OUR DEBT OF HONOR - 1937

It is certainly gratifying to note from the Treasurer's report below the substantial gain toward the goal of $2,000.00 from our Province for the "Debt of Honor" to the Retired Missionaries. On the other hand, we had hoped to report the obligation met in full. We must leave the front page next month. Will not all the congregations and auxiliaries that have not yet posted or sent in only a partial quota send in their gifts at once. The balance of $221.99 should be raised quickly.

Thanks to all who have made possible the splendid result thus far!

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS TO JANUARY 17, 1938

Previously acknowledged $2,318.70
Andrews Congregation 30.00
Mayodan Congregation 50.00
Hoptow Congregation 10.00
Mariana Woman's Auxiliary 3.00
First Chapel 10.00
Oak Grove Congregation 30.00
Bethabara Congregation 15.00
Rural Hall Congregation 20.00
Bethesda Congregation 15.00
Mount Airy Congregation 45.00
Charlotte Congregation 15.00
Triune Church 80.00
Providence Congregation 9.00
Leakesville Congregation 15.00
New Philadelphia Congregation 50.00
Calvary Church 375.00
Kernersville Whatsoever Circle $10.00
Kernersville Congregation 110.00
Prine Memorial Auxiliary 6.00
Prine Memorial Church 69.00
Christian Church Auxiliary 5.00
Christ Church 100.00
Mispa Woman's Auxiliary 5.00
Mispa Congregation 5.00
Olive 35.00
Bethania Congregation 100.00
Friedberg Woman's Auxiliary 15.00
Valdese Congregation 43.49
Friedland Auxiliary 20.00
Friedland Congregation 31.17
Ring Woman's Auxiliary 5.00
Ring Congregation 15.00

Correction: The $35.00 paid by the Hope Church Woman's Auxiliary was erroneously acknowledged last month as having been contributed by the Home Church Woman's Auxiliary.

EDMUND SCHWARZ.

A NEW YEAR'S MEDITATION.

"He that endureth to the end, the same shall be saved." Matt. 24:33.

This was the New Testament text as given in our Moravian Daily Text Book for the last day of 1937, and comes with appropriate appropriateness at the close of one year and the beginning of another.

Here are three thoughts: (1) Endurance; (2) The Strong; (3) Salvation. Let us consider them in order.

Endurance.

"He that endureth." The dictionary says that endurance means: "To remain firm, to bear without sinking to last." Surely this is one of the essential requirements for successful living. Here in the South we have another way of expressing this quality: "To hold out." Sometimes, for example, a large number of people will make what we call "a profession of faith" in Christ at an evangelistic meeting, and unite with the Church. But unfortunately not all of them "hold out." They make a good start, many of them, but they do not last, they have no endurance. The temptation to drift back into their old way of life is too strong. Their new-found spiritual life is not properly nourished, perhaps, or too strenuous. Sometimes it seems as if the Church forgets that getting people into it is only part of its task. These new members must be nourished, must be built up in the faith, must be established, must be aided to endure without aid which they will never develop into seasoned Christians. Phillip Brooke once advised ministers, especially young ones, to spend a good portion of their time working on the fringes of their congregations, the people who belong, but that it about all.

Endurance is as necessary in secular walks of life. Many a person gets a position but does not last in it. It is too difficult, or too confining, or too strenuous.

The parents of a young man now in medical school were speaking of him recently to some friends and telling of what a difficult time he was having. As honor graduate, he was finding his first year in medicine much more of a task than he had anticipated. It seemed the first year is a year of testing. Those who get through are almost sure to go on, but many do not get through. All have the necessary endurance, and sound no doubt the necessary ability.

Tuna sets no difference whether you are in the walk of life or this quality is essential. It is needed for success anywhere, but may we point out that it is particularly necessary in the Christian life?

The End.

Notice further that this endurance must last until the end. A profession once said to his class: "Gentlemen, you must learn to stay at a thing until the bitter end." How true this is! If a surgeon is operating on you, you certainly do not care about having him stop in the middle of the operation, or even somewhere near the end; you want him to finish entirely, completely. It is utterly essential to your health and good reputation that he "hold out" until the end. You would not be willing for the captain of a ship to quit his job out in the middle of the ocean, or even a hundred miles from shore. You want him to "hold out" until the ship is tied at the dock, and the gang-plank let down for you to disembark. You would be angry, to put it mildly, perhaps, if the cook quit in the middle of preparing your supper; you want her (or him) to keep cooking until the meal is on the table before you. You would soon stop going to hear a minister who prepared only half of his sermon, then trusted to the inpiration of the moment to find a suitable conclusion.

Thus the end is one of the most important factors in the movement. He who buys a bolt of cloth, his profit is all at the end. The grocer buys a large quantity of something over half and get back the money he paid out for them, but the cost of operating his store, and a profit for himself will not come until he has sold all.

Now apply all this to the Christian life. You may go along for twenty years, then find everything by one's discompositions.

(Continued on page 9)
THE MEMORABILIA OF 1937

By The Rt. Rev. J. Kenneth Pfohl, D.D.

What a world! What a confused, tangled, chaotic world this has been that we designate "1937. A.D." Full of the spirit of selfishness, unrest and war. The market place of fierce competition for the trade of the nations and the gold and prestige which it brings. The forum for the advocacy of opposing theories of government and the proud vaunting of self-appointed dictators who seek a "place in the sun." The battleground of conquest of nations lasting for more territory and wider empire. And, alas, the graveyard of millions ruthlessly slaughtered, with cities and villages laid waste in the wake of advancing armies. Is this the purpose of Him who in the beginning created the earth and inaugurated the vast enterprise of the universe in which we are privileged to have part? What race hatreds? What clashing of classes? What "war and rumors of wars" and "arming for greater wars? What a sinful squandering of resources by which the hungry might be fed, comforts supplied for millions of earth's needy and material plenitude be secured for all? Has the world gone mad? Does experience count for naught? After the years of life's school, no paths been found to lead to good will and peace among men and to individual and national happiness? Or, does man condemn himself because, seeing the way, he walks not in it; and, knowing the truth, he loves darkness more than light? In the face of such conditions, is it life's finest experience, its greatest comfort, its highest goal to be a Christian, to stand upon the eternal verities, to walk by faith and not by sight, to believe that God was 'in the beginning' is God still, that in the persons of His Son Jesus Christ, He has provided a Saviour from all the ills which afflict society and individuals, that Christ is His sufficiency and that the cause of God moves steadily towards its fulfillment. In the face of all contrary seeming, the Christian may always declare at the end of any period of "Yet I doubt not through the ages one increasing purpose runs."

And the thoughts of men are widened, with the process of the sun." He has ample warrant, too, for believing that the familiar lines of Lowell are as true of present-day 1937 as of 1861 which was the occasion for their writing.

"Truth forever on the scaffold. Wrong forever on the throne. Yet that scaffold always the future, and the dim unknown. Standeth God within the shadow, keeping watch above His own."

It is with such faith as this, that, following the example of our fathers, we meet on the last evening of the old year, to give heed to the sort of work we live in, the record which has been made during another 12 months, and note especially those events and trends which indicate the present status of the Kingdom of God and the progress of the Christian Church.
Among the darkness and uncertainty of the year's closing, gleams of light may appear to indicate that some hopeful signs are being made which the casual observer, none appears, and that there is brighter hope for the future. This is being sought for stubbornly and without mercy even for the innocents, has continued throughout the negotiations. It has proved to be much more than a civil war, between opposing factions within the same service, has become the intense struggle fostered by Mussolini and Hitler to spread fascism and impose a military dictatorship upon the people. Tens of thousands of foreign soldiers from Italy and Germany have been sent to the assistance of General Franco, the rebel leader. Actual piracy has been loosed against the being reminded of Sherman's well known characterization of war as an agency for destruction. And the end is not yet in sight.

In the month of July, the Sino-Japanese war was begun. It is one of history's strangest wars, because there has been, as yet, no declaration of war, the Japanese stoutly maintaining that their sole purpose was to "chastise" China for her anti-Japanese attitude and her boycott of Japanese goods. Yet the war continues with renewed vigor after five months of awful carnage and destruction. And the end is not yet in sight. It is believed that Japan did not purpose a lengthy war nor one nearly so costly. She anticipated the fall of China's port. And she unquestionably judged this the psychological moment to strike, before China, more united and powerful and while Russia's internal conditions rendered her interference unlikely.

In France, the Popular Front pended in 1914. and the Little Entente off. terms. Duplicity in high places has who found no room in His scheme. with full right, some progress has been made where, which should not spirit of unity is manifesting itself. the Church, and that a more wholesome land and the British Dominion beyond the sea. A new ruler, a man of sober, studious habits, and definition. And the end is not yet in sight. It is five times what we spent for arms in 1935 and seven times the amount expended in 1934. It has been computed that, "If levied uniformly in all nations, taxes to meet this vast amount would call for five dollars per year from every man, woman and child on the face of the earth."

The second result is seen in the present situation in which it is evident that Pagans Influence Is In The Ascendancy in the political affairs of the Old World. The balance of power at least contains the northern portion of the third, has passed into Passet hands. The word of the dictator is more powerful than the expressed will of the peoples of the democracies of Europe. And there are also to be noted the waning prestige and influence of the League of Nations. The beautiful "Palace of Peace" still stands in Geneva, but the once bright hope entertained for the league as an agency for settling disputes among the nations and for the maintenance of world peace has all but faded from the international picture. Without doubt this situation would strengthen whatever of Christian foundations remain.

Leading Events of the Nations. which was promulgated from even a partial review of 1937 should include:

ENGLAND'S brilliant and colorful coronation of George VI. "by the grace of God, of Great Britain, Ireland, and the British dominions beyond the seas. King, Defender of the Faith and Emperor of India." The event attracted world-wide interest and through the marvels of radio was made available to his 455,000,000 subjects in the vast empire the world has ever known, and to the citizens of all other civilized lands. The new ruler, a man of sober, staid habits, and one who fears God, has already gained wide favor among his own subjects and has commanded himself for his integrity of purpose to the people of other lands.

ITALY, dominated by its vigorous and ambitious premier, Benito Mussolini, has continued to occupy one of the chief positions on the international stage and has proclaimed itself an empire. Was it an effort of the premier to pull in his back on the world off fascism. But it has been a difficult year with social, financial and political disorders within. Italy's position and an awful war just beyond its southern boundary, towards which it was no easy task to remain neutral. The discovery of a secret group of plotters--the Cagnoledi, or Hooded Ones, caused great excitement. The preliminary plot was for a violent overthrow of the government. The Pulpit of The Home of the Chief places on the peninsula, which at the end of 1936 was being fought so stubbornly, has disturbed the peace and prosperity of the world. And, the King, Defender of the Faith, has recently concluded a defensive alliance which he made with Germany against communism.

Unquestionably, too, there has been no loss of ground in the hold of Nazism on the people of Germany. Der Fuehrer, Adolph Hitler, has succeeded even in extending its influence into the affairs of Poland. It is central Europe a constant campaign of bullying has been carried on. Danzig, the free city of Poland, has been occupied. Czechoslovakia has been threatened, and the Little Entente undermined. The most stubborn of them all, which has been offered Nazi policies has come from the church groups. "The year has given to the church and the world a new enthusiasm for inspiring courage and constancy on the part of pastors who oppose absorption in the totalitarianism. Not a little of the spirit of Martin Luther himself has shown itself among the church leaders and minority churches. Christians everywhere to strengthen whatever of Christian foundations remain."

The Wachovia Moravian Church. Courtesy: Journal Sentinel.
have a great privilege in praying for their oppressed brethren in Germany that they may continue to resist the encroachments of the state.

Though the hand of the censor is very heavy, it is certain that all is not running smoothly within the Union Soviet Socialist Republics under the many purges to believe otherwise. And to us there is nothing clearer concerning them than existing possibilities, which continues its fearful effort for the building of earth's greatest materialistic god-annexment, than the necessity for the execution of hundreds of thousands of workers (the number has now reached the 1,300 mark), is a sure indication that the seeds of its own darkness speak of, as "the worthwhile, the most successful dictator," has demonstrated his power by putting down with unswerving the uprising of the Kurshtl tribes who live in the region of Dersim, 200 miles south of the Black Sea. This was said to have been the "595th recent disturbance" in this region.

Greece has continued her government under the dictatorship of the 75-year old Metaxas, whose country's following was solidly in line with the Rome-Berlin bloc. HUNGARY has attracted the interest of Americans because of her promises to pay one-third of her war debt to the United States before the end of the year and to repay the payments annually until the debt has been fully met. The amount is small, we might have gotten along without it (82,828,160). It is the principle involved that is appreciated—governmental honesty. If other owners whose aggregate debt to us is $22,000,000,000 would follow Hungary's example our own tax burden might be lightened quite noticeably.

In TURKEY, Kemal Ataturk, someone recently spoke of as "the worthwhile, the most successful dictator," has demonstrated his power by putting down with unswerving the uprising of the Kurshtl tribes who live in the region of Dersim, 200 miles south of the Black Sea. This was said to have been the "595th recent disturbance" in this region.

Greece has continued her government under the dictatorship of the 75-year old Metaxas, whose country's following was solidly in line with the Rome-Berlin bloc. HUNGARY has attracted the interest of Americans because of her promises to pay one-third of her war debt to the United States before the end of the year and to repay the payments annually until the debt has been fully met. The amount is small, we might have gotten along without it (82,828,160). It is the principle involved that is appreciated—governmental honesty. If other owners whose aggregate debt to us is $22,000,000,000 would follow Hungary's example our own tax burden might be lightened quite noticeably.

In TURKEY, Kemal Ataturk, some- one recently spoke of as "the worthwhile, the most successful dictator," has demonstrated his power by putting down with unswerving the uprising of the Kurshtl tribes who live in the region of Dersim, 200 miles south of the Black Sea. This was said to have been the "595th recent disturbance" in this region.

Greece has continued her government under the dictatorship of the 75-year old Metaxas, whose country's following was solidly in line with the Rome-Berlin bloc. HUNGARY has attracted the interest of Americans because of her promises to pay one-third of her war debt to the United States before the end of the year and to repay the payments annually until the debt has been fully met. The amount is small, we might have gotten along without it (82,828,160). It is the principle involved that is appreciated—governmental honesty. If other owners whose aggregate debt to us is $22,000,000,000 would follow Hungary's example our own tax burden might be lightened quite noticeably.

In TURKEY, Kemal Ataturk, someone recently spoke of as "the worthwhile, the most successful dictator," has demonstrated his power by putting down with unswerving the uprising of the Kurshtl tribes who live in the region of Dersim, 200 miles south of the Black Sea. This was said to have been the "595th recent disturbance" in this region.
up of business has been the stoppage of activities in many lines and communities due to labor disturbances followed by strikes. Labor organizations and effects of newly tried labor legislation. This unsettled state of labor has added, along with the rise in increased price of commodities, to higher costs in many industries. This, in turn, has met with consumer resistances, thereby curtailing the volume of purchases, and reducing the volume for the manufacturer and in turn need for raw materials and shorter hours for the working man. In this connection, unemployment is again beginning to be quite a problem in many industrial communities due to the stoppage or curtailment of manufacturing operations.

In recent weeks there has been some suggestion that the administration has recognized the need of change in policy regarding some of the laws and restrictions previously referred to and has been a very definite indication that a more lenient effort will be made to bring the budget down than has been shown for many years. On the other hand, business interests in various parts of the country have shown a willingness to co-operate with governmental authorities in getting the business eyes started once more, particularly before the present decline has an opportunity of assuming extended dimensions. These efforts on the part of both business and government are made in the hope that confidence can once more be established so that investors generally, as well as business men on all sides, will be willing to go ahead with new construction projects in the building and equipment field, utility lines and railroad operation. In all of this unsetlement one fortunate fact stands out -banking institutions of the country continue to exhibit stability and great strength, and at the same time money or credit is available on proper security at very low rates of interest.

Another favorable item in the business picture stands in contrast to generally prevailing conditions—that of this country's foreign trade, the present state of which may in part be attributed to the reciprocal treaties with various nations which have been worked out in recent years under the guidance of the secretary of state. Other treaties are now in course of negotiation, particularly with Great Britain, which lend hope to even further augmentation of the international trade between these and the various nations of the world which is most necessary not only from the standpoint of business conditions in this country but towards re-establishment of international economic equilibrium, the result of which, if it is believed, would have most a wholesome influence on the prospects of peace among the peoples of the world.

The Harvests of the Year
The harvests have been abundantly blessed, the best in eight years, so the Department of Agriculture reports. One gains some conception of the vast extent of the nation's crops and their amazing productivity when he reads the estimate of the production of the leading staple crops:

- Corn, 2,500,000,000 bushels
- Wheat, 920,000,000 bushels
- Cotton, 1,500,000,000 pounds

Estimate of the farm income for the year places the total at $16,500,000,000. What a sum! And how beneficially providence has supplied us with food! If our principles of distribution were those which they appear to have trained in the grace of giving there would be no hunger nor famine within our land and its borders. The world is not so blessed, and to spare if only it be directed in the right channels and men think of the poor rather than of self alone.

But there were great disasters, also. Early in the new year heavy rains brought unprecedented flood conditions to the Ohio river valley which for weeks held the sympathy of the nation and solicitude of the nation and the prompt and efficient relief efforts of our Washington government. It is estimated that a million people were rendered temporarily homeless; a large portion of 304,000,000 square miles of river basin was inundated, affecting 11 states and destruction to property was more than a half billion dollars. There was heavy loss of life also, 460 being definitely reported.

A second disaster came with the morning of "The Hindenburg" a great Zeppelin dirigible which was just completing its thirty-fifth flight across the Atlantic and inaugural passenger service. It was only 200 yards from its mooring mast when a terrific explosion occurred, killing at least 36 of its 63 officers, passengers and crew.

Near the end of March came the terrible Texas tragedy, a gas explosion in the Neely Consolidated School building where 700 boys and girls were the passengers and crew.

Another disaster which held the wide and sympathetic interest and brought forth many expressions of regret was the loss of Amelia Earhart and her navigators, Frederick J. Noonan who disappeared in the Pacific on the last lap of their round-the-world flight. Nine ships and 5,000 men engaged in a fruitless search for them.

The year has given evidence of disaster of another sort, impending if not already here, because of the growing use of intoxicating beverages on the evils of intemperance and to discourage the use of liquor by building its liquor industry and its tax income by inducing its young men and women to become drinkers, and applauds the increase from year to year. On the basis of the report of the United States Internal Revenue Department the cost of intoxicants to the American people exceeds $2,000,000,000 annually. It is a heavy sum to pay for weakened manhood and womanhood, increase of crime and fatalities from drunken drivers. What shall we say of the poverty, the need, the sorrow, the disrupted homes which are a part of its record?

It is evident, too, that the American people need a New Evangelization of Human Life. Along with many other consequences which they appear to have forgotten, is that which commands: "Thou shalt not kill." During 1937 the record from automobile alone was 37,800 killed, 657,440 injured, with property damage more than $80,000,000,000. Thus far, 1937 is far ahead, with an average of 125 killed each day and leading a total of more than 2,000 for the year. Surely, while physicians and scientists are doing their utmost to eradicate dis ease, it is up to the community to spread the spurs of human life. Our citizenship ought to be exercised care to prevent accidental death and injury and encourage those movements which seek to achieve this end.

As one of the items with which the year is to be credited we wish to express Improvements in our Penal System.

It has been long needed for the prison system of the United States, as far as state-maintained institutions are concerned, is one of the most backward in the world. Some progress has been made in remedying this situation in recent years but it has been especially encouraging in 1937 and the greatest advances have occurred in the state of Georgia. There, its governor announced that the practice of shackling prisoners on chain gauges has ceased and the state has provided a new penal hospital. For the most approved type where incorrigibles are to be cared for.

Estimate of the farm income for the year places the total at $16,500,000,000. What a sum! And how beneficially providence has supplied us with food! If our principles of distribution were those which they appear to have trained in the grace of giving there would be no hunger nor famine within our land and its borders. The world is not so blessed, and to spare if only it be directed in the right channels and men think of the poor rather than of self alone.

But there were great disasters, also. Early in the new year heavy rains brought unprecedented flood conditions to the Ohio river valley which for weeks held the sympathy of the nation and solicitude of the nation and the prompt and efficient relief efforts of our Washington government. It is estimated that a million people were rendered temporarily homeless; a large portion of 304,000,000 square miles of river basin was inundated, affecting 11 states and destruction to property was more than a half billion dollars. There was heavy loss of life also, 460 being definitely reported.

A second disaster came with the morning of "The Hindenburg" a great Zeppelin dirigible which was just completing its thirty-fifth flight across the Atlantic and inaugural passenger service. It was only 200 yards from its mooring mast when a terrific explosion occurred, killing at least 36 of its 63 officers, passengers and crew.

Near the end of March came the terrible Texas tragedy, a gas explosion in the Neely Consolidated School building where 700 boys and girls were the passengers and crew.

Another disaster which held the wide and sympathetic interest and brought forth many expressions of regret was the loss of Amelia Earhart and her navigators, Frederick J. Noonan who disappeared in the Pacific on the last lap of their round-the-world flight. Nine ships and 5,000 men engaged in a fruitless search for them.

The year has given evidence of disaster of another sort, impending if not already here, because of the growing use of intoxicating beverages on the evils of intemperance and to discourage the use of liquor by building its liquor industry and its tax income by inducing its young men and women to become drinkers, and applauds the increase from year to year. On the basis of the report of the United States Internal Revenue Department the cost of intoxicants to the American people exceeds $2,000,000,000 annually. It is a heavy sum to pay for weakened manhood and womanhood, increase of crime and fatalities from drunken drivers. What shall we say of the poverty, the need, the sorrow, the disrupted homes which are a part of its record?

It is evident, too, that the American people need a New Evangelization of Human Life. Along with many other consequences which they appear to have forgotten, is that which commands: "Thou shalt not kill." During 1937 the record from automobile alone was 37,800 killed, 657,440 injured, with property damage more than $80,000,000,000. Thus far, 1937 is far ahead, with an average of 125 killed each day and leading a total of more than 2,000 for the year. Surely, while physicians and scientists are doing their utmost to eradicate disease, it is up to the community to spread the spurs of human life. Our citizenship ought to be exercised care to prevent accidental death and injury and encourage those movements which seek to achieve this end.

As one of the items with which the year is to be credited we wish to express Improvements in our Penal System.

It has been long needed for the prison system of the United States, as far as state-maintained institutions are concerned, is one of the most backward in the world. Some progress has been made in remedying this situation in recent years but it has been especially encouraging in 1937 and the greatest advances have occurred in the state of Georgia. There, its governor announced that the practice of shackling prisoners on chain gauges has ceased and the state has provided a new penal hospital. For the most approved type where incorrigibles are to be cared for.

There is increasing use being made by various states of the parole system in dealing with prisoners and experience is proving quite satisfactory where parole officers are employed to keep in touch with the parolees.

A further step has been taken in the direction of helping the 350,000 Friendless and more-or-less suspect ex-convicts who are out of employ- ment, that they be rehabilitated and become useful citizens.

Outstanding Events
In the progress of the year which should be noted are: The forty-fourth inauguration of a President and the entrance of President Franklin D. Roosevelt upon his second admin- istration. This took place on January 20th.

On February 7, in more than 50 churches in America and in 20 in Eu- rope, the 100th anniversary of the birth of Dwight L. Moody, the great evangelist, was observed with appro-
private ceremonies.

And in the early fall there was widespread observance of the 300th anniversary of the Constitution of the United States. In the course of the year the nation lost a number of outstanding citizens. We mention the names of John D. Rockefeller, Andrew Mellon, Joseph T. Robinson, Newton D. Baker, Frank B. Kellogg and Robert W. Bingham, whom we are glad to believe that "their works do follow them." Turning to matters reflecting the religious life of the city, we have the privilege to include in our review the Activities of the City of Winston-Salem in 1937.

"Our city government is grateful to its citizens for their fine spirit of co-operation demonstrated in respecting their obligations to their local government financially and otherwise. This co-operation has enabled our governing body to render a service to its citizenship through education, medical aid, provision for the poor and property, and to meet our obligations promptly, thereby continuing a high standard of credit. Practically every department has shown considerable improvement over the levels prevailing in recent years, but chiefly in construction of buildings for community service. Marked progress has been started in various phases of the community life."

By a large donation from Mrs. Bowman Gray, it was possible to secure a federal grant for a municipal stadium. This stadium is located on a 62-acre tract of land, purchased by the city, and has a seating capacity of approximately 11,500. It is equipped with a modern night lighting system and broadcasting booths. When finally completed it will be the Bowman Gray Memorial Stadium.

"The year 1937 has been one of the most active in history of the Memorial Hospital, 4,831 patients being treated, amounting to 44,746 hospital days of care. Of this number, 2,193 were patients unable to pay any part of their hospital expenses. This service alone amounted to 35,673 days of hospital care, the daily average being 69. In addition to the above 11,677 patients were treated in the outpatient department and the city physician made 7,183 visits to homes of patients who were unable to pay for the services of a private physician. The accident service was very active, there being 2,655 accident cases, which is a considerable increase over previous years."

"The most outstanding achievement during the year was the realization of our hopes for a Negro hospital. Care was taken to provide a location near the heart of the Negro community, a condition which was found to be of great advantage to our clientele. The economic state of the city has been more favorable than in the country generally, and manufacturing and retail trade have been maintained even up to the close of the year in good volume. The agricultural depression of real estate prices, the principal cash crop of the state's agriculture, has been declining during the past year and a half, from the standpoint of size of crop and price received."

"The arrest of the year which attracted wide interest was the observance of the 300th anniversary of the birth of Virginia Dare, the first white child born in America. The observance was held at Manteo and at the Memorial Hospital, but of official note was the reception of many visitors, including President Roosevelt."

The North Carolina Council of Churches, which has been active in uniting the various denominations in cooperative effort and announcces its second Convocation for Christian Work to be held in Raleigh on January 18-20.

Through the activities of the Wachovia Historical Society and a federal grant, the Hall of History was erected on South Main Street, and is now being used as an addition to the museum.

"The Methodist Children's Home, through the generosity of a citizen, James A. Gray, built a new dormitory for the senior girls of the home. The Winston-Salem post office was remodeled during the year and an expenditure of $400,000. The Winston-Salem Teachers College, through the cooperation of federal grants built a girls' dormitory, dining hall and auditorium, costing $233,700. These buildings have been much needed for a number of years, and, in spite of the fact that the capacity of the college has been taxed beyond comfort, the number of negro youths seeking a college education at this state institution has constantly increased. The enrollment for 1937-38 is 547, an increase of 50 per cent over the previous year."

"Many hearts were made glad a few weeks ago by the donation of a beautiful site for the much-needed new and larger Young Women's Christian Association, and the community is anticipating the erection of a modern building in the coming year."

"To meet another great need of our city, the board of aldermen have made provisions for the citizens to petition to vote bonds for a new library, to replace the present Carnegie Library, built in 1905. The proposed plans call for a $225,000 library on the present site, with a book capacity of 179,000 volumes."

"The building activities for 1937 have shown a decided increase over 1936, $2,018,000 as compared with $684,000 for 1936. The largest increase was in commercial property, which was $1,782,000."

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPANY
The Leading Electrical and Radio Store
Corner Main and 2nd Streets

ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES
EUREKA CLEANERS
WASHING MACHINES
PUMPS AND WATER SYSTEMS
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS

Sold on Easy Terms

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMP'T
Corner Main and Second Streets
Winston-Salem, N. C.

You Can Now Make the Old Home NEW

If your home is one in which the children have grown up, and you need extra rooms, a more modern and livable house—the STANDARD has a PLAN that will aid you in financing that is economical, with convenient monthly payments and at the lowest NET COST to the borrower that will enable you to start your improvements immediately.

MAKE THE OLD HOUSE A HOME

Build an addition, finish rooms in the garage or on the second floor; add an additional story, finish the basement, install a pump and water system, new bath, refinish, paint, refinish the walls and ceiling—all of which helps to make the old house more livable, and adds to the comforts of the children (now grown to young man and young womanhood), benefits the property, increases its market value and generally improves the beauty and appearance of the community in which you live. A few hundred dollars spent on the old home will make it look like an all-new home.

"Investment returns greater dividends in satisfaction than money spent on the home."
indicating more people are interested in their homes.

"Many improvements have been made this year by widening, paving and resurfacing. In the latter part of 1936 street cars were replaced by modern equipment; the removal of old tracks has added much to the appearance of our streets as well as comfort in traveling.

"Our public schools have enrollment for 1937-38, of 15,000 students. No new buildings were erected in the past year, but improvements on present buildings and additional equipment were secured. With the existence of a city supplement our schools have concentrated on instructional service.

"The generosity of our good citizens was again demonstrated by the largest contribution to community chest in its history, $1,047,826. This amount was contributed by 34,000 citizens and covers an area including all cities of our state in contributions to its citizens for relief, and support of character-building agencies.

"1937 can truly be called Winston-Salem's convention year. Forty organizations, state, national and local in scope have met in our midst, bringing over 18,000 guests to our city. This is an indication of the activity of Moravian workers all over the United States. The North Carolina Medical Society, Ninth District Teachers Association, Southern States Game Management Association, Carolina League of Municipalities and the Association of Law Enforcement Officials, to name a few, all held meetings here. The annual Salem's convention year. Forty or- dination of ordinaries to their work, the ordination of Reverend Edgar W. Hooper, director of Federal Bureau of Investigation, was held.

"The records of our police department show a small increase in the number of arrests and convictions. It is only such normal increase, however, as may be expected by the increased population.

"It is very gratifying to record a fire loss of only $60,000, this being the lowest in 25 years, and no loss of life by fire. However, in order to be prepared for an emergency the city has purchased this year the latest firefighting equipment in a hydraulically operated 85-foot aerial ladder truck and one G. M. P. triple combination pumping unit. With assistance of a federal grant larger force mains in the business area has been authorized, giving promise of protection from fire.

"The general health of our city and community through 1937 has been very good. No diseases have visited us, and contagious and communicable diseases have been in very slight. The resident tuberculosis death rate for the past year is 60 per 100,000 population as compared with 65 per 100,000 in 1936. An educational program has been conducted through the schools, clinics, public health council and the health and over radio, to indicate to the people how diseases may be avoided and treated.

"The death rate for 1937 was 11.1 per 100,000 population, or 1.5 per cent lower than 1936, 1937 being 21.8 per 1,000, or 1.7 per cent lower than the previous year, total deaths being 858 and 947 respectively.

"The progress of the city of Win- ston-Salem for 1937 has been very gratifying, there being many improvements for which we give thanks."

Now, in conclusion we give a summary of:

The Moravian Church in 1937.

Our Moravian Church rejoices in the progress being made for closer unity in the Church Universal and lends its influence wherever possible to further them. Church unity has been one of her cardinal principles from the very beginning of the Church at Fratrum. And we cannot but find satisfaction in the fact that, since that time, in the modern church, the great mission impetus led her into many lands and climes, until this day we can maintain unity in the midst of her wonderful unity.

A World-Wide Moravian Unity.

It is not a unity in theory only, resting on a carefully considered and instituted, it is a fact evidenced daily in experience and practices. Responsibility for its maintenance in the periods between general synods rests with the general directory composed of the officials of the four self-dependent provinces. The office of executive chairmen, which was held by the president of our board of provincial elders for three years, was automatically transferred during this year to the northern province of America and is being ably filled by Bishop Karl A. Mueller, of Waterford.

The spirit of our unity has been manifest, cordial relations existing between the various provinces and in the spirit of gruffying spirit of understanding. We are glad to believe that the visits of our Wachovia Moravian have been a real factor in developing this situation. And there are evidences, not only in the character and standpoint of the pensions of our aged mission, aries who served or were called to the service prior to the World War, but is a part of the general oversight and support of the work in Czechoslovakia while it struggles to attain the rank of a self-dependent province. The former has come to be designated as "our debt and honor" and we are glad that our southern province has met its obligation in full from the beginning of our CONTINENTAL PROVINCE which has its seat in Herrnhut, Germany, we hear little of these things which are our deepest spiritual aspirations of the wideness, being left to chance. Little spiritual growth can be expected under present hampering political conditions. As one of the conditions for the church's further growth, the church in America is under the general oversight of the Bishop. The former has chosen the Rev. George Schmidt of Prague, as Bishop to succeed Bishop Arthur Ward.

Our WACHOVIA Moravian Church in America must by set forth the marks of our own personal points of contact. The most liberal and fraternal relations stand and, in the carrying on of the work of foreign missions in Alaska and Nicaragua will have responsibility for them. We are mutually responsible to each other for the maintenance of our college at Bethabara, the training of our teachers, the education of our ministers and missionaries. More recently, too, there has been a new emphasis on the work of Christian education and there is an increasing attendance of the young people at the two annual conventions of the young people's conference of the other province.

Our Foreign Missions.

We have made progress during the year, in spite of world unrest and uncertainty. While our first responsibility as a province is to the Alaskan and Nicaraguan missions, we are happy to continue interest and lend material and spiritual aid to those fields under the care of the other provinces.

We still think of our missions work as world-wide. East Central Africa, Nyassa and Uagwemwe continue to show almost phenomenal growth. New buildings are being added constantly to meet the enlarging needs. And the expansion of our medical service is a particular cause for gratification.

Not a little interest was evidenced this year in the observance of the two-hundredth anniversary of the beginning of George Schmidt's labors in South Africa among the Hottentots. From such mustard-seed like beginning how great the growth that has resulted.

Our Alaskan and Nicaraguan Missions.

We have both cloud and sunshine in the experience of the year. A fervent spirit of evangelism is noted in the Alaskan work, with frequent visits to the heathen Eskimo villages, throughout the Kuskowmik district and to the outposts of the mission. The decision of the government to build a hospital at Bethel and the establishment of an airport there has brought a very considerable increase of residents and introduced a small building boom. Reports have it that the English service held in the Bethel Church on Sunday evenings finds the building filled to capacity. Preparations, too, are advancing for the erection of the new dormitory for boys at the orphanage at Ninilchik, on the enlargement of our work there which

---

**WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES**

**GOOD CHURCHES**

**WELL ELEVATED OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY**

**AND STILL INSIDE**

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three Jitney lines and good Bitulithic streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments

Telephone 7922 and we will gladly show you this property

---

The CHURCH REFORMER, Jan., 1938
is sorely needed. What a pity that with so much to encourage progress, there should be allowed to enter the institutions larger traffic. In his last letter of October 27, Brother Schwab urged, "Pray for us and our natives; this year will be greatly helped to this mission on December 2, when on his way to the orphanage, hauling supplies for the mission, the truck driven by Brother Fred Schwab broke through the ice on the river and he was drowned. For 33 years he had served the mission with great faithfulness and efficiency for many years as its capable superintendent. The loss is very great. It seems hardly ten years since at this time such important developments are taking place. It is through such costly experiences that our young men are to be awakened to see the need and hear the call! The field is white; the laborers few.

In Nicaragua the doors of opportunity have remained wide open; but spiritually few have been willing to enter them. The heathen of the country has brought us near a real crisis. In the future the difficult situations the church is in, and the service of the few has been little short of heroic. And God has blessed the work, brought in new souls and helped the work to greater favor with the government. The hospital at Bilwi has continued its fine ministry of healing to an ever-increasing number of patients and has added greatly to the influence and prestige of the mission. We hope that ever another year passes the new lighting and water plant for the hospital may be secured. Experiences of our native workers with the Nicaraguan border in Honduras have reminded us that even in our day physical persecution and suffering may sometimes be the portion of the missionary; for, in the course of the so-called "Stamp War" between the two countries two of our workers were arrested and imprisoned on charges utterly false. How constant and earnestly we should pray for those who are obedient to the Master's command, "Go ye" and are laboring in heathen lands.

In the annals of The Southern Province 1937 will be called as a year of great building activity. The following is to be noted in this connection.

A half of Salem Congregation has made further progress in the unifying of our church worship through service leaflets for juvenile assemblies and Sunday school worship periods and through the careful training given to our key leaders in the provincial junior choir school and the junior band.

Salem Academy and College through service leaflets for juvenile assemblies and Sunday school worship periods and through the careful training given to our key leaders in the provincial junior choir school and the junior band.

Salem Congregation has enjoyed the favor of God upon its life and service to an unusual degree. Harmony of spirit and co-operation in operation have marked the relation of our eleven congregations towards each other and to the larger congregation of which they are a part. Our union occasions, especially the anniversary which is now observed on Whit Sunday, and the Worker's Lovefeast have shown growth in interest and attendance, and have proved occasions of fine inspiration and fellowship. Accusations to our membership have been above the average of the years and have totaled almost 6 per cent. At the close of the year Salem Congregation has 5,622 communicants; 836 non-communicants, and 1,378 children; a total of 7,076.

The home church has been encouraged by a decided increase in the attendance on the morning service. The beginning of vespers services at 5 o'clock Sunday afternoon was favorably received by the congregation. "Know Your Church" month was observed in April, its purpose being to acquaint new members with different features of the Moravian Church. The trustees closed the accounts of the year without a deficit and in addition to the usual offerings the congregation contributed $1,500 for retired missionaries and $750 for the central mission fund. Every department of young people's work was fully organized during the year.

BARBER PHOTO SUPPLY COMPANY

Kodaks

 WE GO ANYWHERE

Pictures

Dependable Kodak Framing

Finishing

Enlarging

106 W. 5th Street

W. 5th Street

( Opposite Post Office)

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Commercial Photography

Tinting

A COMPLETE DRUG STORE

We have all lines in Drugs, Cosmetics, Tobacco and Candies.

Order your supply now.

We deliver promptly.

O'HANLON'S

4th Street at Liberty

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Average cost per three-hour course per half year, $12.50. Average cost laboratory course per half year, $5.00.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
FUNERAL DESIGNS

W. Morganroth
FLORIST
118 W. 4th St. Dial 7323
Winston-Salem, N. C.

WHEN YOU PAINT or PAPER
PHONE 4285
OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EXPERIENCED WORKMEN EMPLOYED
Our men are INSURED for YOUR PROTECTION
Our customers are our best advertisement
H. L. WILKES
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Sun-Proof Paint
can save you money!

COLORADO YULE MARBLE
Because of its extreme hardness, crystalline structure, fine grain and 
beautiful whiteness, makes the most lasting and satisfactory Mor- 
vician Graves Slab. It has no equal.

On Display At
Wall Monument Co.
"The Monument Yard Beautiful"
By Petterson Ave., Rural Hall Road, 
Winston-Salem, N. C.

DONT' be fooled by cheap house paints! Use Sun-Proof — f A R M -
ous for 75 years for painting satis- 
faction and economy.

Here are the facts: Sun-Proof is specially made to resist the action of sun, wind, rain and snow! It lasts 2 1/2 times longer than cheap paints. It covers 25% more surface. Yet its cost is surprisingly low. Come in to 
day for a Sun-Proof Color Card free.

PFAFF'S, INC.
Wallpaper Varnishes, Oils
Shellac Glass for Every 
Purpose
910 N. Main St. Phone 6340
Authorized Pittsburgh Paint
Products Agency

Cheap Seed Is Poor
Economy
Even the very best seed you can buy is not a small item in your garden 
budget. Trying to save a few cents on it means risking the success of your 
garden may waste all your effort. Our stock of seed is complete, and 
every variety is absolutely sure.

COX'S SEED STORE
TELEPHONE 7340
Carr. 4th & Trade Streets

A NEW YEAR'S MEDITATION

(Continued from page 1)

rash act of sin. Remember the sin of David. It was not in his youth that he fell, but in mature life.

St. Paul often compared the Christian life to a runner. It was the end that had to be kept in view. The priz- e went to the man who finished first, not to one who ran perfectly for three-quarters of the course then stopped.

Salvation

"If that endureth to the end, shall be saved." What we shall find at the end will be worth all the effort and

all the suffering necessary to reach it. Men have endured all sorts of hardships and privations to discover gold, but too often they fall by the way in the quest for that which is much more precious.

This text does not teach us that we shall wait until the end of our lives for salvation. Christ gives it to the present. We are members of the heavenly Kingdom before sin and

Satan cannot reach us. Therefore, so long as we remain in this present world we are called upon to "hold out." For those who do, there will be great reward. Thus the salvation here referred to is not the redemption of our souls, but the fulfilling of the promises made to the believer.

St. Paul put it this way: "Therefore, my beloved, be ye steadfast, unmovable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, for as much as ye know your labor is not in vain in the Lord. And where the Chief Shepherd shall appear ye shall receive a crown of glory that faileth not away.

Then this final word: We cannot "hold out" by ourselves. David slipp-ed because his hold on God had slipped. Christ put it thus: "As the branch Who has enabled us to endure through 1937, it is He Who will give us power to stand firm in 1938, and on to the end.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN Jan 1938 p.9
ASSIGNMENTS FOR FEBRUARY, 1938

(A) BIBLE STUDIES

General Theme: What the Bible Teaches


For Discussion:

For Emphasis:
2. He is master, not slave of appetite. 1 Cor. 6:12; 1 Pet. 2:11; Gal. 5:16.

For Application:
1. Fixing, marking, the trail is placing of markers of a character and in a position that the trail may be found even when river and tundra are covered with snow, in order that travelers may not lose their way.
2. Shell-ice is formed when the river is high and remains after the water has receded, and the water of the river frozen again at a lower level. This shell-ice sometimes stands several feet above the other, solid, ice of the river. To attempt to get through it would be like trying to "back" a snow-drift.

Further details of Bro. Schwalbe's Death.

Bro. Charles Moore of our Alaska Mission wrote a letter to the Mission Board in Bethlehem, Pa., giving full particulars about the tragic drowning of our veteran missionary, Bro. Fred T. Schwalbe, which was published in The Moravian. Also, letters have been received from Mrs. Mary York and from the Schwalbe family. They all tell practically the same story. In The Moravian of Dec. 15, 1937, there appears Bro. Schwalbe's last letter, addressed to Dr. Gopp, the president of our Mission Board in the North. In it Bro. Schwalbe expresses his surprise and thanks for the new truck, tells of his plans for the work, speaks of the difficulties, but looks forward with hope and courage. It is hard to realize that the writer of that letter is no longer at his post. For the sake of the many interested friends in the South we are reprinting herewith Bro. Moore's letter, and the comments by the Editor of The Moravian. The truck which went through the ice was the old one. Bro. Moore's letter follows:

Bethlehem, Alaska, Dec. 6, 1937

Moravian Mission Board, Bethlehem, Pa.

Dear Brethren,—Yesterday we buried Brother Schwalbe. On Thursday morning (Dec. 2) he went with the "Hans Torgersen" car up the river (the Kuskokwim) to fix the trail in order that he might get to the Orphanage (at Nunapitchuk, a distance of about 17 miles) and ran into some "shell ice," which was impossible to pass with the car. He returned from the trail to avoid it, and the car went through the ice. The back wheels of the car became frozen. Brother Schwalbe tried to open the door of the car, but the ice prevented the door from opening. Frank Snyder, who was driving the car—Frank is a native who married one of the Orphanage girls. His wife was buried just a few weeks ago—waited for Brother Schwalbe to open the door so that he could follow, but the car went under the water, and Frank broke through the wind-shield with his head. It so happened that the wind-shield was of thin glass put on not long ago. Frank came up under the ice; reaching for the edge of his glove immediately froze fast to the ice, and thus he was enabled to pull himself up. He immediately broke the ice about the place where the car had gone down, in order that the door might be opened, and waited for Brother Schwalbe to come up. While breaking the ice, Frank fell in again. Pulling himself out of the water, he took off his overalls, in order that they might not be frozen stiff and thus prevent his getting back to Bethel. He ran the distance of four miles, to bring the news. He did not know until he reached home that he was badly cut on the shoulder, and that his car was badly frozen.

Two crews of men with dogs set out immediately, but on arrival at the scene found that the car was in eleven feet of water, and as it had already become frozen, nothing could be done until the next day.

At early dawn, teams went out with horses, and after some great difficulty hauled the car up so that one wheel was out of the water. Big Hans—Brother Gopp knows him—always kind and willing to help at all times, reached into the car and tied a rope about Brother Schwalbe's arm, enabling them to pull his body from the water. Brother Schwalbe had been pinned to the car and could not get out; but his body was found in a sitting position, and evidently had not been moved. The body reached Bethel on Friday at 9:00 P.M. Brother Tordahl and Jim were on theundra, but arrived at Bethel soon after Brother Schwalbe's body was recovered.

Funeral services were held in the church on Sunday afternoon at two o'clock. The building was crowded to overflowing. He now lies buried beside Brother Hans Torgerson and Brother John Kilbuck.

We all feel that we have lost a Brother who was willing to give his best at all times in order that the work might go on.

The work must not stop, and we are endeavoring to carry on, as far as possible, as usual. We ask earnestly for your prayers that we may be given the necessary strength and courage to do even more than we have ever done before. Very sincerely,

Charles Moore.

DEATHS.

Petticoat.—Wm. Franklin, on December 16, 1937. A member of the Home Church. Buried by the Rev. W. Gordon Spang and Dr. H. E. Roddischer, interment in a char­

vian Graveyard.

Miller.—Mrs. Stella Libes, widow of E. E. Miller, on January 5, 1938. Fu­


J. P. Carter. Interment in Wanchigton Cemetery.

WE REPAIR AND INSTALL FURNACES

H. W. CLODFELTER

628 Brookstown Ave.
BETHABARA. 
A large congregation gathered for the Christmas Eve Vigil. In both the lovefeast and the candle service the worship was ably assisted by the Junior Choir, under the direction of Miss Grace Franklin. The lovefeast was filled to overflowing, many being turned away at each service. There was another congregation present for the Pageant, brought by the Junior, Intermedi­ ate and High School Choirs, together with members of the dramatic department of the church; in all one hundred and twenty-five participated. The service was rendered "The Saviour Comes," a beautifully prepared service by the director of the young people's choir, Miss Grace Franklin.

And the year closed in high spirit of Christian December has been a full month for the observance. Some of the programs as a time generous giving and lovefeasts were filled to overflowing, even evening. The two Christmas Eve Lovefeasts were filled to overflowing, many being turned away at each service. There was another congregation present for the Pageant, brought by the Junior, Intermediate and High School Choirs, together with members of the dramatic department of the church; in all one hundred and twenty-five participated in the singing of "The Saviour Comes," a beautifully prepared service by the director of the young people's choir, Miss Grace Franklin.

Some of the programs as a time generous giving and lovefeasts were filled to overflowing, even evening. The two Christmas Eve Lovefeasts were filled to overflowing, many being turned away at each service. There was another congregation present for the Pageant, brought by the Junior, Intermediate and High School Choirs, together with members of the dramatic department of the church; in all one hundred and twenty-five participated in the singing of "The Saviour Comes," a beautifully prepared service by the director of the young people's choir, Miss Grace Franklin.

And the year closed in high spirit of Christian December has been a full month for the observance. Some of the programs as a time generous giving and lovefeasts were filled to overflowing, even evening. The two Christmas Eve Lovefeasts were filled to overflowing, many being turned away at each service. There was another congregation present for the Pageant, brought by the Junior, Intermediate and High School Choirs, together with members of the dramatic department of the church; in all one hundred and twenty-five participated in the singing of "The Saviour Comes," a beautifully prepared service by the director of the young people's choir, Miss Grace Franklin.

CHARLES R. ADAMS.

HOME CHURCH.
The Christmas-time will remain in the hearts and minds of many members of the Home Church as a season of rich blessing and joyful realities. Everything combined to give us one of the happiest seasons in recent years. People were practically free from sickness; the weather was mild and beautiful; there was a willing spirit of cooperation on every hand; there was not a single incident to mar the perfect spirit of Christian love and goodwill which is the heart of the observance.

There was a willing spirit of helpfulness manifest by individuals and organizations. Some forty families were rendered real help by classes of the Sunday School. Non-resident members were again the recipients of Christmas cards mailed by the Woman's Auxiliary, Fruit, Flowers and Candles committee. Joffins were carried to fifty shut-ins. Lovefeasts were held at the Good-Will Industry, the Salem Home and the Forsyth County Home. Christmas cars were sung by members of the Young People's Department for shut-ins in the neighborhood. Children of the Sunday School brought white gifts for the Alaskan children. And members of the congregation gave $1,502.00 for the support of Retired Missionaries for the year 1939. The spirit of giving was a very real part of the observance of the past month. And the spirit of giving was a very real part of the observance of the past month. And the spirit of giving was a very real part of the observance of the past month. And the spirit of giving was a very real part of the observance of the past month. And the spirit of giving was a very real part of the observance of the past month.
MT. AIRY.

December ushered in the most encouraging month we have had. The First Sunday in Advent found us using the Advent Liturgy and singing 'Hark! the Herald Angles Sing.'

On December 13, we observed 'Candle Evening' when the candles for the Christmas Lovefeast were decorated. This was a new occasion on which our Auxiliary circles met jointly to do the work. In spite of the weather, thirty gathered to spend a happy evening together.

On Sunday, December 19, the Junior department of our Church School held its Christmas Program. On the following Wednesday, the Primary department met for its program. On Saturday night, Christmas Night, the Adult department again gave the pageant, "The Adoration of the Kings and Shepherds." In the presence of over two hundred people.

Our greatest joy came on Sunday, December 26, when we held our Lovefeast and Candle Service. The largest group ever to come to that service in the past four years was present on that night. Two hundred and eighty-five candles were not enough. The number present exceeded three hundred. Only because all did not take buns and coffee were we able to serve the group. The Christmas message was brought by Bro. J. W. Mcfall of the Presbyterian Church of our city. We were happy to have Bro. C. D. Crutch, with us also in the pulpit.

In spite of lack of work for many of our people, November and December have found us with two items removed from the budget for the year. In November we paid our $23.00 to Czechoslovakian Missions as a Thanksgiving Offering, and in Christmas week raised the $25.00 for Retired Missionaries with greater ease than ever before.

E. T. MICKY, JR.

GEENDSORO.

With appropriate services held on December 12, the First Moravian Church of Greensboro moved into its new building, 200 Elam Avenue. The first services to be held in our Education Building were Holy Communion at 11:00 a.m. with Bishop J. K. Pfohl presiding. Bishop Pfohl also brought the message of the morning; singing as his text: 'This I pray, that your love may abound yet more and more.' Phil. 1:9. In the afternoon a lovefeast was held with the Rev. E. A. Holton as the speaker. Bro. Holton was the pastor of the congregation at the time of its organization on East Lee Street in 1905. We were pleased that he could be with us also on the day that we began our work in our new field. In addition to Bro. Holton the following charter members were present at the lovefeast:

Mrs. Mary T. Petty,
M. S. Melvin,
Mrs. Issac Harrington,
Mrs. Amanda Thacker.

The Rev. Douglas L. Rights, a former pastor, was present and participated in the service. The encouraging words of our many friends from the Province who worshipped with us at these services are deeply appreciated, and the prayers of our Christian friends for God's blessing not upon us are earnestly entreated.

With the exception of the Sunday School exercises, all our Christmas programs were held. For the third consecutive year the choir presented a program of Christmas music which was distinctive Moravian. This service was given on the 19th and on Christmas Eve the traditional lovefeast and candle service was held.

The choir, directed by Miss Margaret Sockwell with Mrs. H. Washington as assistant director, presented religious services on Christmas Day, Communion Sunday and Christmas Eve.

The pastor, directed by Mrs. M. A. Swagerty, was received into our membership on December 12 and Mrs. M. A. Swagerty on January 2. The pastor and Mrs. Holton as well as the congregation received a new home during the month. The new address is 1612 Wright Avenue.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

FULF.

All Christmas exercises were combined into one service on Christmas Day, when a program was given by the Sunday School, followed by lovefeast and candle service.

H. R. JOHNSON.

His commandments, our law; His example, our guide; His intercession, our hope; His death, our life; His love, our portion, forever and ever.

After crosses and losses, new grow humbler and wiser.—Franklin.
WEDNETS THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

THE Wachovia Moravian.

VOL. LII.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1938.

Feb. 938. Vol. II.

THE TITHERS' LOVEFEAST.

As a result of the careful planning of the Stewardship Committee of our Board of Christian Education, the month of January has for the second time been designated and observed as a "Stewardship Month." During the month of January, the majority of the ministers exchanged pupil tickets to present this matter to the congregations, and on the 31st, a Provincial wide lovefeast was held, this time at Calvary Church. Last year, many will recall, it was held at Fairview. 27 people were served at this year's service, which was an increase of 70 over last year. 26 of our 42 congregations were represented, most of those not sending delegates being at quite some distance from Winston-Salem.

Two addresses featured the service at Calvary. First, Mrs. Howard E. Rondthaler spoke on how to teach children to give, stressing the fact that children will feel the needs of other children, though they will not respond to appeals which might move an adult. A child must have his own money before he can be made to feel that he is really giving.

The second speaker was Bro. T. Mickey, Jr., who told the amazing story of what the Mt. Airy congregation has done. In a congregation of 200 members, 15 are tithers, which is about half of the yearly budget. One man started out to see if he could put a dollar in his envelope every Sunday in the year. He had no regular work, but he had faith and determination.

At the end of the year he was able to say that his dollar had been ready each week, that together with the Sunday School collection given his children his total contributions for the year amounted to $62.50. His total cash income for the same period, according to Bro. Mickey, was $480.00. Four years ago when Bro. Mickey took charge of the Mt. Airy congregation, depression was at its thickest, yet he heartily agreed to attempt to assume a budget of some $600.00. Last year the various treasurers handled a total of $1,000.00. All of this came from the weekly contributions of people who depend upon weekly wages for their own support. The speaker left the impression, say the conviction, that any congregation can go forward if it is willing to launch out upon the Scriptural method of church support.


WOULD YOU MISS YOUR CHURCH IF YOU LIVED FAR AWAY?

One of our ministers recently received a letter from one of his parishioners who is employed in a city where we have no congregation. This youthful church member stated in her communication:

"I've been going to different churches—Baptist, Methodist and Presbyterian. I think I almost took the Moravian services for granted, but now that there isn't a morning service or communion service to participate in, I certainly do miss them. Every Sunday morning I tell the girls that I'd give anything if there was a Moravian church to go to down here."

It would seem that the services of our church have something in them, indefinable though it may be, that touches the heart of the worshipper in a definite and soul-reviving way. Isn't it gratifying to us to know that there isn't a morning service or communion service to participate in, I certainly do miss them. Every Sunday morning I tell the girls that I'd give anything if there was a Moravian church to go to down here."

We are glad to welcome "Pages From the Bishop's Diary" back again after an absence of a couple of months, which omission is explained therein.

Letters to the Editor are proving to be widely read. Whenever they accumulate sufficiently we are glad to share them with our readers. The one from Mrs. Schwaller is of special interest.

Be sure to read the communication from Missionary Howard Storts telling of the effect on our missionaries of the postage stamp war between Nicaragua and Honduras, and also of the crying need for more workers in these fields. Such appeals cannot long go unanswered if this work is to go forward instead of backward.

All Sunday School workers will note the report on last year's efforts, and the Eight-Point Program for 1938. See also the Provincial Goals for 1938.

Several miscellaneous but important items appear under the general head of "Here And There And This And That."

EDITORIALS

THEIR FATHERS OUGHT TO BE ASHAMED!

A minister of a certain church recently said: "I counted 14 boys, between the ages of 12 and 17, sitting together at communion service. I was impressed. Then I began to look around, and I can hear, you believe it, but not a single father of those 14 boys was in church."

That was not a Moravian Church, we are thankful to say, but that does not mean fathers of Moravian boys always support their sons as they should. Only too often, we fear, father stays at home while the boy goes to church with his mother, or with his friends.

The recent "Father-and-Son" affairs held during Boy Scout Anniversary Week are very much worth while, and we trust will result in lasting good, both for our boys and for their Dads. Whatever gets the two closer together should be encouraged.

Believe me, every man has his secret sorrows, which the world knows not; and oftentimes we call a man cold when he is only sad. —Longfellow.
THE NEW SALEM COLLEGE LIBRARY.

The long needed and dreamed of new library for Salem College is at last a reality. The building, fully equipped, with all the books in place, was formally opened on the night of Feb. 4th, with appropriate exercises which were broadcast over radio station WSJS.

First on the program of the evening was the annual Trustees' Dinner, held in the college dining room, with members of the Board of Trustees and their wives, or husbands, (three members of the Board are women) as the guests of honor. A brief meeting of the Winston-Salem branch of the Alumnae Association followed, then, promptly at 8 o'clock, the opening exercises began. Bro. A. H. Bahnson, chairman of the Library Building Committee, made the first address, and handed the master keys over to Bishop Pfohl, who is president of the Board of Trustees. Bishop Pfohl spoke briefly, and gave the keys to Dr. Howard E. Rondthaler, president of the college. Following his remarks, Dr. Rondthaler turned the keys over to Miss Grace Siewers, the college librarian. Then the building was thrown open to the inspection of the public, with college students acting as guides. Refreshments were served in the large lecture room which is below the reading room.

The library is located on the southeast corner of Salem Square, on the lot where stood the house once occupied by the late Dean Shirley, and, as Bishop Pfohl pointed out, makes a most pleasing and effective balance for the buildings on the opposite side. The architecture is Colonial Moravian, and blends in perfectly with the older structures. Architects Northup and O'Brien have been highly commended for this piece of work, as was also the contractor, Frank Blum. Interior furnishings and decorations were the result of Miss Ada Allen's tireless efforts, and artistic taste.

Bro. Bahnson called special attention to the fact that the initial gift to the library building fund came from the late Robert D. Shore and Mrs. Shore. Other contributions were fittingly acknowledged both by Mr. Bahnson and Dr. Rondthaler. The total cost of the building was not announced, but it has been referred to as "Salem's new hundred thousand dollar library." It may not have cost quite that figure, but added features which were not in the original estimates have run the total up somewhat. There remains a small sum yet
to be raised, but the bulk of the cost has been met.

Unwilling to take even the proper credit, but the one man who deserves most of it for this splendid achievement is Bro. Agnew B. Bahson. This new library stands as a monument not only to his own generous and substantial gift, but also to his willingness and determination to see the project through to completion. While many had a part, and some a large part in this undertaking, none will deny that "Agnew Bahson put it across." Fittingly, therefore, the north wing of the building, containing the beautiful and spacious reading room, bears a tablet with an inscription commemorating his wife, Mrs. Elizabeth Hill Bahson.

There are those who would like to have his building named "The Grace Slewers Library" in honor of the present capable and devoted librarian, to whom also must go a great deal of credit for the dream to come to a reality. Of all the happy people in and about Salem at present, none is happier than Miss Grace in her new library.

The beauty of this building is what first attracts attention. It is nothing short of a gem, and has brought forth unsung praise from far and near. But it is also exceedingly practical, with its research rooms, its browsing room, its stack rooms, the large room on the first floor, and the spacious reading room.

And now, a further need must be faced. There are 18,000 books in the library, with space for about 100,000. We need more books. Not just books, but certain required books. It will do a college library no good to have its friends make a pile of all the books in their own libraries which they have and do not want to lose. We want to present them to the college. There are certain vices on the standard list of requirements for college libraries, books which are needed for effective work in the various courses. These are the tools which the students need. Books of travel, novels, biographies have their value, of course, but it takes more than just a lot of books to make a good library. Let us give the impression that we have a beautiful building and a bookroom, and let the college, Salem College, we hasten to add that in some departments our library is excellent. For instance, a music student at Salem has access to one of the finest music libraries in this part of the country, and in other departments the tools are at hand. In short, there are books covering all courses taught, but we need more copies, in some instances, and other and newer works in others. It has been suggested that if each of the three to four thousand students would present the library with the price of one book, we would be able to bring our library up to full standard requirements in many of its departments. The price of such volumes is from three to three dollars and a half each.

The Wachovia Moravians wishes to express the grateful appreciation of the Church to all who have labored so generously and faithfully to make this beautiful library a reality. We are proud of our Salem College, and with good reason, but right now we are jubilant over the new library.

OUR MISSIONS AND THE POSTAGE STAMP WAR

Cabo Gracias, Nicaragua, C. A. Dec. 9, 1937.

Dear Christian Friends:—

There are days when the work of the Lord on the Mission Field can be done without much difficulty. Then again there are days when one experiences much opposition and ever so many difficulties. In this letter I would like to tell you about some of our recent troubles in Honduras and how the Lord has delivered us from them.

Beginning with September, 1937, there has been trouble between Nicaragua and Honduras over a postage stamp that had been issued in Nicaragua. Because of this, both countries moved their troops to the disputed boundary. As a result, no one was able to travel back and forth between the two countries. It was hard for the Indians to get news about our work in Honduras.

Finally, one day, we heard that our two workers in the northern part of Honduras had been thrown into prison and that they had been fined heavily. These were all the particulars that we could get, until we contacted the Honduran Consul and the American Consul in Managua, Nicaragua. Finally, we received a radio message telling us that both men had not been released. We heard nothing more until this week, when I was able to make a trip to Kukirkir. There I heard the following particulars.

There is a Catholic Priest and one of his helpers who are opposed to our work, but, as Honduras allows religious freedom, they did not know how to stop it. So they drew up a letter in which they accused Danny Dowen of being a Mukito King: that he made the Indians obey his words, and taught them to hate the Spaniards; that he also taught them more about Honduras than about Nicaragua, thus making them thoroughly Nicaraguan, and many things besides. They presented this letter to an official of Honduras at Wenas, near Brus, but he knew Danny; knew that the accusers were false; and refused to press the points.

Then they presented the accusations to a log inspector, who was an avowed enemy of our work. He took up the matter, but, instead of pressing the charges made by the Padre, accused Danny with cutting logs without permission. With his Indians, Danny had been cutting logs for building, but he had had permission from the authorities at Trujillo. The inspector claimed that Danny's papers were false. Danny was seized in the night and his arms were tied with a rope so tightly that it caused much pain, until, in answer to the pleadings of an Indian girl, the ropes were loosened. Unable to speak Spanish, he could not defend himself and was fined 300 lempira. The people collected 265 lempira, but in spite of that, the lumber that had been shipped and the mission boat were taken away and Danny was carried off to Trujillo. On the way they met Francisco, a Helper, who was returning from a missionary trip to the Pana Indians, and arrested him also, reminding an additional 300 lempira. He refused to pay them, as he said that he had done nothing wrong, so he, too, was taken to Trujillo, where both he and Danny were thrown into prison.

There the cell was a very little room with only a small window. The prison kitchen was near by and the cell was constantly full of smoke, but no food was given to them. Between them they had only $2.00 in lempira. With this they were able to send a Carib boy out to buy little rakes. After four days, the pastor of the Plymouth Brethren in Trujillo, who knew Danny, heard of their plight and visited them, and then he and his wife fed them until they were released. Then, after their release, they kept Danny and Francisco in their own home until they were able to obtain papers that gave them permission to carry on their work without further molestation.

In the meanwhile, a General of the Honduran army came to Kukirkir, Nicaragua than about Honduras, thus making them thoroughly Nicaraguan, and spoke to Leo, our worker there. Leo showed him his credentials, and while the General said that they were very good and that he could continue his work, he advised him to go to Trujillo for identification and to have his passport signed. Leo then asked him, "If my papers are good, why then were our other two workers molested?" He then told the General the story. On hearing this, the General was very angry. He was returning to Trujillo that same week and promised to have Danny and Francisco released from prison. He did more. He had Francis, the log inspector, arrested, for it was he who had stolen the money which had been raised for the fines, and was found to be doing other dishonest things. I understand that he has been removed from office and is now in prison. The General also promised to see to it that the lumber and the boat would be returned. We hope, therefore, that our work will now be able to continue.

A sad part of the story, too, is that the woman was in prison with her husband. He had been sick with a fever, made worse by fear for the safety of her husband. At the same time, also, all of his children were sick with the fever, but the Cen Bibl Christmas was not allowed to arrive before they had been recovered. His oldest boy, about 16 years of age, recovered first, and held services every Sunday until the local authorities stopped him. It would seem that just at that time, I was enjoying a fling of power.

The same was true at Brus Lavoro. Danny's wife continued to hold the services until ordered to stop. But God is greater than our foes, and the people of God have again resulted in a victory over His foes. We now have promises of protection for our work. There should not be any further difficulties, save some over the course of the Cape missionary, which I pray God might open a way for a visit to Kukirkir. Finally permission was granted for a two day's visit and a safe return to Nicaragua. On this condition I started out, but on my arrival at Kukirkir, I was told that I had to go to see another official. This one told me that my coming was all right, and that the work we were doing was splendid, but that it would be impossible for me to return to Nicaragua until the difficulties between the two countries had been settled, I explained to him that, had I been told this before I came over, I would have come.

After about two hours of talking, I finally was permitted to return to Nicaragua. Again the Lord was with us. I was not to have been made a prisoner; I was to be free to travel anywhere in Honduras. However, with
REPORT OF THE SUNDAY SCHOOLS ON THE 1937 PROGRAM

Several churches in the Southern Province showed marked improvement during the year 1937. These reporting with a very favorable record are the following: Calvary, Fries Memorial, Immanuel, Greensboro, Kernersville, Home Church and Friedland.

There is no reason why the determination shown by several of the Sunday Schools to make the 1938 program even more successful should not be a step toward better work in all departments.

Below we print the Eight Point Program for 1938," copies of which can be secured from the Provincial Office, or the Rev. Ralph C. Bassett, Rt. Rev. Winston-Salem, N. C.

EIGHT POINT PROGRAM FOR 1938.
(Adopted for Moravian Sunday Schools in the United States by the Inter-Provincial Board of Christian Education and approved by the Boards of Christian Education, North and South.)

I—MONTHLY WORKERS’ CONFERENCE—
1. Planned by the Supt. along lines suggested in "Programs for Workers’ Conferences" by E. L. Shaver, Pilgrim Press, Boston, 50c.
2. Attended by an average of 60 per cent of teachers and officers.
3. Opened by Bible-centered devotion planned in advance and "led by one of the teachers or officers of the Sunday-school.
4. With not more than 15 minutes given to business matters.
5. Not more than 10 minutes given to discussion of the teaching aims of each coming lesson for the month.
6. The Sunday-school shall be scored once during the year using Standard B or A and the scoring manual.

II—READING OF APPROVED BOOKS—
A. The following books to be read by the pastor, sup’t, a teacher and a member of the Elders or Education Committee:
B. The following books to be made available to all persons in S. S.

II. WORSHIP COMMITTEE—
Formation of a Worship Committee (one for each group that assembles for a weekly worship session).
1. To plan and arrange for the conducting of each worship program.

IV—MISSIONARY EDUCATION
1. The authorized book for study in the Moravian Church for 1938 is "Ko-leter Pitsinred," by S. H. Gapp, Comenius Press, 50c; to be read by 10% of the communicant membership of the congregation, and to be studied in at least 3 of the following suggested groups: S. S. Class, woman’s organization, official board, Y. P. Society, series mid-week services, special study group or other group.
2. Have six worship services on missions during the year. (See Pt. III)

V—STEWARDSHIP EDUCATION
1. Have six worship services during the year on this.

VI—LEADERSHIP EDUCATION
1. Enlist 10% of communicant members as Tithers.
2. Hold open house for the TREASURERS who will be kind enough to print.

Dear Mr. Allen:—

The Worship Committee in
America, Moravian
Mission
Bethel, Alaska
Jan. 19, 1938

Dear Mr. Allen:

The days go by in loneliness
and heartache, but we must never pity
ourselves. There are too many other
sick and torn hearts in this world
and too many opportunities to show
sympathy and love because of our
own need for such.

I have written to a number of peo-
ple about the sweet sympathy—so full
of faith—that has been offered us
by many of our native people. My own
faith has been made stronger, and I
am sure my love for them too.

We have been conversed by the
thought of our loved one in the com-
pany of many of our dear ones and
friends, (One native girl said: "May-
be he has seen George Washington.")
and of the sweet rest from his hard,
unceasing labor. I have just read the
last entry in the log book of the
"Moravian." The last two entries are
"Oct. 9, 1937—Finished engine
(light plants) and furnace (at Or-
phanage) by 3 p.m. and left for
Bethel at 5.20 p.m." That finished the
boating season. "Oct. 11, 1937—Taking
engine apart, ready for winter. Will
put her on the ways as soon as tides
are big enough." She is on the ways
now, all closed up awaiting spring—
and another captain.

He seemed to have gotten just
everything done for winter everywhere
where we turn we see that.

His people have told me of his last
talks with them before the Nov. 13th
communion. He spoke with each one in
this congregation. Last summer he had
move services on his trips than
ever before, and I have been so thank-
ful about the chapel he built at Kip-
nek. That village is so far away and
the going so dangerous, but he was
never afraid, and inspired his crew
with courage.

I don’t know why I am writing all
this. I suppose it comforts me to
write. We have received such a de-
lage of sympathetic messages—each
one a tribute to his character—that
we think we should send a note of
thanks to the Church papers. I am
enclosing a short notice for The Wa-
chovia Moravian which I trust you
will be kind enough to publish.

Gertrude is hard at work teaching.
She has the fifth, sixth and eighth
grades and in addition two classes in
English in the high school. Her sis-
ter is in one of those classes.

We all felt so sorry last fall about
Mr. Robert Shore's passing. I remember his kindly greeting to us the Sunday we just "happened" in at Kernersville. We had Erika Marx and Martha Schlegel with us that day. 

I'll never forget our pleasant visit in your home, nor the cordial Church people we met at Kernersville and also at Immanuel. I should like to send Christian greetings to them all.

Yours in His work,

ANNA C. SCHWALBE.

NOTE: Knowing that so many of our readers will be glad to see this beautiful letter, we have included it almost in toto. But we wish to append the notice she sent:

Moravian Mission
Bethel, Alaska
Jan. 19, 1938.

To our Friends in the Southern Province:

We have received so many messages of sympathy, which have comforted and uplifted us during these days of deep sorrow, that we wish to thank our many friends for their kindness.

Sincerely,

MRS. F. T. SCHWALBE
AND DAUGHTERS.

FROM HERRNUT, GERMANY.

Herrnuth, Saxony, Germany

Dear Bro. Allen:

I wish to thank you heartily for your kind letter, informing me that you returned the cuts of the pictures of our Nysa field.

Meanwhile I received and perused the December copy of The Wachovia Moravian, and I am much pleased to see that you were so successful in carrying out your plan. I am of the opinion that it is our duty, to-day more than ever, to bring home to our members and friends the fact that all the branches of our Unity should stand together. A good means towards this is, I think, to publish articles regarding mission fields of the other Provinces. It is my earnest desire, as editor of our Mission Magazine, to help in that direction, and you have no doubt noticed that I translated and published articles out of your paper more than once.

Now a question. In the above mentioned number of The Wachovia Moravian I came across a notice advertising the book by E. M. Eller, "House of Peace." I should much like to read that book and to review and comment upon it in our "Missionblatt." I wonder if you keep it in our library and lend it to English speaking people and friends. Could you let me have a copy for that purpose? Only, I do not know if I should be in a position to post the money to you owing to the restrictions of foreign exchange.

Fraternally yours,

E. FORSTER.

NOTE: Wouldn't it be interesting, or circle or other organization be willing to copy the copy of two of our friends of Prussia to our brethren in Germany? Many of them speak English excellently, far more than the number among us who can handle German. The Editor will be glad to attend to the purchase and mailing. — Editor. 

FROM A Moravian MINISTER IN BARBADOS.

Moravian Manse
Barbados, B. W. I.

My Dear Bro. Allen:

We were glad to get your letter just before Christmas, informing us of the intended visit of Mrs. Robert D. Shore and her friends to our island of Barbados, but we were more than glad when we met Mrs. Shore, Miss Miller, and Mr. and Mrs. Shore. We were able to show them a little of our work here, and only regret that their stay was so short . . . We trust that they enjoyed their visit, and that the rest of their trip will leave them very many happy memories . . . With kindest regards from us both,

Yours very sincerely,

A. RONALD THOMPSON.

NOTE: — Arrangements were attempted for these Southern Moravians travelers to meet the Rev. J. F. Davidson, our missionary in Part of Spain, Trinidad, but he had already left for England on furlough. However, the taxi driver knew where to find the Mission Church, and as the caretaker happens to be on hand, it was opened for the visit. Inspection. Mrs. Shore and children, and Mr. and Mrs. Starbuck took a West Indian cruise during the Christmas holidays, their ship stopping at these two islands which are among the ten on which there are Moravian churches. — Editor.

FROM JAMAICA.

Carmel, Jamaica
Dec. 2, 1937.

Dear Dr. Allen:—

. . . On November 7th we celebrated the 110th anniversary of the Carmel Church. Bishop Westphal was our special speaker, and Dr. Ashton the chairman at our afternoon concert. Mr. Green had made two boards for us out of our native cedar, and my wife and I placed on them the names of the 29 missionaries who served at Carmel, and then painted the names in gold. They are in the vestry now. We wished that the names were all as short as your father's, but one was "Abraham Lickenthaler," so that regulated the width of the board. I did not want to call him "Taylor," as the people did.

We made the concert as interesting as possible to the people by giving a brief review of the 110 years. I read through the diary and selected parts for 22 people to read in the service. We also had a prologue and an epilogue. The process of the concert came to over twenty pounds. ($100). Previous to the Sunday we had carpenters raising our bell-tower. You remember it was rather low. The bell sounds much better now, but the people say they cannot hear it as they used to when it was on the old church.

They say we need a new bell. It is rather old, so I'll have to inquire as to the price of a new one the next time I write Bishop Shawe.

On the last Sunday in November we made a special effort to receive back the lapeled members of Carmel. I wrote a letter to each one and went to see as many as possible. As a result, 35 came on that Sunday and caused great rejoicing in our church. Many wrote out after the 1933 hurricane and some from the Boeraha district had not returned since the Payntown lake cut them off. So things are improving with us here, for which we are very thankful.

Yours very sincerely,

CHARLES F. SMITH.

NOTE: — Wouldn't it be interesting to your recent visit to our alma mater, the College and Seminary at Bethlehem? As I read your experiences and description of the present scene the "mystic cords of memory" stretched back through the years to 1872 when four young fellows left Sem­

from for Bethlehem to begin their Col­

lege and Seminary studies. We were underseparated and our primary edu­

cation was rather meager. We had passed our childhood and youth dur­

ing and after the Civil War when the Southland lay bleeding and bankrupt from that conflict. Outside the Salem Female Academy, as it was then called, there were hardly any schools in

(Continued on next page)

DEATHS.

Blum—Ella Masen, wife of Peter W. Blum, born February 16, 1880, in upstate county; died January 28, 1938, Winston-Salem, N. C. Member of Cal­

vary Church. Funeral services were conducted by Dr. Edmund Schwarte January 29. Interment in the Mor­

avian Graveyard.

Hills—Mary Alice, on January 8, 1938, at Hickory, N. C. Funeral from the Home Church on January 10, by Bishop Pfohl, the Rev. Herbert Spang and the Rev. R. Gordon Spang. Interment in the Moravian Graveyard. A member of the Home Church.

J. EDGAR BENNETT
Est. 1835
210 N. Main St.
Winston-Salem, N. C.

MORAVIAN TOMBSTONES

COLOADO ULE MARBLE

Nothing Better Than

VERMONT WHITE MARBLE

All kinds of Monuments and Statuary Granite and Marble

See us before you buy

COOLER WEATHER CALLS FOR WARMER CLOTHES

You'll enjoy shopping here where stocks are larger, styles are correct and prices are reasonable. Sweaters, Leather Jackets, Campus Coats, Top Coats for men and boys.
the South at that time worthy the name. It was with great expectations that we arrived in Bethlehem to be educated, and, as was said of the Southern states at the time, also to be "reconstructed."

There was a group of about thirty students—a large number for that time—mostly students for the ministry. We were in an old building on Church Street in which all college departments were housed under one roof—resident professor, chapel, dormitory, kitchen, dining hall and all student quarters. A board shed was erected in one corner of the small campus in which we had our gymnasia. And believe me or not, Mr. Editor, I took first standing in gymnastics. When we see how our alma mater today is housed on College Hill with its splendid group of buildings, with its student body of 150 or more men and large faculty and bulky catalog of studies, and we can only exclaim in the words of Morse’s first message over the telegraph wire: What hath God wrought.

I appreciate the visitor’s confession when he went into the old class of Old Testament studies and was made aware how much of his knowledge of Hebrew he had forgotten, or more honestly how much of it he never knew. Many of us can make a similar confession. This is no reflection on our teachers of an early or later date. Few students ever become masters of these dead languages or continue the study of them after they had even forgotten their Hebrew alphabet and had given his Hebrew Dictionary to an elderly Bishop who was still reading the daily passages of Hebrew. One of the class of 77 in later years confessed he had even forgotten his Hebrew alphabet and had given his Hebrew Dictionary to an elderly Bishop who was still reading the daily passages of Hebrew. One of the class of ’77 continued his Hebrew study with Prof. Briggs of Union Theological Seminary, with the cognate Syriac thrown in, with Prof. Strock of the University of Berlin and correspondence course with Prof. Harper of Chicago—and yet, if he were honest like the college visitor, he would have to make a like confession.

But here is a new one on us when the Visitor tells us he gave the students three sermon-lectures on “Love, Courtship and Marriage.” This study was not embraced in the curriculum of earlier days, but it would be well if all our colleges should take some time of dead languages to devote it to some use, scientific as well as sentimental instruction on this very important and vital subject.

Zinzendorf called the Moravians the “guinea tested,” and they are still running true to form. When we read in the Wachovia Moravian of the devoted lives and work of the missionaries in Alaska, Nicaragua and elsewhere, it makes some of us feel very small and our work of little importance. The Dobers, Nitschmanns, Spangenburgs, Zeinberger—those before whom service stood forth clothed with eternal glory—are the lives that move the world, these are the lives that never die. More power to you who must carry forward the torch these noble sires have flung to you.

H. V. BOMINGHER.
Class ’77.

PAGES FROM THE BISHOP’S DIARY

Failure to appear in the columns of The Wachovia Moravian indicates that the pages in the Bishop’s diary have not continued to be covered with the records of journeys, services in all parts of the Province and numerous conferences. Sometimes too much material crowds them. Sometimes the pressure of the service leaves little time for transcribing them. What of the pages of the first month of the New Year? Let the record answer.

Sunday, Jan. 2.—Entire day given to Christ Church, Bro. Helmich’s last Sunday. An overflow congregation. Communon service marked by depth of feeling and warm spirituality. Five persons received into church membership a great encouragement to the Pastor. Bro. and Sr. Helmich leave a large, enthusiastic, well-organized and active congregation. God has greatly blessed their service. May His blessings follow them to their new field of labor.

Wednesday, Jan. 5.—Mrs. Pfahl and I worship with Bro. Johnson and the Priess Memorial group in their first prayer service of the new year. Christians knew the blessings of fellowship, Bible study and prayer to be had from mid-week services they would be found there often.

Thursday, Jan. 6.—New Year Vespers, Ministers, official Board members and their wives, to the number of sixty are guests at Cedarbryn. Always delightful fellowship and a sense of the nearness of the spirits of those we have “ceased from their labors.” We miss the familiar faces and counsel of the leaders of yesterday, yet in the strength of the Lord go forward. Goals for the new year and a clearer understanding of our Church polity marked this 1938 link in the long chain of the years.

Sunday, Jan. 9.—How many members of the Province know what goes on at Pine Chapel? Inspired by the well-ordered and efficiently managed Sunday School, More than 300 present. Enjoyed teaching the Word. At 5 o’clock preached at Christ Church.

Participated in the Feast of Lights at St. Paul’s Episcopal Church, in the evening, but I didn’t know through what Apostle the Moravian Church had received its episcopacy. A service beautifully symbolic and inspiring in its lessons.

Friday, Jan. 14.—Meeting with Christ Church Elders. How much prayer, counseling and diligent study enters into the issuing of “a call” to a new pastorate. And, how much criticism follows it, even when you’ve done your best. We understand better now than we did as a student what dear old Dr. Schulthess meant when, his service on the P. E. C. at Bethlehem over, he breathed a sigh and said “what a relief to be set free from the burning, fiery furnace.”

Sunday, Jan. 16.—Worship with the Friedberg congregation in their beautiful and commodious church, newly renovated and enlarged. What a transformation! A large congregation, worshipful service, hearty welcome and good sermon. Preach for the First Baptist congregation this evening, while Dr. Herring delivers a stirring missionary address at the Lovefeast in the Home Church. What reality and power there is in Christian fellowship. Denominational lines are no longer barriers.

Monday, Jan. 17.—Issued the “Call” to Bro. Vernon Graf, today to become pastor of Christ Church. Greatly regret to interrupt his fine service at Mayodac. Again we pray...
ready as Isaiah to say: "Here am I, send me."
Tuesday to Thursday, Jan. 18-20.—
Raleigh and the Second Convocation of North Carolina Council of Churches. Value and purpose of Council coming to be understood. Helping answer the Lord's petition "That they all may be one, Father." Thirteen denominations unite their efforts to advance the Kingdom and cooperate in wide areas of Christian service. Wish more of our Moravian ministers might attend. A fine investment for some Christian brother or sister. Wonderful fellowship. Inspiring messages. Mrs. Pfohl and I entertained by Mrs. James Hartman, alumnna of Salem and former President of Alumnae Association.

Saturday, Jan. 22.—Guest of Armere Adult Bible Classes as they launch campaign for building up their classrooms on "Our Church."
Sunday, Jan. 23.—"Stewardship Day" in the Province. Ministers exchange pulpits. I preach at Ardmoro and worship with Fairview in evening.

Wednesday, Jan. 28.—A rare privilege to serve Holy Communion today to the members of the Salem Home family. "His" presence was manifestly present and many found their peace renewed and received comfort and grace. Greatly grieved to learn of the sudden passing of St. Carrie Mickey Crosland, wife of Bishop Crosland. A faithful and devoted pastor's wife, she rendered excellent service both soul and body. May the Lord comfort her family and husband.

Thursday, Jan. 29.—Rejoice with Immanuel Church Auxiliary as they celebrate twenty-five years of service. The Lord likes to take little weak beginnings and nourish them into vigor and strength. The record of service of this band of workers was amazing. May the next period of service be marked by the grace and power of God.

Sunday, Jan. 30.—Mayodan was a good congregation with which to close a busy month. Teeming with life and energy. Did they build too small? 269 present in Sunday School. 100 young men present for Bible study. What an opportunity for one who desires to teach and preach the Word and to shepherd souls! A hearty service of worship and satisfactory interview with the official Boards. The Tithes Feast at Carver exceeded all expectations. We have faith in Malachi's prophecy. Look for the blessing which will come through heaven's open windows.

We must not forget to keep worship at the heart of life.—Henry T. Hodgekin.

HERE and THERE and THIS and THAT

THE CONFERENCE OF THE SPIRITUAL DESCENDANTS OF JOHN HUS

There are 14 different evangelical bodies in the United States who trace their spiritual ancestry directly to John Hus. Among them are, in addition to the Moravian Church, Czech Presbyterian, Czech Methodists, Slovak Calvinistic Presbyterians, Independent Bohemian and Moravian Brethren, Czech Baptists, Slovak Congregationalists, Czech Congregationalists, and the Evangelical Union of Czech-Moravian Brethren. Various divisions of these go to make up the total of 14.

The idea of having a conference of representatives of these various spiritual children of Hus has gained momentum, largely through the efforts of Bishop Heyer of the Moravian Church, formerly stationed in Canada, but now minister of one of our two churches in Green Bay, Wis. It has now been definitely decided that the conference will meet sometime this year in our church at Watertown, Wis., of which Dr. Schwarze's brother, the Rev. Arthur Schwarze, is the pastor. A General Committee of Twenty-Five has been working on the project, and has recently organized by electing officers. Bishop Heyer is the president, and Dr. Rondthaler the Educational Secretary. These are the two Moravians who hold office in the committee. Representing the Southern Province on the committee are: Bishop Pfohl, Miss Adelaide L. Price, and Dr. H. E. Rondthaler. Our Northern Province is represented by Bishop Mueller, Bishop Heyer, and the ministerial brethren, Chas. A. Gutensohn, V. W. Couillard and Samuel P. Reinecke.

ALUMNI CONVOCATION AT MORAVIAN COLLEGE, BETHLEHEM, PA.

The Sixth Annual Convocation of Alumni of our College and Theological Seminary was held over the first week-end in February, and was a fine success, according to reports which reached us just as we were going to press. Two hundred people attended the alumni dinner at the Hotel Bethlehem and heard an address by George E. Sokolsky, noted journalist and lecturer. He was introduced by Dr. W. N. Schwarz, president of the college, and seated at the speaker's table in addition were: Dr. A. G. Rau, dean of the college, Dr. C. A. Moleicka, president of the Board of Trustees, Mayor Robert Pfeiffer, Bishop Karl A. Mueller, of Watertown, Wis., and the Rev. H. E. Kemper, of Easton, Pa., the president of the Alumni Association. The dinner was the first event of the convocation, and was followed on Saturday morning by three forum discussions, one for ministers led by Bishop Frank W. Sterrett of the Episcopal Diocese of Bethlehem, one on politics led by Dr. A. G. Rau, and one for members of the teaching profession, led by John K. Bowman, supervisor of the Pennsylvania secondary certification and placement service. There was an alumni meeting and luncheon at noon, and a basketball game in the afternoon between the teams representing our institution and one from Susquehanna University. It is not always possible for the Southern Province to be represented at these gatherings, but this year we were, in the persons of Bro. Charles B. Adams, Mrs. Adams, who had been visiting her parents in Nazareth, Pa., and Bro. Adams timed his trip North to bring her home so as to be present for the convocation. Nazareth is ten miles north of Bethlehem.

A FEW PERSONALS.

Bishop Pfohl had a part in the program of the Second Annual North Carolina Convocation of Churches which met last month in Raleigh. A number of our ministers attended for a day or part of a day. All report having been inspired and helped by the addresses, some of which were decidedly outstanding. Bishop Pfohl is a vice-president of the Council, and has been on the Executive Committee since its inception.

At the last meeting of the Board of Christian Education, Bro. George G. Higgins, the secretary, was elected chairman, and agreed to serve until synod, which meets in November. The chairmanship of this Board became vacant when Bro. Carl J. Helmeich accepted a call to our Northern Province. Bro. Higgins will continue to serve as secretary also. Bro. Sam J. Tease was elected to fill the vacancy on the Board.

Bro. Vernon L. Graf, minister at Mayodan, but shortly to become pastor of Christ Church, took a mid-winter vacation and went to Wisconsin "to visit my father." One of his friends, however, revealed a card written from a place in far northern Minnesota, where the temperature that day was 22 degrees below zero. We wonder what he was doing way up there! (For those who do not know,

---

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

- Large Lots
- Water
- Sewerage
- Gas
- Trees
- Sidewalks
- Shore Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES

GOOD CHURCHES
WELL ELEVATED OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three Jitney lines and good Bitulithic streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments

Telephone 7922 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregation

E. L. Stockton, Treasurer

501 South Church Street
Winston-Salem, N. C.
that is where the future Mrs. Graf is finishing out her last term of school teaching.)

Among many interesting notices and church reports crowded out of the overflowing January issue was this news item from the Leakeville N. C., paper: "The Young Men's Class of the Leakeville Moravian Sunday School met at the Y. M. C. A. last Sunday morning for a delicious breakfast of hotcakes, sausage and coffee with the teacher, the Rev. J. K. McConnell, as host. Mr. McConnell has made this breakfast an annual affair, having as guests the young men who have come home for the Christmas holidays and were former regular members of the class. The two honored on this occasion were Paul Perkins of Mars Hill College and Murray McConnell of Moravian College, Bethlehem, Pa. Also present were members of the Men's Bible Class of the Moravian Sunday School. Speakers were Ben Trotter, director of personnel, and Luther H. Hodges, general manager of the Marshall Fields Company. Assisting with the breakfast were Misses Virginia and Ruth McConnell, Mrs. Ruby Smith, Earl Moors, Clifton Barham and G. F. Talloeck."

News From Congregations

ADVENT

Our services for the month of January have been well attended for this season of the year. On the first Sunday the Sunday School register showed an even one hundred present for Sunday School. The session was followed by the reading of the Memorial of the Enterprise Congregation for the year 1937. We have passed another mile post in the journey of life, and no man knows what another year may bring forth in the way of trials, obligations, and responsibilities. But the Lord has said, "My grace is sufficient for thee," so with this blessed assurance may we all face the new tasks for the new year with hope and courage.

The annual Church Council was held on the 3rd Sunday with good reports from all the treasurers. The Brethren W. D. Perryman and J. P. Tesh were re-elected on the Church Committee.

On Thursday night of the 13th the ladies of the young married people's class gave a wedding shower in honor of Mrs. Sam Phelps, a recent bride of Brethren W. D. McConnell. As host, Mrs. Phelps entertained, and church reports crowded out of the Communion table on the first Sunday morning for a delicious breakfast of hotcakes, sausage and coffee with the teacher, the Rev. J. K. McConnell, as host. Mr. McConnell has made this breakfast an annual affair, having as guests the young men who have come home for the Christmas holidays and were former regular members of the class. The two honored on this occasion were Paul Perkins of Mars Hill College and Murray McConnell of Moravian College, Bethlehem, Pa. Also present were members of the Men's Bible Class of the Moravian Sunday School. Speakers were Ben Trotter, director of personnel, and Luther H. Hodges, general manager of the Marshall Fields Company. Assisting with the breakfast were Misses Virginia and Ruth McConnell, Mrs. Ruby Smith, Earl Moors, Clifton Barham and G. F. Talloeck."

IMMANUEL

The largest January communion on record, a gratifying increase in Sunday School attendances and the best church service attendance for January we have ever had, are the chief characteristics of our work during this first month in the year.

Worthy of special mention was the Woman's Auxiliary Anniversary service held on the 27th in the after- noon. Though the weather was unusually cold, 135 women from most of the nearby Moravian congregations gathered to help us celebrate the first beginning of the old Ladies' Aid Society, organized in the home of the late Mrs. "Settie" Thompson Sink by Bishop Pitts. It was appropriate, therefore, for this reason as well as for others more obvious, that the Bishop should be present and make the address. Presiding was Mrs. Harvey B. Maust, president of the Auxiliary. Devotions were led by Mrs. W. Thomas Sink, the chaplain, and the secretary, Mrs. J. B. Roberson, read a brief summary of the work of the organization since its beginning. We might as well admit publicly that there was an error of calculation. We thought we were celebrating the 25th anniversary of the Auxiliary work, but after all arrangements had been made, and invitations sent out and accepted, it was discovered that we were a year ahead, that 1938 was only 24 years since the date of organization. However, since there was nothing that could be done, we went ahead and had a very fine time, and greatly appreciated the presence of our many friends. We assure them we'll celebrate again next year, though the good their presence did as furnishes no small temptation to do just that. Adding greatly to the program was a solo by Mrs. Frances Butler Hoover.

Our new group of young ushers continues to render faithful and efficient service much to the delight and comfort of the congregation. It does us all good to see such fine young men taking such an active and interested part in the work of the Church.

We were much pleased to have Bro. R. C. Bennett in the service on January 30, and speak a word in behalf of the new Eight Point Program for Sunday Schools. This was thoroughly discussed at the monthly Workers' Council which met the next night.

Three new members were received at the Communion, namely, Wm. L. Holder, Jr., and his wife, and Mrs. Mary L. Ballard. There was one death, that of Mrs. Estelle Libes Miller. The pastor assisted in three other funerals, all four coming within the space of six...
days, and all but one connected with our membership. We express again sympathy for the bereaved families.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

FRIDAYS MEMORIAL.
In the exchange of pulpits on Sunday morning, January 23, Brother J. G. Bruner of Advent brought us the message on Stewardship. His presentation of the support of the Kingdom made a strong impression upon our people.

Our Junior and Young People’s choirs are developing nicely under the directorship of the daughter of the parasone. Both these groups appear in vestments.

We surmise that we have a number of tithers among our members who are giving God’s method a trial, but have not yet made the fact known publicly.

Our sympathy is extended to the family of brother J. V. Huff in their bereavement of the only son in the household. The mother in the home was called away less than eight months ago.

Ash-Wednesday will again be observed as a Day of Prayer. Services will be held at ten-thirty and eleven o’clock in the forenoon, at two-thirty, three-thirty in the afternoon, and at seven-forty-five and eight-fifteen in the evening. The general subject for the entire day will be The Glory of God. We trust that many of our friends in other congregations and churches will be able to spend a portion of the day with us.

H. B. JOHNSON.

PULP.
Insurance requirements made it imperative that our church be provided with new machinery. This has recently been done and the new location of the stove in the auditorium has made the heating of the church much more efficient. Much credit is due the young men on the special committee for having the work done so satisfactorily. The cost of the chimney has almost been met. The committee consisted of the brethren Samuel Bowman, James Pulp and McAdoo Gerrey.

A letter signed by Bishop Pfohl, Superintendent M. O. Jones and the pastor has gone to every member in the congregation, inviting each one to come up to the help of the Lord by being a church member in good standing. Which means, attendance upon the Holy Communion, attendance upon services for worship, and financial support of the church.

H. B. JOHNSON.

KERNERSVILLE.
Following a happy celebration of Christmas, the New Year began with the administration of the Holy Communion, on the first Sunday. The actual beginning came in the first moments of the year, when our traditional Watch Service came to a close.

This is one of the few congregations in which the Annual Memorabilia is still required, so this was also a part of our New Year’s Eve celebrations.

January Sundays have been mild and clear, for the most part, but sickness among children in particular but also affecting the adults, has kept a good many regular attendants at home. The Sunday School attendance suffered more than the church service.

A telegram of sympathy was sent Bishop Crostrand on the death of Mrs. Crostrand. Bishop Crostrand served this congregation as pastor when residing at Bethania, making the trip by horse and buggy once each month. He and Mrs. Crostrand are affectionately remembered by many in the congregation and community.

A supper meeting of our ushers was held on February 5. Special guests who led an interesting discussion of the problems of ushering, were the Bro. E. L. Pfohl and A. H. Holland of the Home Church.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

WACOVIA ARBOR.
On the first Sunday of the New Year the Holy Communion was administered in connection with the afternoon service.

Preaching services were conducted on the third and fourth Sunday afternoons. On the fourth Sunday Bro. Howard Poltz brought a very helpful message on Tithing.

The Auxiliary was represented at the Fairview Day of Prayer.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

ARDORE.
The year of 1938 promises well for Ardmore Congregation if the month of January is a sample of what we may expect. The communion on the first Sunday morning was well attended and the other services have been above the average due in part to the interesting messages brought to us by Dr. Adelaide Fries at the Vesper services. She has helped to make us better Moravians by telling of the origin of many of the customs of our church.

We feel that we have been well informed in a most interesting way and greatly appreciate the service that has been given.

On the second Sunday we had another treat for we were given the opportunity to try out a Hammond Organ. This was made possible through the kindness of Mr. Frank Bland who furnished the organ and played for the eleven o’clock service. An organ fund has been started and we hope to see another dream come true. Another encouragement is the gift of $356.00 from three friends towards our church lot.

With the exchange of pastors on the 4th Sunday morning it was my privilege to bring the message on “Christian Stewardship” to the Christ Church Congregation while Bishop J. K. Pfohl brought the message at Ardmore. We enjoyed having Bishop Pfohl as guest speaker at a supper at the Bungalow on the evening of the 22nd, when the Men’s Bible Class was host to the Ladies Class of the regular service at Union Cross were held on the 3rd Sunday afternoon.

This congregation has purchased a new church register and has also started a building and repair fund.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

FRIEDBERG.
At the close of services on the first Sunday of the year someone remarked, “If we are to judge the years’ prospects by the beginning then we are destined to have a great year together.” And the first month comes

COLORADO YULE MARBLE
Because of its extreme hardness, crystalline structure, fine grain and beautiful whiteness, makes the most lasting and satisfactory Moravian Grave Slab. It has no equal.

On Display At
Wall Monument Co.
“The Monument Yard Beautiful”
Up Peterson Ave., Rural Hall Road.
Winston-Salem, N. C.

W. T. VOGLER & SON Jewelers
W. 4th St. Oppo. Nielsen Building
Winston-Salem, N. C.
to a close with the year's prospects ever brighter. The word beginning has been most prominent in our midst. Reorganization and adjustments have taken place in all parts of our church school with a minimum of friction. Enthusiasm appears to be mounting and every Sunday new pupils are enrolled. Attendance has surpassed anything recorded for January.

While we had adieu to the Willing Workers Class as a unit, we welcome into more active service the Men's Bible Class, the Women's Bible Class, and the Mother's Class. The keen interest manifested in these groups give promise of much good work.

The large congregation gathered for the first service of Holy Communion to be held in our reconstructed sanctuary was a most inspiring occasion.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

FAIRVIEW.

The New Year's Communion service was the largest in the history of this congregation. Good attendance characterized the worship services of the past month. The Provincial exchange of pastors brought Brother Herbert Johnson to our church on the 23rd. Twelve new titles have been enrolled bringing our total to 48.

Our Chapter of the Foreign Missionary Society met on January 4th at the home of Mrs. J. S. Pulliam. Plans were made for the 26th Anniversary Lovefeast which was held on the 16th with Dr. Howard Rondthaler bringing a strong message on the Beginning of Our Alaska Mission. The Chapter decided to support an orphan in Alaska during the coming year.

Our Annual Day of Prayer was held on the 18th. Attendances were unusually good with an average of 158 attending the day sessions, 220 attending the noon luncheon. Our speakers were the Bros. Howard Folsom, C. E. Clark, J. G. Brunner, W. Grady, S. L. Naaf, L. G. Lackenbach, V. Graf, and E. Holmich. We thank these brethren for the inspiring and helpful messages given. Two new sessions were added this year, one for the men and one for the young people.

The attendance at the Morning Worship continues larger than that at the church school session. The increase attendance in the Men's Class has greatly helped our church attendance. We appreciate the attendance of so many men at our worship services, practically all the men first coming to the church service. Our class under the leadership of Prof. Charles Higgins has shown gradual growth. The month of January showed 85 per cent of the enrollment of the entire school present at the church school sessions.

CHRISTIAN O. WEBER.

CLEMMONS.

The annual Missionary Day was on Sunday, January 16. At 11 a.m., Miss Mamie Thomas, the retired missionary nurse, spoke on Nicaragua. Her address was greatly appreciated. The pledges for Ferdinand Tripp's salary for 1938 were taken nearly one third of his salary for this year has been paid in already. The full salary for Merlebo Thompson for 1939 is paid for the year.

The meetings for the month were the following: The Woman's Auxiliary met at Mrs. W. T. Jones' with Miss Ruth Jones at joint hostess on the 6th; on the 7th the teachers meeting was held at the home of the superintendent, R. H. Hunter; it was decided to meet this year each month at the homes of the various teachers and officers; the Women's Bible Class held their meeting at the home of Mrs. W. T. Jones January 26; the Senior Christian Endeavor Society held its business meeting and social at the home of Miss Cora Jones on January 27.

In the exchange of pulpits on the subject of Stewardship on January 23, Bros. G. Edward Brewer conducted the morning service at Clemmons. The pastor was at Friedberg. Several attended the second stewardship lovefeast at Calvary on January 30. The 25th anniversary of the Woman's Auxiliary of Immanuel Church was attended by several members of Clemmons Auxiliary on the 25th. Several attended the missionary lovefeast on the 16th and the day of prayer at Fairview on January 18.

LEON G. LUCKENBACH.

MOUNT Airy.

January has been the happiest and most encouraging month of any January since the beginning of the present pastorate. Attendances have been greater in averages at all of our services. Morning services have averaged forty more than a year ago. Mid-week services twelve, evening services twenty-eight, and class sessions twenty-seven.

But it is hardly fair to make such comparisons without stating likewise that weather has had much to do with such increases. Yet when we compare two years ago when weather was good, we still mark large increases.

The New Year was begun with a Watch-Night service at which seventy-five people were present. The Band rendered splendid service, and most of our people expressed their appreciation of the gathering.

The week-day church school on Wednesday afternoons has brought us opportunity to give instruction in Bible, hymn-memory, and departmental work to over fifty of our children. In this connection we are also giving instruction to those children who expect to join the church at Easter time. In many ways this school will be a blessing if it continues as it has begun. Already our influence here has led some of our children to expect that the age of twelve is the beginning of the time when a child should think of professing faith in the Lord Jesus.

E. T. MICKEY, JR.

GREENSBORO.

The outstanding achievement of the month for the Greensboro congregation was the organization of the Boy Scout troop with fifteen members. Julius Hayworth is the scoutmaster with Earl Armstrong as junior assistant. The scout committee is composed of R. A. Oehman, Chairman; John A. Apple, and C. H. Wagner. Our church is ideally located for just such activity as this and we expect great things from our scouts in the future.

In order that our church committee might do its work more efficiently, the group was divided into two sub-committees, a committee on religious life and a committee on finance. The committee on religious life is composed of the pastor, Mrs. Petty, Mrs. Melvin, and the Brethren Oehman, Apple, Hayworth, Wagner, and Byrum. The committee on finance is made up of Brother C. S. Hammons, Chairman, and Mrs. C. H. Wagner, treasurer, and the Brethren Strickler, Austin, Oreel, and Mashburn.

Two church socials were held dur-
ing the month. The first was a box party sponsored by the Woman's Auxiliary on the 19th and the second an amateur hour and pie party given by the Girl's Auxiliary on the 27th.

Our Young People's Vesper Service began its meeting on the last Sunday of the month and our evening services were inaugurated on Sunday, February 6.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

HOME CHURCH.

The regular work has been carried on at the Home Church during the month of January with the usual interest and enthusiasm. This has been especially noted in the attendances on the morning services.

In addition to the regularly scheduled services the Mission Band received on the evening of the 16th a large congregation. This service was sponsored by the Mission Band of the church. Dr. Ralph A. Herrig, pastor of the First Baptist Church, was the speaker. Dr. Herrig's heritage brings him close to the Moravian Church, his great-grandfather on his mother's side having been a Moravian Missionary in Australia.

Stewardship Sunday was observed on the 23rd with Dr. Schwarze bringing a helpful sermon on the subject of Christian Stewardship at the morning service.

The Woman's Missionary Society held its quarterly meeting on the 31st with Mrs. John Snyder as speaker.

The monthly meeting of the Auxiliary was addressed by Mrs. John R. Cunningham.

The semi-annual meeting of the Men's Bible Class was attended by a large number of the men of the church, when the committee elected officers and the Rev. Douglas L. Rights presented his pictures and an address on "Down the Yadkin."

The Young People's Discussion Groups have been held regularly during the month with an average attendance of over 100, while the Evangelism Committee has begun its program of visitation.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

HOPEWELL.

On the second Sunday officers were elected for the year 1938 as follows: Superintendent, Curtis Hussey; assistant superintendent, John Snyder; secretary, Miss Besie Cocke; treasurer, Wyatt Snyder.

On Monday evening, January 10, at a meeting of the church committee, teachers for primary and junior classes were elected.

The Woman's Auxiliary met with Mrs. Ina Pope on Friday evening, January 2. The Ladies' Bible Class met with Mrs. Curtis Hussey on Friday evening, January 9.

J. C. Morton, Jr., immediate class member, had a tonsil operation during the month.

ANNE S N D Y E R.

TRINITY.

During January $1,500 was paid on the building debt. The "Last Round-Up" drive has started for the remaining $2,500, and we expect to have this in hand by March 2.

Sunday school began the year with an average in January of over 400. Teachers and officers have met weekly on Wednesday evening prior to mid-week service for supper, conference and review of the lessons.

Married, Miss Jo Earline Petree to Karl S. Vickers, Jr.

Wm. E. Brocker, member of Trinity, lost his life in an auto accident at Groton, Conn. Our sympathy is extended to Mrs. Brocker, formerly Miss Edith Perryman, and to other members of the family.

Of the ninety high school graduates in the midseason class, nine were from Trinity, and seven of these were boys.

The list includes Eunice Studen, Mary Catherine Snider, Bennett Neel, Curtis Spach, J. M. Hall, Jr., Paul Ledbetter, J. T. Hinson, Troy and Coy Robertson.

Of the three nominees in the city high schools for the D. A. R. selection, two of these were from Trinity. Eugenia Baynes represented Reynolds High School and Katherine Mendenhall represented South High.

We are proud of the progress of our young people.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

CALVARY.

The first month of the year has been auspicious one with us, giving us new encouragement for the time that lies ahead. Sunday attendances have been large with a notable increase in the church school over January of last year. A fresh interest in the midweek service has gladdened our hearts. We meet for a devotional service in the main church, after which Bible study, choir practice and band practices are taken up. In the opening worship the themes, continued from week to week, is "Thoughts That Have Helped" and "Hymns That Have Blessed."

The Holy Communion administered the first Sunday was one of the most largely attended for this congregation. Brother Wm. E. Spaugh was in charge for us this service. Unique at Calvary, we think, is the annual review of the life of the church in pictures, a sort of memorabilia in por-

COAL

DIAL 5114

CARROLL COAL CO.

Great Heart Coal for Ranges

FOR CLEAN COMFORT. USE

Koppers Certified "No Soot," Coal for Furnace

W. A. Murphy, Mgr.

W. W. Conrad

CONRAD BROS.

AGENCY

(Founded 1894)

—LIFE

—ACCIDENT

—AUTOMOBILE

—FIRE, ETC.

ALL LINES OF INSURANCE

325 Reynolds Bldg. Phone 6538

B E N N I N G S T O N PRINTING

COMPANY

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Dial 6146

FOR PRINTING

LITHOGRAPHING

RULING AND BINDING.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS

IN NORTH CAROLINA

Kinney's Food Store

DIAL 7171

WEST AND MAIN STREETS

SWIFT'S SELECT BONED AND ROLLED BEEF ROAST

KEMP'S SPECIAL BONED AND ROLLED LAMB ROAST

SWIFT'S SELECT PORK-RIBS AND ROAST RIBS

KEMP'S SPECIAL BISON RIBS AND HAMBURGER BURGERS

HEARTS AND MILK-FED PATTIES

CRABMEAT BUTTER

Full variety of fresh Vegetables and Fruits

Winston Printing

Company

WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.

Dial 6146

FOR PRINTING

LITHOGRAPHING

RULING AND BINDING.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS

IN NORTH CAROLINA

COAL

STOKER COAL

If you get best results from your heating plant you must use the right coal. That is why we say, "BHC"—HEAT, ENSURE, CHEAP. Our friendly dealers will be glad to help you select the right coal, that will give you 100% satisfaction.

FURNACE COAL

For the home or office where your furnace is not equipped with stoker we have the "BHC" series of furnace coals, a perfect coal for cooking and making the old grain or warm friend in problem cases or other. There is a few lamps of "BHC"—HEAT, ENSURE, CHEAP, that will last you through the winter.

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7158

Gift Books

MYSTERY — ADVENTURE — ROMANCE

Appropriate For Birthday Gifts To Boys, Girls or Grownups

—Popular Prices—

HINKLE-LANCAS TER BOOK STORE

325 Trade Street

Phone 8103
our Sister, Mrs. Peter W. Blum, was called Home after months of suffering. We express again to all the members of her family the heartfelt sympathy of the congregation.

EDMUND SCHWARZE.

HOPE.

A good beginning in the new year has been made. The Sunday school had large attendances each Sunday and this in spite of the fact that there has been much sickness in the community. The regular preaching services were well attended. An extra service was held on the 2nd Sunday evening which was conducted by Miss Dorothy Carpenter.

A meeting of the workers of the Sunday school and church was held at the home of Bro. J. T. Jones, Sr., on Wednesday night of the 12th. Much interest was manifested on the part of those present and some reorganization work was done which we feel will aid in the growth and progress of the Sunday school.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

BETHESDA.

At the eleven o'clock hour of the second Sunday a goodly number of our members and Christian friends assembled for the first Holy Communion service of the year.

Stewardship Sunday was observed on the 23rd with a special planned worship service which was followed by a sermon on Christian Stewardship by the pastor. This service was well attended as were all of the regular gatherings for the month.

A most interesting Workers Meeting was held at the home of Bro. J. L. Jones on Tuesday evening of the 11th. Bro. C. Bassett was present and had a leading part in the discussion and plans of the evening.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

Our work for the first month of the new year was most encouraging. The Sunday school attendances were large and there was a noticeable increase in attendance upon the regular church services. At the eleven o'clock hour on Sunday the 26th the first Communion service of the year was held, at which time the number of members and Christian friends gathered around the Lord’s Table was the largest during the present pastorate and perhaps in the history of the congregation. We feel that this service was a manifestation of the spiritual growth and interest of our people.

Stewardship Sunday was observed on the 25th at the 11 o'clock service. One of the Stewardship worship services was used at this time and the pastor preached a sermon in keeping with the occasion. Fifteen or more of our young people attended the Provincial Stewardship Lovefeast held at Calvary Church on the last Sunday afternoon of the month. We feel that the interest in this phase of our work is growing and the spirit of liberality on the part of our people is most favorable.

Efforts were put forth during the month to renew and strengthen our church hand and quite a number of young people, and older ones too, have expressed a desire to help out in this work. A Young People’s choir has also been organized and this effort is very encouraging.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR JANUARY, 1937:

For Bohemian Mission:
- Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936: 93.00
- From New Philadelphia: 2.65
- From Friedrich: 3.50

For Bohemian Mission:
- Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936: 38.00
- From New Philadelphia: 10.00

For Nazarene Mission:
- Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936: 41.15
- From Charlotte: 1.00
- From Chicago: 46.13

For Service of Rev. J. A. Palmer:
- Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936: 74.46
- From Friedrich Sunday School: 8.21

For Service of Native Helper Martha Thompson, Nicaragua:
- Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936: 100.00
- From a Family in Clemmons: 25.00
- From a Native Helper Ferdinand Triguas, Nicaragua: 15.00
- From Clemmons: 5.00
- From Young Woman’s Bible Class: 6.00
- From Miss Jessie Burt: 1.00
- From S. A. Pflug: 50.00
- From Mr. H. B. Simek: 1.00
- From Mrs. H. H. Simek: 1.00
- From Miss Vera Burtin: 1.00
- From the Better Family: 1.00
- From Mrs. M. Koch: 1.00
- From Miss Delia Blyth: 1.00
- From Mrs. W. T. Jones: 1.00
- From Miss Mary Jackson: 1.00

For Alaska Mission:
- Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936: 44.50
- From Charlotte: 15.00

For Support of an Alaska Orphan:
- Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936: 45.00
- From Charlotte: 5.00

For the George Schmid Fund:
- Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936: 41.90
- From Miss Caroline Lathrop: 1.00
- From Home Church: 5.00
- From Home Church: 5.00

For Service of Rev. Walter Bours, Sr., in Africa East:
- Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936: 50.00
- From Home Church: 60.00

For Native Helper Martha, Wvachichlet, Central Africa:
- Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1936: 20.00
- From Mr. George F. Jones: 5.00
- From Selma, N. C.: 40.00

For Retired Missionaries in Germany:
- Acknowledged since April 1, 1937: $3,626.36
- From Germany: 7.15
- From Anchorage: 25.00
- From New Philadelphia: 25.00
- From King Woman’s Auxiliary: 5.00
- From Friedland Woman’s Auxiliary: 25.00
- From Charlotte: 15.00
- From Calvary: 25.00
- From King Congregation: 15.00
- From Olivet: 20.00
- From Inman: 15.00
- From Exponentville: 10.00
- From Greensboro Ladies’ Aid: 2.50
- From Union Cross Ladies’ Aid: 2.50
- From Union Cross Ladies’ Aid: 2.50

For Theological Society:
- Acknowledged since June 1, 1937: $201.40
- From New Philadelphia: 10.00
- From Mt. Bethel: 10.00
- From Friedrich: 3.00

REMINDERS--

BY REDDY KILOWATT

Here Is Something For You, My Masters, To Think About:

The expenditures of the Federal Government, according to the budget, and exclusive of debt retirement and adjustment compensation payments, with amount to $7,925,790,000 for the fiscal year 1937. A saving of but 10 per cent in Federal Expenditures would be enough to pay all the electric bills of all of the more than 21 million homes and farms in America that are today enjoying electric service.

Does that startle you? It at least shows how cheaply you can have your services.

Your Servant,

REDDY KILOWATT.

Duke Power Company

PHONE 7151
OUR LOVELY "GOD'S ACRE" --IT'S FUTURE!

Members, deeply concerned about the future of our old burying ground, desire to call attention to the following items. Our lovely "God's Acre" or burying ground lies near and dear to every heart. The cost of care and upkeep is heavy, far larger than is generally known, and is necessarily increasing day by day as new graves are added. It has been and is supported largely by income from congregation funds upon which are many other pressing demands and crying needs. These funds have not always been sufficient and donations from individuals have been necessary from time to time. Some day, in not very distant future, the entire space of the present grounds will be completely filled but care, attention and oversight must be continued, even then. A new "God's Acre" will be necessary and will be made. What then, will become of the old? This is a matter of deep concern. Can any one of us bear to think for a moment of it as place abandoned, deserted, desolate and in decay, with ugly sunken graves, broken stones, weeds and briars, a serpent's lair and briars, a serpent's lair, and unnumbered graves, broken stones, weeds and briars, a serpent's lair, and unnumbered graves, broken stones, weeds and briars, a serpent's lair. Our dead will then be of no value, no help to us in the future, and we shall have to make such provision for the care and upkeep of the present graveyard, after it has been filled, through all the coming years. Gifts, donations and bequests, large and small, will be needed from every person who has dear ones sleeping in "God's Acre," who may have them there in the future, who expect, some day, themselves, to lie within those consecrated borders, and from all to whom such a fine and noble purpose may appear.

All such sums received will, together with all interest collected and other income, be added to the capital fund, none of which can be used for any purpose until the present graveyard is completely filled or until the necessary sum of $200,000.00 is accumulated, and then the interest only may be used. The amount now required for burial is not a charge and cannot be used for upkeep, but goes into the Endowment Fund. This, however, is not enough. What then, ought we to do about it? What should you do about it? What will you do about it? It is earnestly urged that every one, young and old, send at once a donation, as large as you can afford and feel constrained to make, to the Central Board of Trustees, as a part of this Endowment Fund. Let every one through his or her will, make now some bequest to this same cause. There are already a few small endowments for special graves, but it is more desirable and far better that each bequest should go into the general fund, "all for every one and every one for all." -Published by Authority of the Central Board of Trustees.

EDITORIALS

DR. THAELER COMING TO THE HOME CHURCH IN MAY.

It was Bro. Gordon Spang's brilliant idea to bring Dr. David Thaeler, our energetic and most successful medical missionary in Nicaragua, to the Home Church for a series of mission conferences. The directors of the S.P.G. (Society for Propagating the Gospel) in Bethlehem, Pa., gave their hearty approval, and Dr. Thaeler himself was willing to come.

The Doctor is due to arrive in Winston-Salem about May 3rd, and will remain for nearly two weeks. During this time he will speak some twenty or more times, both to larger and smaller groups. The full schedule of these meetings, conferences and services has not yet been announced, possibly not fully completed, but will be published in the April Wachovia Moravian. Included will be a service for all the young people of the Province, one for the women, one for the men, and a number of general gatherings to which everyone will be invited. One of these will be an evening of pictures. It was another happy thought to send Dr. Thaeler a moving picture camera and one hundred dollars worth of films. As chance, or we would prefer to call it Providence, would have it, the Doctor is to make visits to several other mission stations just before he is due to come up here, so will have the opportunity of taking pictures of other work of our hospital. It is expected that the showing of the pictures will require no less than 45 minutes, which insures a full program for a service. The films are in color too, which will add greatly to their interest. After this conference these pictures will be available to all our churches for show­ ing, and then may be had by congregations in our Northern Province. Undoubtedly, this will give our people a better idea of our mission work in Nicaragua than they have ever had, or could get in any other way short of a personal visit.

Concerning this visit those who are arranging it are anxious to have two points stressed. First, this is not Dr. Thaeler's furlough. He is coming up just for this conference, then returning. He is not due to come home on furlough until 1940. Second, the thought which lies behind this idea embraces the whole of our mission in Nicaragua and Honduras, and not just the hospital. Important and worthy though the hospital work is, it is by no means more important than the rest of the work being done in these fields. We prefer to think of it as one field, with the hospital a very important part but with neither it nor anything else demanding or deserving our major interests. Consequently, Dr. Thaeler is being brought here not merely to advance the cause of the medical work, but of the whole enterprise.

Remember the time, the first part of May. Definite date and the full schedule of meetings will be announced through the daily press and in these columns next month. Needless to say, there will be opportunity for making a contribution to the Nicaraguan Mission. The sums raised should be in keeping with the importance, magnitude and originality of this undertaking.

Begin now to plan for making a real self-denial offering. Dr. Thaeler is not coming to raise money, nor is this the aim of the conference, but in what better way can we demonstrate our interest? We are sure that all who hear this young medical missionary will actually and definitely want to have a part in this task.

OUR MINISTERS' TRAVELING EXPENSES

It used to be a question of wearing out shoe-leather, then of feeding a horse, but now it is one of gasoline.

A minister, when you come to think about it, has a great deal of traveling to do, especially if he has two or more churches to serve. There are numerous meetings to attend, pastoral calls to make, funerals to hold, and calls of one kind or another to which he must respond. It may surprise some of our readers when we say that the average amount of travel for our ministers in the Southern Province is nearly one thousand miles per month. If as many commercial houses do with their salesmen, ministers were allowed traveling expenses of five cents per mile, this would mean $60,000 per month. Three cents per mile, which is about what it actually costs, would amount to $30.00 per month. Yet, so far as we know, all our ministers must pay this bill out of their salaries. Few of them, we know, drive their cars much other than on church business.

This whole matter came up for discussion recently in one of our monthly ministers' conferences, and Bro. Ralph Bassett, our chairman, appointed a committee to make a study of it. Our conference is held at the Church Office in Salem. All but three of those expected to attend came in their cars. Those in the city would walk, if they wished to take the time, or pay 7c a bus fare. The others have greater distances to travel. One result is that...
GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund
   (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration
   (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension
   (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
   Requests for these should be made to the “Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Unitas Fratrum.”
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc.
   (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College
   (Christian Education of Young Women)
   (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers.)

These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own name.

7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund
   (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

Requests for this cause should be made to “The Congregation of United Brethren of Salem and its Vicinity.”

FORM OF REQUESTS:
I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of $_________ dollars, ($_________), for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.

---

Those living nearby are more regular in attendance than those living at greater distances. Our minister, in Charge, must drive over 90 miles to be present. The man from Mount Airy, the one from Mayodan, the one from Mt. Bethel, must travel upwards of 30 miles. Would it be feasible to pool mileage, and those traveling less than a certain number of miles pay in to a travel fund, while those making a journey of greater length draw so much per mile? The committee reported that no satisfactory scheme could be agreed upon, so the matter was dropped. The question was asked: “Is a full attendance of all our ministers at the monthly conference of sufficient importance to do something about the burden of travel which rests upon the men living at a distance?” All agreed that it is, but there was no agreement on what should or could be done.

An automobile is no longer a luxury; it is an absolute necessity for every minister in our Southern Province. It has been pointed out that at the most one or two Moravian ministers in England and Germany own cars, but then neither do the people of those countries have them. Our whole pace is geared to the speed of a car. Bishop Pfohl, for instance, may preach in Mayodan, 35 miles away, at 11 o’clock, deliver a lovefeast address at Bethabara in the afternoon, speak at 5 o’clock vesper at Ardsboro, and preach at Greensboro, thirty miles in another direction, at night. In all he will have travelled some 150 miles. Without an automobile that would be impossible. Or to take another example, Bro. Bassett who lives at Friedland also has charge of Providence, about 18 miles away, and in addition goes all over the Province in his capacity as General Secretary of the Board of Christian Education. We cannot escape the fact that we live in the automobile age. Our people live at such distances from their churches that without their cars they simply could not get to the services. So the automobile is a part of our present mode of living.

But, “the things’’ cost money to own and operate, and the point was brought out in the discussion referred to above that this is often a severe strain upon the minister’s salary. It is almost a fatal blow when he finds it necessary to purchase a new car, for this does not change the monthly bill for gasoline and oil. If he keeps the old car too long, the cost of repairs becomes prohibitive.

Isn’t it time, therefore, that our congregations begin to study the matter of providing a traveling allowance for ministers? If it is nothing more than five dollars per month, that would go a good way toward easing the burden.

BUILDING ACTIVITIES IN THE PROVINCE.

Special mention should be made of our historic Friedberg Church, nine miles southwest of Salem, which has recently been completely renovated. Visitors are urged to visit Friedberg to see this truly beautiful transformation. Even the outside entrance has been changed, from the side facing up toward the parsonage to the side facing the road, and the steeple has been moved to correspond. The pulpit is opposite the new front door. There is ample space, but the auditorium does not look large. It reminds one more of our church at Lutitz than anything in this Province, and when the congregation finds itself able to purchase new pews, this is going to be the most beautiful auditorium we have ever seen in a country church, and will compare favorably with any anywhere.

The addition to the Sunday School building was so planned as to make full use of what rooms were already there, but the result is pleasing as well as utilitarian. The primary department is as attractive as any to be found elsewhere. Of course, there is a fine basement with ample facilities for social and recreational gatherings. Friedberg has done well. We offer congratulations, both to the congregation and to the pastor, Bro. Sam J. Tesch.

Half way, or therabouts, between Salem and Friedberg is one of our younger but exceedingly progressive congregations, Advent, once a filial of Friedberg, but since the coming of Bro. J. George Bruner, an independent unit. The first thing Bro. Bruner did was to suggest the erection of a “Community Building.” This was done at a nominal cost, and this addition to the plant has served for many purposes. For some time the Advent people have been laying plans for a new building to house the growing Sunday School of which Bro. B. C. Snyder has for quite a number of years been the energetic superintendent. This new Sunday School plant is now nearing completion, and is so attractive in appearance that the old church is made to look the worse for wear. The result is that this old part may be torn away entirely, and all services held in the new building which contains a large and comfortable auditorium, as well as many classrooms. There is a large basement also, and ample kitchen facilities to accommodate the suppers for which our good Advent people and their pastor are justly famous. To Advent also we extend our congratulations and best wishes. Bro. Bruner noted in his report for this issue of our paper that they had hoped to have the formal opening on March 26th, but have had to postpone it because the building will not be completed by that time. More than likely, this much anticipated event will not take place until after Easter.

When the new church at Willow Hill is completed, and something is done about additional facilities at Union Cross, our entire Province will have been rebuilt, as Bishop Pfohl pointed out recently. This means that every congregation of the 42 in the Southern Province will have renovated an old building, added some Sunday School rooms, or built an outright new plant within the last two or three decades. This is a remarkable record, and should give us pause for much gratitude and reflection. Now that we have better tools, what are we doing with them?

But back to Willow Hill. The old church leaked, the building was unsafe, and something had to be done. This was the project Bro. Robert Shore was particularly interested in at the time of his death, and we are very glad to see that it is going forward even though he is no longer here to give the hearty push for which he
had become so well known. It was not only the money he gave to these causes; it was his own personal interest in them, and the way he encouraged them. He told the Willow Hill people he would help them get some building materials if they would see that such were used in the construction of a new church. A committee from Willow Hill was on its way to Salem to confer with him and the Provincial Building Committee at the time he was taken to the hospital. Evidently he did not push in vain, for Willow Hill is going to have a new church. The young people of the Province are putting forth a strong effort to raise enough money to provide all the cement needed, which is 450 bags at 65c a bag. Other gifts to help purchase materials will be greatly appreciated by our people in the mountains. The announcement found elsewhere in these columns gives further details, but we wished to add this word of encouragement to Willow Hill and the pastor, Bro. Charles D. Crouch, and to assure them that The Wachovia Moravian will be glad to lend a helping hand in any possible way.

For all these encouraging signs of growth in our Province we give God the praise. May He also guide and inspire us to build wisely and well in things spiritual.

BRO. HERBERT SPAUGH'S RADIO MINISTRY.

Possibly no other Moravian minister has done as much radio preaching as the pastor of our Charlotte congregation, Bro. Herbert Spaugh. Not has any Moravian had such a wide hearing over such a continuous length of time.

To begin with, Bro. Spaugh has had access to the microphones of Station WBT in Charlotte, the powerful "Pioneer Radio Voice of the South," for the past ten years. He began with morning devotionals and special broadcasts, but since 1933 has been on some sort of a regular schedule, with only occasional interruptions. For two years he had two broadcasts a week, one on a week-day morning known as "The Inner Room," which was devoted to philosophical and religious poems and comments, and the other known as "Hymn Time." This latter came at 5 o'clock on Sunday afternoons, and brought comments from widely scattered areas. Through it he sent the matchless strains of our great chorales to the far corners of our and other lands. For a time, once each month the regular Sunday morning church service from our Charlotte Church went over the air waves. When this arrangement was concluded, he took up, in addition to "The Inner Room," a weekly exposition of the Sunday School lessons, every Friday. Recently some other Charlotte ministers went off forward. Bro. Spaugh is devoting himself to a weekly 15-minute program on Home and Family Problems. He is introduced each Tuesday morning at 11:45 a clock as "The Marriage Counselor," and proceeds to speak of his "Ten Commandments for a Happy Marriage."

Free copies of these "commandments" are offered to all who write for them, but so many sent in their requests on postal cards that our good friend had to make a plea for postage. He said that one person requested ten copies, but sent no stamps. He is quite willing to provide the copies, but feels that some fifty three-cent stamps per week is more than his budget can stand, as that is about the average number of letters he receives between broadcasts. Response from his radio audience has come from as far West as Los Angeles, as far East as England, and as far South as Central and South America. The marriage series has been the most popular of all. The radio station took over his "Hymn Time" half hour as a sustaining program. It is still on the air, and he often gets credit for it. Many of the letters he now gets as a result of his marriage relationship addresses are highly personal, asking for advice to fit special circumstances. He could not possibly keep up with this heavy correspondence were it not for a young woman in his congregation who helps him, and does it without remuneration. So far he has resisted all suggestions of commercialization, fearing that a "sponsor" might make the program react unfavorably against his church or profession. People know his voice so well by this time that he could not speak anonymously. So he continues his "radio ministry," from which he is reaping rich rewards in coin other than that of the realm.

For the sake of many whom we know will be interested, we append herewith a copy of his "commandments," for which, he it noted carefully, The Wachovia Moravian sent him a three-cent stamp.

THE TEN COMMANDMENTS FOR A HAPPY MARRIAGE.

(By The Rev. Herbert Spaugh.)

1-Thou shalt not marry in haste or thou mayest repent at leisure.

2-Thou shalt have a home of thine own, no matter how small. By your marriage you transfer your allegiance from your father's house to your own. Keep it there and save trouble.

3-Thou shalt make a family budget and live up to it.

4-Thou shalt observe birthdays and anniversaries. They are the windows to a home. Continue courting and you will stay out of court.

5-Thou shalt practice thy religion at home. If it won't work there, there is something wrong with the religion or with you. Find out. Look for the best in life—not the worst. Show appreciation for the virtues of the other and try to overlook the faults.

6-Thou shalt watch the little things—sharp words, annoying habits. One match will start a fire.

7-Thou shalt have a family altar. If you are too busy to read the Bible and pray daily, you are busier than the Lord ever intended for you to be.

8-Thou shalt serve thy Lord in His Church. You would not live in a city without churches. If you want the benefits, be willing to share the responsibilities.

9-Thou shalt have suitable recreation with friends of thine own sex and station. Keep up with the Jones' makes trouble. All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy, but all play and no work is just as bad.

10-Thou shalt regard thy children as among God's greatest gifts. Have them and treat them as such.

11-Finally, "A New Commandment I Give Unto You, That Ye Love One Another."

YOUNG PEOPLE TO BUY CEMENT FOR THE NEW CHURCH AT WILLOW HILL.

Our Provincial Young People's Union has a splendid and largely attended rally and supper meeting at the Home Church on Friday night, February 25. It was agreed that the Union would take up the project of providing the cement needed for the building of our new church at Willow Hill. Bro. Charles B. Adams who is the pastor of the Union has sent out the following information which fully explains the idea.

The Wachovia Moravian wishes to offer hearty co-operation. Willow Hill congregation certainly needs and deserves a new church building. The members are doing their very best to get it. These two facts should make us all more willing and anxious to help. Now please read what follows:

NOTICE TO MORAVIAN YOUNG PEOPLE OF THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE.

As you may already know, the church at Willow Hill, a part of our Mountain Mission, must be replaced. Preliminary estimates show that construction of a new church will cost approximately $6,000.00. This building will contain a sanctuary for worship and rooms in the basement and at the rear for Sunday School work and related activities.

The only way this ambitious plan can be completed so cheaply is by the use of volunteer labor, and this the Willow Hill people are prepared to give. The only man on the job who will be paid for his time will be the foreman. All other work will be done by the members of the Willow Hill Congregation.

However, the Southern Province as a whole will have to support this brave little congregation in its effort to build a more suitable House of God. Brick, cement, glass, paint, lime, sand, framing, millwork, hardware, roofing and many other items must be bought.

And That Is Where Our Moravian Young People's Union Comes In!!! Our Young People's Union has assumed, as a short intensive project lasting only two months, the buying of the cement for the Willow Hill Church.

Cement costs 65c per bag. How many bags of cement will your Young People's Division pay for??

Cement helps to build churches. Money buys cement. How many bags of cement will you let your money buy for Willow Hill??

Send in your contributions, or your requests for more information, to our Young People's Union treasurer,

Miss Juanita Pike,
10 Phin Horton, Esq.,
Starbuck Building,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Young People's group of one church has already pledged itself to give one bag per member!!

WHAT WILL YOUR GROUP DO?

Yours for greater service,
THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE MORAVIAN YOUNG PEOPLE'S UNION.

PAGES FROM THE BISHOP'S DIARY.

Wednesday, February 2. To-day we completed the arrangement of an ode for Communion which can be obtained in leaflet form for use in our smaller congregations and where our Moravian tunes are not so well known. It should help us to greater uniformity in the Communion service throughout our Province.

Agnew Bahnson and the many who assisted him in making it possible.

Sunday, February 6. Bro. Edward Mischey, Jr., was advanced to the Order of Presbyter today. Grace Church congregation is making rapid advance under his leadership. The Choir participated with excellent effect in the ordination liturgy.

Wednesday, February 9. The mid-week prayer service is still a potent factor in our Southern Province. Our spirit was greatly refreshed at Calvary Church this evening. One hundred and twenty-five persons were in attendance. Dr. Schwarze’s exceptionally able exposition in Corinthians was most helpful.

Sunday, February 13. Bethabara and Oak Grove Churches co-operated today in encouraging their much-beloved pastor, Bro. Charles B. Adams, in the service of ordination through which he was made a Presbyter of the Moravian Church. Evening found us in MP where the gospel message always receives an effective hearing. The service was the climax of Young People’s Week.

Monday, February 14. Our Easter Celebration got under way this evening with the meeting of the General Committee. Each year brings difficult questions to decide. Shall we permit pictures to be taken of the Service under our own direction or shall we stand by the former policy, knowing that they are being taken regardless of our refusal permission and our consequent inability to exercise any control in the matter? In this as in other important matters we seek guidance.

Thursday, February 17. An encouraging evening with official board members of Friedland and Providence Churches at Pastor Bassett’s comfortable parsonage. Fellowship abounded as well as abundant supply of food. These Brethren seek to inform themselves regarding the duties of their office.

Sunday, February 20. Brotherhood Day. Conference of Jews and Christians. It was a privilege to represent Protestantism in an effort for better understanding and cooperation directed towards that moral and spiritual awakening which our day needs so much. In the evening a helpful service in our Greensboro Church with pastor George Higgins in charge. A spirit of hopefulness and encouragement evident, Seventeen visitors at to-day’s service.

Monday, February 21. George Washington would have been much pleased with the program rendered in his honor this evening by the Junior Choir School. This work is both refreshing and encouraging. It promises us a “Singing Church” in the future.

Wednesday, February 23. We felt new appreciation tonight of the fine service of our laymen on the Finanical Board. Their advice is invaluable and the Church’s finances are safe under their careful investment and oversight. The Board met this evening from 8 to 10:30 with Bro. Henry Shaffer.

LETTERS

FROM THE VIRGIN ISLANDS.

"Parkside,"
St. Thomas, V. I., U. S. A.,
Feb. 4, 1938.

Dear Bro. Allen:—
Though not personally known to you, I feel you are not a stranger, for Bro. and Sr. William Allen are some of our oldest friends, and my sister Mrs. George Health and her husband, and my brother Charles Mellowes are not strangers to you, and I was greatly interested in reading of your travels in Europe described so interestingly in The Wachovia Moravian.

It is in connection with that that I have for some time wanted to write about, for I wish to express my gratitude for its still being sent so regularly to me, and to let you know how much I appreciate the kind thought, as well as its contents.

It is interesting to read about our Mission Work, and also to know what is happening in your home congregations, as well as to come across familiar names of personal friends, sometimes I have to serve as nurse in the Sisters House, which I like to do, amen I have Sunday School work among the young people, besides the duties in the home and the care for the Three Sisters. Another duty is now and again to speak about the work in the Leper Home.

It is a little while ago since I heard from Jerusalem. Also, the newspapers do not bring much news about Palestine, but things are as unsettled, I am afraid, as they have been for a long time, but everything has been all right in the Leper Home. I must sometimes think, if anybody a year ago had told me that I would be in Christianfeld next year, I would have thought they tell a tale, and could not have thought it so. But it is wonderful that if God leads us and directs us, He at the same time is able to comfort us. I do not think I would have had that peace in my heart in any other place, because I felt that I should come here. Now and again I have the pleasure to see some of our own dear ones. One of my sisters is only 6 English miles from here, and a nephew only 3.

Kindest regards and many thanks for every kind thought and for sending me The Wachovia Moravian.

Yours very sincerely,
Sister Gogeline.

FROM OUR BISHOP IN JAMAICA.
Fairfield, 19th February, 1938.

Dear Bro. Allen:—
. . . Thank God, I could enter the New Year in good health and in the consciousness that the Lord’s blessing will be with me. What a privilege it is to be made use of by the Lord in His blessed service! The “Annual Reports” of the Province are in the hands of the printer and, please God, I shall send you a copy, from which you will see how our congregations and the Province as a whole have fared in 1937. We have much to be thankful for! And the new year opened bright with promise of good. At the Hoppers’ Meeting in the first of January 20 persons enlisted, or re-enlisted, and I began confirmation instruction last Friday with a class of 21, eleven of them men. We had the annual meeting of our missionary association here last Sunday, and I was able to report that 127 mission boxes had been brought in, which contained 33 pounds, 4 shillings and nine pennepenny. (About $165.00).

This is synod year for us . . . We expect to meet on April 4 . . . We are having some fine “cold” weather. The glass was down to 62 degrees this morning.

I want to thank you once again for your kind letter, and especially for the kindness and interest you expressed in the Wachovia Moravian. I always read it with interest. Bro. H. A. Pfotl kindly sent me “House of Peace.” It is a very fine book.

I hope for your good wishes for 1938, and with kind regards,
Yours sincerely,
A. WESTPHAL.

FROM BRO. KALTREIDER.

Mile Gully, P. O.,
Jamaica, B. W. L.,
Feb. 17, 1938.

Dear Bro. Allen:—
We have all been well since returning, except for an occasional cold. Jimmy is no longer getting Insulin as he does not have diabetes but renal glycosuria, a sugar condition that is not dangerous in itself. He is to be kept on a diet but that has been impossible thus far as we have had months of dry weather and only starch foods and canned goods are available. Still, he has grown half an inch in three months and has gained about five pounds.

We are quite settled down in our work, although I must admit it was not easy after our happy time in the States. . . . You will be glad to know that in many respects my work kept in good condition during my furlough. The Sunday School at Bethany actually increased in numbers, that with some recent re-organization we now have a better school than a year ago. Jerry Hay, our superintendent, has been ill with boils, some of which, he told me, got to be as large as grapefruit.

Finances at Zorn Church with the weekly envelope system kept in good shape. We were able to meet all expenses, to pay a debt on the new roof and our electric lights amounting to 17 pounds, and to lay aside 21 pounds for the proposed parsonage. Our members have taken to the envelope system quite well. We use the Duplex Envelopes from Richmond, Va., so feel we are quite modern in our church financing.

If our plans work out well at Zorn, this promises to be a red letter year. We have on hand for the parsonage 120 pounds, cash in hand, and 80 pounds in materials. Planning on a possible cost of 600 pounds, we now have a third in hand. The rules state that we must have two-thirds in hand before we start building. We have therefore launched upon an ambitious program to raise another 200 pounds this year and to begin work as soon as possible. Last Sunday I asked the members for a “third” meeting after Communion and called for pledges. Those from 47 people totaled 30 pounds, to be paid before April 30. Other good pledges are still to come in. After that we had a “fourth” meeting to plan for the Harvest Festi.
val on March 3. We hope the Harvest will bring us at least 40 pounds, so we should have 70 of our 200 pounds in hand by April 30. We are hoping for some help from other congregations and from England, and if you can turn anything our way we would appreciate it very much.

In spite of the dry weather I have struggled hard with the garden by planting many of the seeds Mr. Ken­net Greenfield gave me, but with little results. I have a nice stand of small plants in boxes, however, so we shall be able to get an early start when the rains do come.

You will be glad to know that thus far my car has not given me a bit of trouble, but I can get only 27 miles to the gallon, and not the 30 miles which I was told I ought to get. I keep adjusting the carburetor, but it won’t do more than that. Still, that is much better than the old car.

With our united kind regards to you all,

Very sincerely yours,

W. A. KALTERDORF.

FROM THE AUTHOR OF ‘POWER FROM ON HIGH.”

Daytona Beach, Fla.,
Feb. 24, 1938.

Dear Bro. Allen:-

Some of our missionaries may be able to make use of Moravian literature in the Spanish language, and since, if I mistake not, The Wachovia Moravian is sent to many missionaries, perhaps some of our workers in the foreign field might be interested in the following announcement. Our friends in Atlantic City, N. J., are now publish­ing a Spanish translation of ‘Power From on High,” the story of the great Moravian Revival. Free copies are being sent to some missions­aries in Central and South America. If more copies are desired for na­tive evangelists and other Christian workers in those countries, applica­tion should be made to: Mrs. H. M. Woods, “Ventor,” 5 South Oxford Avenue, Atlantic City, N. J. Five thousand additional copies of ‘Pow­er From on High” have recently been printed in England.

With cordial greetings,
Your’s in Him,
JOHN GREENFIELD.

TWO THEOLOGIANS RETURN TO SCHOOL.

Moravian College, Bethlehem, Pa.,
Feb. 17, 1938.

Dear Mr. Allen:-

It was fun to be able to see you, those few minutes on our way back to school for the second semester. What a trip we had! We rode that rumble seat until we got to Richmond, and thought we might go on into Washington with those fellows. We had a laperobe, and it wasn’t so cold, except when Blank stopped it -per. But when we got out at Rich­mond we had a sudden change of mind. Our faces were wind-burned, and our tummies complained, so we decided to bum out of Richmond rather than ride the rumble going into the heart of town we met a Winston-Salem boy who is studying for the ministry at Union in Richmond. At 11 we hadn’t caught a ride, so we bummed out to the edge of town and tried to catch one there, but the rain drove us in at 12. Next morning we had a bit of trouble with local traffic, but finally a negro picked us up and took us to Washington in a ’36 Chevy - a student in sociology who was making his way through school by work­ing as a bell hop. From Wash­ington out we happened to get out to Balti­more, riding the street car across Balti­more to New York. Finally a car came along with one fellow and three girls. They saw us from way down the street, pulled in at the curb, and the fellow out to beckon us to come on and ride. He turned out to be a Spaniard, and the girls floor-show girls from Phila. What a mixed crowd we made! Out at Phila at 5 p.m. we caught a sub and went in the wrong direction. Coming back we caught a street car and rode for an hour and a half to the city line. Pangs in the middle stopped our efforts long enough for supper. At 7:30 we tried our trumbs again, but it was dark and there was little traffic. A Samaritan took us for three miles and dropped us in a small town. There a swarm of kids infested our thumbnailing place, and it was an hour before we caught a ride for three more miles. Dropped out in the country we were sure we were stuck. But with one cause a ’28 Chevy, “put, put, put,” “Where you boys goin’?” “Bethlehem.” We were ready to ride in a hay wagon by then. In we hopped, and in two hours were in Bethlehem - 10 p.m. Catching a bus we nearly rode past the college. Sleep were about to take us . . .

Yours, etc.

Note:—Should friends in other countries be unable to decipher this magazine bit of typical Americanism, a translation might be attempted upon request. For example, “put” refers to the subway train, “28 Chevy” means a Chevrolet automobile made in 1928, therefore a 16 year-old car, “To bum” or to “thrum” a ride is to wave to passing motorists for free transportation. American College students often go to and from their homes in this manner.—The Editor.

HERE and THERE and THIS and THAT.

Have you read “Kolerat Pitsul­ret”? It is the 1938 Mission study book. The goal is to have 10 per cent of the congregation read these adventures of pioneer mission days in Alas­ka. Dr. S. H. Gapp has written a very readable book. You may get copies from E. H. Stockton.

The following tid-bits are told by one of our missionaries in the West Indies who is quite famous for his art of story-telling. A native woman prayed:

“O Lord, bless our airship, enlighten his dark mind.” And this which includes the “better half”:

“O Lord, bless our dear Minister, and bless his dear wife, for Thou carest for man and beast.”

Our youngest congregation in the Province of Moravia, Czechoslovakia, is at Holeov, and has about 400 members, many living in outlying villages. The congregation has recently pur chased a house which it will convert into a church. Its members though very poor, are among the most liberal givers in that Province of our Unity. The minister is Br. Pavlinec. He and his family were all sick, and the youngest daughter died. Yet in spite of this he is carrying on and the work is making progress. The members are exceptionally faithful, two old men, both over 70 years of age, attend regularly, even though they have to walk two hours to reach the church. The large debt on the Isenbord Church is being lowered, and through a plan of re-financing it is hoped to have it entirely liquidated in five years. In Sep­tember of this year there is to be a mission meeting of the Protestant­es of Czechoslovakia. The pastor of our church in Prague, Bro. Bohumil Van­era, is chairman of the Committee on Press Relations.

A missionary play written by Mrs. David Thosler is available by writ­ing to the General Secretary, Bro. R. C. Bassett, Route No. 4, Winston-Salem, N. C. It has recently been given

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN
March 1938"
at Immanuel and was well received. There are 24 characters more or less according to the arrangements and the time is about 25-30 minutes. The vitality of the writing of "Miss Ann Krikelow, Missionary" is worth the effort. Write for your copy today.

The Moravian Messenger, official organ of our British Province, recently carried an article reviewing The Wachovia Moravian, the issue of last November. Salem is put in South Carolina, but this mistake is understandable, and has appeared elsewhere. We are the Southern Province, yet in North Carolina. It does seem odd to those not accustomed to it that a southern commonwealth should be spoken of as "The Old North State." One finds it easy to excuse such a mistake when it is considered how little we know about our church in the British Isles. This article dealt at length on our advertisements, which appear to have given the writer considerable amusement. There is a great deal more, to be sure, but then the stores which buy our space in which we advertise their wares have many different kinds of articles to sell. As our reviewer surmised, the income from the sale of advertising space goes a long way toward paying the cost of publishing our paper. Many but by no means all the advertisers are Moravians, but all find it worth while to use our columns because The Wachovia Moravian goes monthly into practically all the homes of the 10,000 Moravians in this Province, the greater portion of whom do most of their shopping in Winston-Salem. This is an interesting and readable article which we greatly appreciated. Hereewith our thanks both to the reviewer and "The Messenger."

The Rev. W. W. Perrett has been a missionary of our Church in Labrador for 45 years! He is now retired in his native England, and on last December 12, Sunday, appeared before a microphone of the British Broadcasting Company to tell about his long stay in Labrador. His address was on what we would call a "National Chain," for it went out over the full facilities of the B. B. C. By permission of this Company the full text was published in Moravian Missions, the little monthly missionary paper published in London and read with so much interest by many Moravians on this side of the Atlantic. (Even so, we fear it is not read as widely as it deserves to be.) Rev. Perrett thinks Christmas in England cannot compare up to the celebration in Labrador. He says: "I remember my last Christmas in England, eight years ago. It was rather a dull time, dull, that is when I compare it with the very enjoyable Christmas I have spent in Labrador. ... As I weigh matters up I find that in many respects I prefer life in isolated Labrador. ... At this season of the year my thoughts will wander back to Labrador in spite of the many attractions of life in England. And I suppose it is not to be wondered at, when I remember that during the past 45 years I have spent 41 winters with my Eskimo friends and only four winters in England."

We regret that there is not space for all of this interesting address, but here are the last two paragraphs—"God has greatly blessed the work of the Moravian Mission among the Eskimos and settlers of Northern Labrador where we have worked continuously since 1771. This mission has, without doubt, been the means of helping hands of preserving the Eskimo race on the coast. May there always be men, able and willing, to minister to the needs of my friends, the Eskimos."

"... I should just like to mention what wireless (radio) has been to us in Northern Labrador. Cut off as we are from the outside world for so many months of the year with only two or three deliveries of mail between October and July we have been most thankful for the daily news letters from the B. B. C. as well as from Continental and American broadcasting stations. Dauberty short-wave station rarely fails to reach us, and between November and February, when the sun is low in the winter, I have picked up most of the British medium-wave stations during the day. Radio has broken that feeling of isolation we formerly had, and has enabled us to realize that we are still citizens of the world even in ice-bound Labrador. How often we have smiled, too, at the look of astonishment on the faces of the Eskimos when they listened to Big Ben striking, ever two thousand miles away. Some of them may even now be in the missionary's room listening to me. So, if so, they will recognize my voice as I give them the Eskimo greeting: 'Aksus,' which means: 'Akuse,' which means: 'Be Strong.'"

"The 29th International Convention on Christian Education will be held in Columbus Ohio, June 28-July 3. There are already three registered from the Southern Province. There will be more. Write Bro. Bassett, Winston-Salem, Route 4, for a circular describing the convention, and teachers and officers in the Sunday School together with pastors and young people are invited.

Preparations for another great Easter Sunrise Service in Salem are in full swing. In addition to the participation of the ushers and Bands from each Church of the Salem Conference, the General Committee is asking for special co-operation among the following lines:

First. In the rendition of "The Seven Last Words of Christ" be given on Great Sabbath Evening, as a climax to our Passion Week observances and as a preparatory service for many guests who come to attend the Early Easter Service and who, by this occasion are prepared to enter into the spirit of the observance.

Second. In the singing of the hymns of the Litany both at the church and on the graveyard. We purpose a large union choir which will lead the vast congregation to the accompaniment of the Band.

Third. We hope, too, to have stressed in the announcements in each church the importance of our Moravian members attending the service and having part in the worship. The spirit of the occasion cannot be maintained if left entirely to visitors. There must be a strong "core" of those who understand and appreciate the service and the purpose behind it and who, in faith and prayer and participation in the worship, help us to maintain it on a high plane.

A special feature of the Saturday evening program for this present season will be the rendition of Ignations La Trobe's anthem "We Shall Rise to Life Eternal," by double chorus and orchestra, an anthem given in the Home Church 150 years ago and again 100 years ago at the Easter season. We would like to have the invitation to participate given not only to the choir members but to other singers in each congregation. Rehearsals of the Chorus and Orchestra will be held on Monday evenings at 7:30 o'clock in the Music Hall of the Church Office Building, beginning on March 14. Mr. Clifford Baer of the Music Department of Salem College will direct the first four rehearsals.

'Thou hast made us for Thyself, and we are restless until we find ourselves in Thee.'—Augustine.

There's A Reason
Why this store is known as Winston-Salem's STYLE STORE for Men's and Boys' Wear.
Our Spring Suits in the Smart Herringbones and Chalk Stripes in Green, Azure Grey and Smokey Brown will strengthen that position.

You Can Now Make the Old Home NEW
If your home is one in which the children have grown up, and you need additional room, a more modern and lavel home, the STANDARD has a PLAN that will aid you in financing that is economical, with convenient monthly payments and at the lowest NET COST to the borrower that will enable you to start your improvements immediately.

Make the Old House A HOME
Build an addition, finish rooms in the garage or on the second floor; add an additional story, finish the basement, install a dump and water system, new bath, recove, paint, refinish the walls and ceiling—all of which helps to make the old home more livable, and adds to the comforts of the children (now grown to young man and young womanhood), benefits the property, increases its usefulness and value and generally improves the beauty and appearance of the community in which you live.

A few hundred dollars spent on the old home will make it look like an all-new house.

"No investment returns greater dividends in satisfaction than money spent on the home."

Standard Building & Loan

Rufus A. Shore, Pres. & Tres.
F. L. Pfohl, Sec.

Officer Members to the Board of Directors

A. H. Miller, Chairman
W. A. Fountaine
E. W. Pfohl, Sec.

Rufus A. Shore

R. E. Pfohl, Tres.

B. W. Stokely, Sec.

Rufus A. Shore, W. C. Stokely

R. E. Pfohl

N. R. C. Galloway

W. A. Wiltz

Standard Building & Loan System
MINISTERIAL STUDENTS FORM MISSIONARY SOCIETY

The Rev. Kenneth Hamilton Is Faculty Advisor And Southern Students Are Active In New Organization—Other News Of Our College And Theological Seminary.

John Johnson, '36, was elected president of the new mission society, at a meeting held last Thursday. James Dittmer, Sem. '39, was elected vice-president, James Weingarth, Sem. '29, treasurer, and John Kapp, '3, recording secretary.

In order to keep close in touch with the two main Moravian mission fields in Nicaragua and Alaska, the society elected John Fulton, Sem. '40, and Samuel Marx, '39, corresponding secretaries. Each man will be in charge of correspondence to one of the mission fields. Prof. Kenneth Hamilton was elected faculty advisor by an unanimous vote.

The group, which has been holding informal meetings for the past few months, was organized to promote interest in missions among the students of the college and seminary, and to provide an agency for advertising facts about the various mission fields through the Youth committee recently appointed by the Christian Education board. The group will also draw up plans for a new seminary course majoring in missions.

Three members of the group have volunteered their services in the mission field. One of them, James Weingarth, has been accepted by the church authorities and plans to leave for Nicaragua in August.

Dr. Allan W. Schatschneider, pastor of the First Moravian Church, Philadelphia, spent the last week in February on the Moravian College Campus as the "college visitor" for the second semester. He roomed in the dormitories, met students in conference, attended classes, and addressed the student body. He spoke on the subject, "Am I Educated?" in chapel Wednesday morning and conducted the ministerial conference hour Thursday on "Speaking to Children," accompanying his talk with an object demonstration.

The Comenian Literary Society considered the question "What can literature do for me?" at its last meeting, various speakers giving their own answer. The participants included John Hertz, Littitz, Pa.; John Groenefeld, Sturgeon Bay, Wis.; Howard Chadwick, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Allen Stever, Quakertown, Pa.; Howard Richards, Pottsville, Pa.; Clarence Martin, Macungie, Pa.; and John Johnson, Staten Island. Wallace Akwy, Rudolph, Wis., is president of the Society.

Debating activity is at the season's peak. After meeting Shippensburg State Teachers College, the debaters took on Albright in two debates and Upsala in two more. Martin Getz, Bethlehem, and Clair Bath, Easton, are upholding the affirmative side of the question of compulsory arbitration, and John Groenefeld, Sturgeon Bay, Wis., and Stanley Goldenberg, Easton, argued the negative view.

Professor Cyril N. Hoyler, head of the physics department, addressed the Bethlehem Rotary Club on "These Amazing Scientists" at a recent meeting.

Moravian College will meet Muhlenberg College next fall in football after a lapse of football relations of 34 years. The game will be played in Allentown on November 19, the Saturday before Thanksgiving. It has been verbally agreed to make this an annual event.

News From Congregations

GREENSBORO.

February was a month of many new undertakings for our congregation. The first was the inauguration of a new series of Sunday evening services which began with the first Sunday of the month and will continue through the spring months. The second new beginning was the organization of our Junior Choir under the direction of Mrs. George G. Higgins with Mrs. Boyd A. Sweigood as the accompanist. Rehearsals are held each Saturday morning at 10:30 with a membership of sixteen children.

Our third new undertaking was the formation of a Young Men's Bible Class for all men between the ages of 20 and 30 years. Burton W. Carter is the teacher of this group. The decision to divide the men into an older and younger group came following an oyster supper given at the church on the second by the men of the church. The new officers of the Young People's Vesper Society were installed at a special candlelight service on the 27th. They are: President, Gaither Reich; V-President, Earl Armstrong; Secretary, Russell Reich; Treasurer, Julius Hayworth.

Choir Night was observed on the fourteenth at the church, with games, entertainment, and fellowship. The party was under the direction of Julius W. Hayworth, president of the choir, and Mrs. Howard Wall, chairman of the refreshment committee. More than seventy people attended this social gathering.

Our Christian sympathy goes out to the family of Mr. Harry E. Cook in the passing of Mrs. Cook on the morning of February 23.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

RURAL HALL.

A Missionary Society composed of members from the Three Congregations, King, Rural Hall and Mizpah, was organized at Rural Hall. Mr. Russell Spears of Mizpah was elected President; Mrs. M. W. Trivette of Rural Hall as vice-president and Miss Dorothy Newborn of King as Secretary. This Society, which will be known as the M-R-K Missionary Society, was established for the purpose of Mission Study. There will be no dues, but a free will offering will be received at each meeting.

The Rural Hall Church Committee has decided to subscribe to one-third of an Alaska Orphan. This obligation is aside from our regular church budget.

On the last Sunday in February Mr. Claude E. Finchem, of Pilot Mountain, preached for the pastor at Rural Hall. The pastor had charge of the service.

The use of a Church Bulletin during the past several weeks has added much to our services.

E. C. HELMICH.

MIZPAH.

Hereafter the pastor has been attending three Worker's Conferences. Last month the three groups of Sunday School Workers met in joint session. It is hoped that each one of the groups will be benefited through this Union effort. The use of the Church Bulletin has also been adopted here at Mizpah.

E. C. HELMICH.

BETHESDA.

A gradual and continuous growth in the interest and attendances of this congregation is noted month after month. A fine spirit prevails and a willingness to help out on the part of many is gratifying.

A Workers and Teachers Institute was held during the month under the

---

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water, Sewerage, Gas, Lights, Side Walks, Wide Streets, Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES GOOD CHURCHES WELL ELEVATED OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three jitney lines and good Bitumithic streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments

Telephone 7922 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregation

R. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer

501 South Church Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.
leadership of Bro. R. C. Bassett. Sessions were held three evenings and very favorable comments as to its worth have been heard from a number who attended. Thanks to Bro. Bassett and others for this kind of helpful work in our Sunday schools.

Six of our young people attended the Young People's Rally at the Home Church on Friday evening of the 25th.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

OAK GROVE.

On Sunday, February 13, a large caravan of Oak Grove members journeyed to Bethabara for the morning service when the pastor was ordained as a presbyter by Bishop Focht. Oak Grove is blessed with many young married couples and many small children who are quite faithful in Sunday school attendance. However, there is always a general exodus of parents and small children before the morning service begins. Sometimes there are only half as many in church as there are in Sunday school. Perhaps a nursery room where parents could "check" their babies would solve the problem. We are planning for one.

All meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary circles were held: No. 1 with Mrs. Noah Whicker; No. 2 with Mrs. Gardner; and the Junior Circle with Mrs. Roy Hester. Circle No. 1 and the Junior Circle joined in serving a plate supper at the church on Saturday, February 26. It was one of the best attended of their suppers.

The Catechetical Instruction Class has been started and will continue every Friday afternoon right after school until Lent.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

FRIEDLAND.

The official boards of the congregation had supper with members of the Providence Board and Bishop Focht at the parsonage. The Young People participated in the Union Banquet at the Home Church, sending a delegation of 19.

The missionary effort for the support of the Netario Kinsmen, native helper in Nicaragua, has been measured all year by a thermometer showing amount paid and the month's quota. Just now the fund is two dollars ahead. A letter from Werner Marx was very helpful in picturing conditions at Stin.

Members of the congregation attended St. Philip's on Race Relations Sunday.

The graveyard has a new surface and the green grass is beginning to give promise for Easter. The work was done during two weeks in February and is gratifying to all who know the former difficulty in keeping the grass mowed. Many hands helped with the work, additional help being furnished through work of the Graveyard Committee in managing the project.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

FULP.

Our congregation suffered a great loss in the homegoing of Mrs. Nellie Clark Fulp. She passed away unexpectedly early in the month of February. The funeral was held on Monday, February 7, with interment following in our church graveyard. She was a charter and faithful member of the church. Our sympathy goes out to her husband, Ira D. Fulp, and the two children.

Mrs. Silas Johnson entertained the auxiliary at its meeting on February 10th.

H. B. JOHNSON.

ADVENT.

More than three hundred gathered in the new Sunday school annex auditorium on the night of Washington's birthday, to attend the birthday social sponsored by the Ladies' Auxiliary. The members and friends of the Auxiliary were attired in colonial costumes, and took part in the entertainment. Special music was furnished by various local quartettes and string ensemble. The birthday offering amounted to $96.77, which will be added to the building fund.

Christian Edneaver week was observed by a rally of young people at Advent on the first Sunday night. The church was well filled, even using seats in the balcony. Bro. H. K. Johnson brought a timely message. Other observations were attended, as the Rally at Trinity on the 3rd and at Mayodan on the 11th, when the pastor brought the message to the assembly. The Advent group entertained the Trinity young people at a Valentine Social in the basement of the new building on the 14th. More than 50 enjoyed the evening together around the large fireplace.

The pastor attended two missionary meetings during the month, and spoke of his visit and experience at the Leper Home in Jerusalem at Immanuel Sunday afternoon of the 13th, and at Christ Church on the 20th. On the afternoon of Lincoln's birthday the pastor was invited to address the Junior department of the Friedberg Sunday School.

The wedding of Robert Snyder and Miss Ruth Chitty was solemnized at the parsonage.

Special evangelistic services were conducted from March 20th to April 3rd, with Mrs. Emma Berge Vessell, of Baltimore, Md., assisting the pastor.

We had hoped to have the formal opening of the new Sunday school building on March 20th, but find it will not be finished by that time.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

CHARLOTTESVILLE.

The month of February opened in the Little Church on the Lane with a four-day preaching mission with the Rev. Gordon Spangh, Pastor of the Home Church, as the guest speaker. The attendance was encouraging, and the inspirational messages brought by Brother Spangh were spiritually strengthening. Our people were most appreciative. He likewise addressed the Woman's Auxiliary which held its February meeting during the time of the Mission.

The Rev. and Mrs. M. D. Barrick and son, Jimmy, members of this congregation, have returned to Charlotte after a year's absence. During this time Mr. Barrick served as chairman in C.C.C. Camps. He has entered the insurance business here. Our people are delighted at their return. He has accepted appointment as teacher of the John Hux Bible Class.

Renovation of the upper floor of the Parish House has been completed. The Rondthaler Bible Class, which uses the largest room, took the lead in this undertaking. Other classes and the Auxiliary assisted. We are now well equipped for Church School Activities. These rooms were formerly occupied as the parsonage.

The Pastor's Instruction Class has been formed to prepare candidates for confirmation and to teach the essentials of the Christian Life and Church membership. There is a good enrollment. The New Moravian Catechism is used.

A number of social occasions within the Parish have marked the month. The John Hux Bible Class were the guests of the Pastor and Mrs. Spangh at the parsonage on the evening of February 1. They likewise held a George Washington party on the evening of February 22 at the home of Mrs. C. L. Kerner.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

WAICHOVIA ARBOR.

The regular preaching services were conducted on the first and fourth Sunday afternoons. David Boose superintends the Bible school each Sunday afternoon at 2 o'clock.

The Auxiliary met for their fourth anniversary at the home of Mrs. W. H. Fox, Arbor Road. All were interested to hear the report of the past year read by Miss Luella Sapp, and also the report of the outstanding events of the past four years.

A COMPLETE DRUG STORE

We have all lines in Drugs, Cosmetics, Tobacco and Candies.

Order your supply now.

We deliver promptly.

O'HANLON'S

4th Street at Liberty.

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Average cost per three-hour course per half year, $19.50. Average cost laboratory course per half year, $6.00.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
The pastor married McCree Smith and Lucille Tyndall at the parsonage. The couple will make their home at Raleigh.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

FRIED MEMORIAL.

The sympathy of the congregation goes out to a number of our members who have recently suffered bereavements: to brother James C. Puryear in the loss of his mother, to the family of our lovefeast steward, brother John Q. Adams, Sr., who was called away suddenly in the morning of February 9, and to the members of the Thrift family, whose sister, Mrs. Lillie Brooks, departed this life while on a visit here with relatives.

In an exchange of pulpits on February 20 Brother E. A. Holton of Ardmore brought us the evening message. We are always glad to have this former pastor with us again, even though the visit be but for an hour.

Sunday School attendances have been hovering above and below the three hundred mark on recent Sabbaths. The pastor's instruction class has the largest enrollment in the history of this congregation.

Ash Wednesday is the time for our annual Day of Prayer. This year it came on March 2. The general topic was, "The Glory of God." Speakers were Mrs. H. E. Rondthaler, Bishop J. Kenneth Pfeil, Rev. R. Gordon Spaugh, Rev. J. G. Bruner, Rev. J. P. Crencho, Rev. R. E. McAlpine and Rev. G. E. Brewer. The total attendance was the largest we have ever had on such an occasion. We believe the blessing received was commensurate with the attendance. To all who participated in the services we bespeak our sincere appreciation. Thanks are again due our young brother Edward Thorpe who worked in the furnace room in the absence of the janitor.

H. B. JOHNSON.

KENNESVILLE.

Our annual Missionary Lovefeast was held on February 6 in the afternoon. Following a most interesting address by Dr. H. E. Rondthaler, our young people presented a one-act mission play, written by Mrs. Kenneth Greenfield, who as Miss Annie Lee, was a teacher for nearly four years in the Bluefield, Nicaragua, high school. This play represents the close of a day in the Hospital at Bilwas Karma, and was put on by our young people. Philip Korner, Jr., took the part of Dr. David Thaeler, and as­pointed Dr. Rondthaler by his close resemblance to the way Dr. Thaeler looks, or at least used to look. They are almost exactly the same in size and in general appearance. There were two nurses, a variety of patients repre-senting the common ailments of that land, and, of course, the old Suki who at last abandons his attempts to cure with charms, and runs to the doctor for help when in trouble himself. Everyone enjoyed this brief but colorful and very effective presentation. Mrs. Greenfield also directed it, and the young people in the cast gave hearty co-operation. The offering taken at this service went toward our annual pledge to Dr. Thaeler's salary.

Another interesting feature of February was the holding of three "Know Your Church Services!" on successive Wednesday nights, each sponsored by one of our three Woman's Auxiliary circles, and concluded with a social hour. A list of 20 questions was handed each group, then answered by the pastor. All had to do with our Church, our Unity, our Province and the local congregation. Members expressed appreciation of the information imparted to them through this effort.

Through arrangement by Miss Jen­sie Everidge, our Sunday School pianist and member of the choir, we were pleased to have Miss Frances Wat­lington of Salem College sing for us on the 27th. That afternoon the Pastor and choir held a service in the Masonic Eastern Star Home in Greens­boro.

Ash Wednesday saw the first of six special Lenten mid-week services. Our choir is planning to repeat the cantata "Easter Angels," given so successfully several years ago, in connection with our Good Friday night lovefeast.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

In addition to the regular program of services and the usual activities of the month, several other things had our interest and attention. Tuesday evening of the first more than sixty of the workers of Church and Sunday School assembled for a fellowship supper in the basement of the church. It was an enjoyable occasion of fun, fellowship and inspiration. Following the supper both official boards of the church met in their monthly business meeting.

The attendance record in the Sun­day school was most gratifying, and there was also quite an increase in the attendance upon the regular church services. The Thursday night prayer services ranged from 50 to 85 in attendances. Mr. Carl Chitty was the visiting speaker on Thursday evening of the 17th.

Two funerals were conducted dur­ing the month with burial in the church graveyard. The first was one of our members, Mrs. Grady O. Met­inker, aged 23, on Friday the 11th.
the pastor being assisted by Bro. H. B. Johnson. The second was that of Mrs. Lewis Kinnaman, aged 37, on Thursday the 24th, conducted by the Rev. Oldham and Sims, Baptist, the pastor assisting. The pastor also assisted the Rev. Mr. Sims in the funeral service of Mrs. Holloway at the home of Carl Nading on Saturday the 26th.

At the morning service of the 28th five ten-age boys were received into the membership of the church by adult baptism. These new members came in on profession of faith and as the results of our Thursday evening prayer services.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

MARYDON.
The Sunday school reached its highest attendance in its history with 389 present and we are happy to report that our Young Men's Class has over 100 present each Sunday.

On the first Sunday morning in February the daughter of Dr. and Mrs. Ernest H. Reynolds was presented to the Lord in infant baptism.

Youth Week was observed in our congregation during the second week of the month. The Brethren E. F. Duncan, E. C. Bassett, G. G. Higgins, A. H. Francke, and J. G. Bruner bringing fine messages each night. Bishop Pfohl was with us the last night of the week and closed the series with a stirring challenge that the Youth of America march forward in the cause of Christ.

Brother Edward Helmich was our guest speaker at the Lovefeast on the third Sunday. We appreciated his visit and the fine message he brought.

The writer closed his ministry at Mayodon on the Sunday evening of February in a union service of the churches of the community. We appreciate the spirit of fellowship and co-operation of the pastors and congregations. The years at Mayodon have been happy and our prayer is that the same spirit of co-operation and devotion will manifest itself toward the next pastor, whoever he will be.

VERNON L. GRAF.

CALVARY.

February brought us interesting special services and more than usual co-operation on the part of our people. In one sense it was a young people's month; Junior and Intermediate choirs led in the singing of two of the services; the band had charge of another; the young people filled an appointment at the Forsyth Sanatorium; two morning services were devoted especially to young people's interests.

The first was the service in connection with Scout Anniversary Week.

Our Calvary Troop No. 7, with full complement of 32 boys, attended in a body and had part in the order of the day. We felt proud of them and their leaders.

"Father and Son" Sunday was observed on the 20th. The center section of the church filled with fathers and sons was an impressive sight and we had a fine service together.

Ten special sermons on the significance of the Cross of Christ have been announced for the season of Lent. We are stressing church attendance, family devotion and personal work to win others in these weeks.

The monthly workers' conference was very encouraging. Leaders of the Junior Department gave a worship service adapted to this group and Bro. Armin Francke brought a splendid address on the responsibility of Church School teachers in winning the scholars to Christ.

All the floors of the church are being refinished. This work, involving the outlay of several hundred dollars, is being done in addition to and supplementing the general renovation of last year. It is made possible by special offerings of our members received during the Christmas season.

EDMUND SCHWARZE.

BETHABARA.
The present "recession" or "relapse" has blown up the financing campaign for the restoration of the old house that is intended for our new parsonage. However, in the last weeks we have redoubled our efforts and hope to complete the project within a reasonable time.

Our small congregation just about exhausted its resources in raising the money needed to buy the property and more than $3,000.00 is still needed for its restoration.

Circle No. 1 met with Mrs. B. Clyde Shore. In the absence of the president, Mrs. T. B. Pratt took charge of the meeting. The circle reported a very successful supper served on Saturday Feb. 19.

Circle No. 2 held its regular meeting with the Misses May and Pearl Atwood. This circle held a Valentine party at the parsonage for the young people of the church on Saturday, Feb. 12. A large attendance enjoyed the games, and, of course, the refreshments; after which some of the boys helped dry the dishes! No names furnished.

The largest attendance was present on Sunday, Feb. 13, when Oak Grove congregation was present for the ordination of the pastor as a presbyter.

Bishop Pfohl preached a wake-up sermon and was in charge of the ordination.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

ARDMORE.
The Vesper services which began in January continued through February. The spirit of fellowship made possible by an exchange of pulpits on the part of pastors we believe is good for ministers and congregations, and we were glad to exchange with the Brethren D. L. Rights, H. B. Johnson and J. G. Bruner in the month of February. Ardmore has been helped by the visit of these Brethren.

Our Three Circles of the Ladies' Auxiliary had their regular monthly meetings in the following homes: No. 1 with Mrs. D. B. Olson, No. 2 with Mrs. W. N. Evans and No. 3 with Mrs. Seymore Ebert.

At 8:30 on the morning of the 6th the Pastor taught Sunday School Class at the Tuberculosis Hospital.

The Band under the leadership of Bro. Ralph Cloffelder is making good progress in preparation for Easter.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

PROVIDENCE.
The Woman's Auxiliary has had meetings of real interest and full attendance this winter. The last meeting was at the home of Mrs. William A. Fulp. Miss Marie Grubbs, president, plans for several of the members to participate in the use of the materials furnished by the Provincial Committee.

Doors have been erected to fold in the church, cutting off the connecting wings. This adds to the ease of heating and a possible classroom. Attendance has been high for February, reaching 104. The Primary boys and girls have participated in the morning service, singing their songs.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

BICYCLES
WHEEL TOYS
SHOT GUNS
AMMUNITIONS
HUNTING CLOTHES
ROOFING (all kinds)
BUILDERS HARDWARE
FIREPLACE GOODS
HEATING STOVES
RANGES
MARIETTA PAINTS
Stains and Varnishes
"Everything In Hardware"

WINSTON-SALEM H'D'W'RE CO.

CHAS. O. BECK, Manager

West 5th St. Dial 2-1173

Winston-Salem, N. C.

We Sell CYCLONE—The

World's Best Pane}

QUALITY

The symphony of the word inspires us. Time marches on . . . Life gains speed . . . QUALITY . . . never changing . . . ever faithful. Turn back the scoured and yellow pages of an old newspaper . . . year 1937.

There we find J. & P. Coats sewing thread . . . a quality standard bearer.

Today, 31 years later this emblem of QUALITY finds distinguished company in one of the largest collections of QUALITY merchandise to be found in this section.

THE IDEAL

Phone 5161 West Fourth St. Phone 5161

Winston-Salem, N. C.
TRINITY.

Scout Night was duly celebrated on the first Sunday evening of February. Harold Madison, scoutmaster, Ralph Carter, assistant scoutmaster, and members of troop committee, R. W. Lawson, M. M. Carter, R. L. Barber and J. R. Bovall, headed the delegation of Boy Scouts attending church. A welcome visit was paid by Mr. Jack Miller, a veteran scout of the city, who was a member of the pastor's troop, the fourth formed in this city.

The dinner-lectures, with one hundred fifty persons in attendance, was given by Miss Kate Wurreeske of the Auxiliary. Everybody was pleased with the dinner and the lectures. Visiting speakers were Mrs. Lindsay Patterson, F. F. Bahsson and Dr. H. E. Rendthaler.

Trinity's church debt is rapidly melting away like snow before the summer's sun.

Miss Rachel Lambeth is volunteer teacher at New Eden Sunday School. The Rev. E. A. Holton was exchange minister one evening during the month. Last month we failed to mention the address, then the young people gave at Camp Hanes last December, which was, "Appreciating Your Church." It was a timely message and highly inspirational.

A worthy feature of the month was the dinner-lecture, With one hundred fifty persons in attendance, held on the 9th the funeral of Irvin Spaugh on Stewardship Day.

Our Missionary Lovefeast was held on the afternoon of the 13th, and was largely attended. Bro. J. George Bruner gave us an excellent address, then the young people presented the missionary play written by Mrs. David Thasler. This has been made available for all young people's organizations in the Province to produce if they wish, through the Board of Christian Education. Our boys and girls did this very well indeed. It is the same play which the Friedland young people gave at Camp Hanes last summer. The missionary offering featured, as usual, the bringing in of the little red boxes which had been given to all Sunday school classes and other organizations. The total of $480.62 was the largest we have ever received, and enabled us to pay our pledge toward Dr. Thasler's salary, and make a donation to the Boys Dormitory of the Alaska Orphanage.

There was no service at night.

Our Band is getting in good practice for Easter, under the leadership of Mr. Gordon, who has helped us for the past several years. Bro. Henry V. Brown is chairman of our Band Committee.

Plans have been laid for a week's evangelistic services to begin on March 27, with Bro. G. E. Brewer doing the preaching. Members are urged to keep this effort in mind, and make every possible arrangement to attend the services regularly.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

KING.

Our Christmas Lovefeast was postponed to the first Sunday night in January. I. Howard Chadwick was our speaker. He brought a short inspirational message and the pastor spoke briefly during the Candle service. Both Junior and Senior Choirs participated in the service.

February 13, marked the 12th anniversary of our congregation. As our speaker we were fortunate in having the Rev. Hsuell Warren of the Fourth Street Church of Christ. His theme was, "Appreciating Your Church." It was a timely message and highly inspirational.

The newly formed Union Missionary Society met at King during the month with a representative number from each church. It was decided to adopt the name M. R. K. for the society.
HOME CHURCH.

February proved to be a month of preparation for the Lenten season at the Home Church. Instruction classes were begun, meeting on Sunday afternoons in three groups, a class for boys under 15 being held at two o’clock, a class for girls under 15 at three o’clock and a class for young people and adults at four o’clock. The Evangelism Committee concluded its work after making a few more than 125 visits to prospective members, and letters were mailed to resident and non-resident members containing copies of the services for Lent and a Fellowship of Prayer booklet.

Boy Scout Week was observed with a city-wide rally being held in the Rondthaler Memorial Building on Thursday night, the 10th. On Friday, the 11th, the Scouts were hosts to their fathers at a banquet. Approximately 100 were in attendance and listened to the Rev. Walter H. Allen bring a message appropriate to the occasion. At the Vesper service on the 12th both Boy and Girl Scouts were in attendance and had part in a service planned especially for them.

The Young People’s work has progressed during the month with large Sunday school attendance and with an average attendance of more than a hundred at the vesper discussion meetings. In addition, the young people of the Home Moravian Church were hosts to the young people of the Province at a Provincial Young People’s Banquet.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

MEMORIALS.

January 18, 1938. Funeral services conducted by Dr. Howard E. Rondthaler on January 19th. Interment in the Moravian Graveyard. A member of the Home Church.

REMEMBRANCES—BY REDDY KILOWATT

Here Is Something For You, My Masters, To Think About:

The expenditures of the Federal Government, according to the budget, and exclusive of debt retirement and adjustment compensation payments, will amount to $7,512,709,000 for the fiscal year 1937. A saving of but 10 per cent in Federal Expenditures would be enough to pay all the electric bills of all the more than 21 million homes and farms in America that are today enjoying electric service.

Does that startle you? It at least shows how cheaply you can have my services.

Your Servant,

REDDY KILOWATT.

Duke Power Company

PHONE 751
SPRING SESSION
OF THE TRAINING SCHOOL
Trinity Church—May 18-17.

The Spring Session of our Standard Training School for Christian workers will be held this year at Trinity Church, beginning on Monday night, May 16, at 7:45 o'clock, and continue on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday nights, for two weeks. Two courses will be offered, as follows:

"Ways of Teaching" (143B)—Mrs. Kenneth L. Greenfield.
"Education for Missions and World Friendship" (143B)—Nellie Allen Thomas.
"How the Bible Came To Be" (129B)—Charles B. Adams.
"Methods for Guidance of Intermediate Groups" (302B)—Mr. Fred F. Bahnsen.

Let it be emphasized that this school is not only for Sunday School teachers, but for all workers in the Church, and all who are interested in improving their knowledge of these subjects. Attendance upon this school always enriches the background of those who are leaders in the work of both church and Sunday School. It is not necessary, and certainly not humanly possible, that the task of the church be done perfectly, but it should be done increasingly well. This spring school can be a help to all who come to learn.

R. C. BASSETT, Dean.

DOCTOR THAELER'S SCHEDULE

A List Of The Occasions And Services At Which Dr. Thaeler Will Speak Wednesday, May 4th
To Sunday, May 15th.

WEDNESDAY—MAY 4TH.
7:45 P. M.—in the Church—Stereopticon slides of Moravian Mission in Nicaragua.

THURSDAY—MAY 5TH.
10:30 A. M.—Moravian Ministers of the Southern Province in the Provincial Office.
6:30 P. M.—Supper meeting for the men of the church in the Primary Room, Rondthaler Memorial Building. All men of the Home Church invited.

FRIDAY—MAY 6TH.
3:00 P. M.—Rondthaler Memorial Building—Women of the Missionary Societies of the Home Church.
6:30 P. M.—Young People's Preparatory Banquet in the Primary Room Rondthaler Memorial Building. All young people of the Home Church between ages 12-24 and their leaders invited.

SUNDAY—MAY 8TH.
9:45 A. M.—Brief address in the worship hour of the Sunday School for Juniors, Intermediates, Seniors, Young People, and Adults.
11:00 A. M.—Sermon.
3:00 P. M.—Young People's Covenant Day Lovefeast—All young people of the Home Church between ages 12-24 and their leaders invited.
7:30 P. M.—Address in the Church.

MONDAY—MAY 9TH.
2:30 P. M.—All women of the Province will be guests of the Home Church Auxiliary at a rally in the church.
6:30 P. M.—Supper meeting of the Boards of Elders and Trustees of the Home Church, Directors of the Foreign Missionary Society, and members of the Provincial Elders Conference.

TUESDAY—MAY 10TH.
7:30 P. M.—Official Board of all the churches of the Province will be guests of the Home Church Elders and Trustees in the Rondthaler Memorial Building.

WEDNESDAY—MAY 11TH.
11:00 A.M.—Expanded Chapel at Salem College.
7:45 P. M.—Moving pictures of Moravian Mission Work in Nicaragua in the church, open to all who wish to attend.

SUNDAY—MAY 15TH.
9:45 A. M.—Brief address to the children of the Primary, Beginners, and Cradle Roll Departments.
11:00 A. M.—Sermon.
3:00 P. M.—Moravian Young People's Union of the Province will be guests of the Young People of the Home Church at a special Provincial Rally.
7:30 P. M.—Farewell Lovefeast in honor of Dr. Thaeler.

EDITORIALS

AYE, VIXNE.

The lengthy review of The Wachovia Moravian, published in January in our British journal, The Moravian Messenger, was read with interest by the ministers of the Southern Province at one of their monthly meetings. Acknowledgment of this review was made in the last issue of The Wachovia Moravian, and it is a pleasure to repeat that this friendly interest in our publication is appreciated here. We are gratified to learn, also, that the author, Vindex, is the well known contributor Bro. A. H. Mumford. At an advanced age and now retired from the active ministry, he writes frequently for the church publications. He is best known to our readers as the author of "Our Church's Story,"

A NEW EDITION OF THE HYMN BOOK.

Churches North and South which may wish to procure additional copies of the hymn book—"The Liturgy and the Offices of Worship and Hymns," commonly spoken of as simply, "The Offices of Worship," will be glad to learn that our Advent Congregation is about to order a new edition printed. However, those in charge would very much like to know how large an edition will be required, and will be glad if those who intend to purchase copies of this book will notify Bro. J. George Bruner, R. F. D. 4, Winston-Salem, N. C., about how many copies they will need in the near future. The book will be sold at the regular price of one dollar. There are absolutely no unsold copies available at present. The new edition should be off the press shortly after Easter. Those interested will please communicate with Bro. Bruner immediately.

DR. A. DAVID THAELER

Coming to the Home Church for two weeks of Mission Conferences.

the most popular of our church histories and one that has served as a useful introduction to many youthful members and to non-Moravians who have united with our church.

Typographically we extend a hearty handshake, and with it assurances of cordial greetings to Vindex.

D. L. R.
CONGRATULATIONS TO TRINITY.

Members of Trinity Church are rejoicing over the fact that the large debt upon their beautiful plant has been completely liquidated. It will be recalled by some, that several years ago, attention was called in these columns to the fact that Trinity was probably the hardest hit by the depression of any of our congregations. The furniture factories and other industries on the south side in which many Trinity members worked, closed their doors, leaving hundreds out of work, and leaving Trinity to struggle along under a debt of some twenty-two thousand dollars. The one redeeming feature was that Trinity had something to show for her debt, namely, possibly the best educational building in the Province.

But after years of struggle, until finally, this month, the last of the borrowed money was paid. There still remains a little indebtedness, but according to the Pastor's report, printed elsewhere in this issue, some of the needed funds are already in hand, and the congregation is hoping to be able to start the new financial year with a clean slate.

Trinity has done well. Members have been loyal and worked hard. The Wachovia Moravian feels sure it speaks for the Province when it says: Congratulations, Bro. Rights and Trinity Church.

200 YEARS OF MORAVIAN MISSIONS IN BRITISH GUIANA

Editor's Note:—Appearing in a recent number of Moravian Missions, the little missionary paper of the Moravian Church published in London, England, was an article about the bicentenary celebration of our mission in British Guiana. It was taken from "The Daily Argus," the newspaper of Georgetown, British Guiana, South America, and was so interesting that we have decided to publish it in the April Wachovia Moravian. Then, to the Editor's surprise and delight, just the week when material for the April issue had to be prepared, came a letter from Bro. John Dingwall, the superintendent of this mission. Consequently we are printing both the article and Bro. Dingwall's letter. This is the only mission field of our Church which is staffed entirely by native missionaries. The native minister, the editor is, naturally, not a little proud of the fact that the superintendent, Bro. Dingwall is a native of Jamaica, and a product of our Moravian Church in that Island.

ANOTHER BICENTENARY OF MORAVIAN MISSIONS.

In 1738, when British Guiana was a Dutch possession, mission work was commenced there by the Moravians, firstly among the Negro slaves and then the Arawak Indians. In 1746, the first Station, "Pilgerhut," was founded on the Wironje, a tributary of the W loosen, not the Arawak Indians. In 1740, this was the only mission station in the Province. But after a period of about fifteen years, the Arawak Indians had disappeared from the face of the country for having shown hospitality to shipwrecked Englishmen who, unknown to him, had posed as Americans. Later, enemies of the Mission set fire to the Station. In 1808, the Mission was abandoned. This was the year in which the London Missionary Society began work in Demerara.

From 1835 to 1838, fruitless attempts were made to reestablish Mission work among the Negro slaves here. Forty years later, however, in 1878, Mr. Quinsh Hog, a Christian planter and an estate owner in England, was instrumental in getting three native missionaries, Henry Moore, Alexander Pilgrin and George Hyrcuit Potter (all of whom came from Barbadoes) and the first of whom was leader, to care spiritually for the plantation workers. In 1890, Henry Moore was ordained in the Southern Province, and he has been successful in his work. He has been spiritually neglected and has lacked moral support. In 1892 Betterverwagting was added as a filial to Graham's Hall, East Coast, the first Station founded by the Rev. Henry Moore.

Arrival of the Rev. John Dingwall.

After eighteen years of signal success, the Rev. Mr. Moore died in 1895 and he was succeeded by the Rev. Dingwall, the present Superintendent of the Mission in British Guiana and Pastor of the Moravian Church, Queenstown. In the interval between the death of the Rev. Mr. Moore and the arrival of Rev. Mr. Dingwall, the work of the Mission was placed in charge of the Rev. Alexander Pilgrin, of Mount Tabor, Barbados, who from 1878 to 1885, had laboured at Reliance, a branch of the Demerara Mission, which in 1885 had to be abandoned for lack of pecuniary support.

The Rev. Mr. Moore was the grandson of Mr. E. O. Pilgrin, R. S., Senior Master at Queen's College, and father of Mr. H. W. B. Moore. The Rev. Alexander Pilgrin was the father of Mr. E. O. Pilgrin, and the Rev. G. R. Potter, the father of the late J. C. La T. Potter, who was an Assistant Master at Queen's College, and Mr. E. A. Q. Potter of the Income Tax Office.

The Rev. John Dingwall, who is a native of Jamaica, arrived here on August 25th, 1897. He was a first-class schoolmaster in Jamaica when he received a call in 1886 and proceeded to Bluefields, Moskito Coast, Nicaragua, Central America, where he was ordained in 1890. He laboured there as a Missionary for eleven and a half years. He worked here first on the

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc. (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College (Christian Education of Young Women)
6. Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa. (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers)
7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

FORM OF REQUEST:

I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of $____________, for the cause of ______.

The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.
East Coast, Demerara, and built the school at Graham's Hall in 1808 and enlarged the one at Beterverwagting in 1899. In 1893 the Rev. Charles Franklin Francis, who was transferred in 1917 to Antigua, was called to serve the Graham's Hall Mission, and in 1899 the Rev. H. W. Grant returned to his native village of Beterverwagting whence he was sent in 1899 to study for the Ministry at the Buxton Grove Moravian Theological Seminary in Antigua.

A few months after he was in the colony the Rev. Mr. Dingwall conceived the idea of extending the work of the Mission to Georgetown and quarterly collections were taken. Speakers from Georgetown regularly rode the Stations on the East Coast. Meetings were first held in a small cottage, at the rental of 66 per month in Light Street where Moravians and adherents met on Thursdays and Sundays.

City Church Built.

After serving at Graham's Hall for five years, the Rev. Mr. Dingwall came to Georgetown altogether in 1902 and built the present Moravian Church at Queenstown and the Mause in which he still lives: The school on the compound was built in 1903. The Church and Mause are of the same size as when they were first put up, but repairs have been carried out from time to time. The Mause is at present in need of repair. The Church has a tower 84 feet 6 inches high with a bell inside it.

The school has been enlarged, and in 1933 a section was added and named the "Denham Wing" to commemorate the thankful consideration of the late Governor, His Excellency Sir Edward Denham, G.C.M.G., now Governor of Jamaica, in allocating a part of the Imperial Free Grant, 294 pounds, 3s. 4d., for the education of the children of that suburban section of the city. Sir Edward Denham opened the wing of the School—Comenius School.

The Rev. Mr. Dingwall has been the only Pastor of the Church up to the present time, and is very highly regarded in the community. He has laboured hard to bring this Mission of which he is Superintendent, to the forefront. During the forty years from 1897 to 1937, nine Churches have been built or entirely rebuilt, two schoolrooms built, and one rebuilt and enlarged.

The Comenius School.

When the Comenius School was begun at Queenstown it was both Elementary and Secondary, with the Rev. Mr. Dingwall as Headmaster. When the Primary School came under the control of Government, Mr. W. Nelson was the first Master appointed and he is at present a Minister in the U. S. A. The late Mr. Z. Peters succeeded him and then Mr. J. G. Cannings, who retired on account of ill-health, Mr. D. J. Rich, is the present Head Teacher, successor to the late Head Teacher, Mr. Dingwall. This School is about the largest in the colony and occupies a prominent place.

The Church has never been added to and is in fairly good condition at present, having been recently repaired and painted. Hugging from the gallery inside the Church are three fine portraits, two of which are paintings by E. B. Burrowes, an artist of this city. One is a painting of Leonard Dobne, the first Moravian Missionary, who came to St. Thomas in the West Indies, in 1732. Another is a painting of Count Zinzendorf, the first Moravian Bishop who visited the West Indies in 1739. The other is an enlarged photograph of the Rev. Henry Moore, the reunified Moravian Missionary in 1878. Hanging in the middle of the Church is a chandelier, presented by a Committee of the Church in memory of the late Mrs. Dingwall, the first wife of the Pastor. There is also a large clock which was presented about 30 years ago by Mr. J. Wood Davis and which is still giving useful service. There is a large painted gable window east of the building. This was made in Pennsylvania, and was partly a gift from Moravians there. A large marble font was presented by the late J. T. Wells, who was employed in the Missionary's Department.

The Church has a splendid choir, and the Pastor has always been the choirmaster and conductor. Miss E. T. Moore, who is now employed in the Carnegie Free Library, was the first organist, and she was succeeded by Mr. C. Deane. Other organists were Miss Cutting (now Mrs. Watson), Messrs. H. J. A. Dingwall, son of the Pastor and now a medical practitioner in London, and H. Parris jointly, who were boy organists: Mr. Carlton Rollos now in Panama; Mr. Cecil Joseph, now a dental student at Howard University, University, U. S. A., and Miss Violet Skeete (now Mrs. Nurse), residing in New York, who carried on jointly, and the present joint organists, Miss M. Campbell and Mr. N. S. English.

Church Societies.

There are two large Societies attached to the Church. The Queenstown Moravian Friendly Society was founded in 1894, and provides for medical attention, burial and a small insurance benefit, and the Queenstown Moravian Burial Society, which was founded several years later for the benefit of aged persons and only provides for burials.

Since the resuscitation of this Mission in 1878, under the control of the British Mission Board, whose headquarters are in London, only coloured men have laboured in this field, the Rev. Mr. Moore for 25 years, the Rev. Mr. Dingwall, 40 years, the Rev. Mr. Grant, 29 years, the Rev. Mr. Francis, 14 years, the Rev. Mr. Potter, 16 years, the Rev. Mr. Pilgrim, 3 years and Mr. C. R. Rodney, a Codrington College student, who took charge of the West Bank Circuit last year, and who will be ordained this year.

Membership of The Mission.

The number of Stations and Out-Stations is now ten, with a baptised membership of nearly 3,000 souls. These Stations are Queenstown, Graham's Hall, Tabernacle and Victoria on the East Coast, Demerara, Parseverance with Two Brothers and Calabar on the West Bank, Demerara, and the Berbice Circuit, Sharons, Sandvoort, Lonsdale and Litchfield, all under the charge of the Rev. H. W. Grant. The first three Berbice Churches have been entirely rebuilt during the past seven years, and are now new churches.

Mr. R. A. Potter, who has been Schoolmaster at Graham's Hall for over 30 years, but has now resigned, has been during all that time and still is assistant preacher at the Graham's Hall Mission.

1938 will witness the Bicentenary of the founding of Moravian Missions in British Guiana.—From The Daily Arrow, Georgetown, 24th March, 1937.

A LETTER FROM BRO. DINGWALL.


Dear Bro. Allen:

After many a broken pledge and purpose I am to-day taking resolution with both hands and making it my bidding to acknowledge with grateful thanks the receipt of The Wachovia Moravian which has been putting in its welcome appearance with unfailing regularity for some time now. Please pass on, without fail, my thanks manifold to your Committee of Management for sending it free, gratis, and for nothing—a boon unique in my experiences in the three hundred of journalism, even in Moravians.

Now I must introduce myself to you. In 1877-86, while I was a schoolmaster in Jamaica, I used to have many a profitable talk with your revered grandfather, at that time an Elder of the Church of Bethany. In 1886, while I was at Caramel, another Moravian station, I received a call to labor on the Miskito Coast, Nicaragua. Here I founded the first Secondary School, in 1891, and after a period of eleven years—very eventful ones—I received a call from the Mission Board to bring this Mission to its feet. Mr. Henry Moore at Graham's Hall, Demerara, British Guiana, which I reached on the 25th August, 1897.

Nine churches have been built or rebuilt since then. The city church is now a compound of three units, a mission house (parsonage), a schoolhouse accommodating over 700 pupils, and a beautiful church with a seating capacity of about 600. At this one station I have been laboring for 35 consecutive years. Over 1,000 persons have been confirmed and admitted to the Holy Communion, 1,885 couples were married, and 2,149 infants baptized. At present I have official charge of six congregations, with two assist- eants, undisguised ministers, aged 72 and the other 35 years of age. My colleagues, the Rev. Henry W. Grant, who studied at Buxton Grove Theological Seminary, Antigua, under the late Br. Clarence J. Romig, was sent there from one of our congregations in 1899, and on returning commenced his ministry in his native village, in 1906. He now has charge of four congregations in the Berbice Circuit, and has been an ordained minister for 31 years. I might call him my second "Timothy."

This is our Bicentenary year. In 1738 missionary work was started by the Moravians among the slaves at first, and after it failed among them through legal prohibitions by the Government, the missionaries traveled over a hundred miles up the Berbice river and there, after a few trying years, founded Guiana, and the Arawak Indians and other tribes of the forest gradually resorted to be taught the Word of God. Missionary Schumann, called the "Apostle to the Arawaks," after his distinguished labors, traces of which remain today, died at the early age of 41, more or less a victim of the malignant climate, which took a heavy toll of the pioneers.

To check the progress of the growing work the Government imposed a heavy fine for every convert baptized by the missionaries, and when this policy did not prove effective enough, military conscription was introduced into the Christian settlements on some occasions. After the levy was made of the first two men, the others fled into the hinterland, and Pilgerhut was no more.

The missionaries retired, but some units began to send to another river, the Corentyne, where they labored with varying success till incendiary fires in a rebellion of slaves and
Upon among in couples. 

The President in Bilwi, five came in the old setting away from that. 

The missionary who always look forward to hearing plans for the development of the General Mission Conference, travel which our young men who see the open doors, and also moved from her house so there would be a change, but not a vacation. He needed a vacation so he accepted his service. 

It seems that One stands with outstretched arm, pointing with an incessant finger to each place of need, and commanding, and He says, "Go forward." So we struggle on, hardly seeing one step ahead, but knowing what our goal must be. 

Dr. Thealer's baby had not been well when he left home, but fortunately he was able to have daily communication with Bilwas Karma through the Company's telephone, and when Monday evening the baby seemed worse, the doctor took the Tuesday plane to Bilwi. The baby was expecting he would have to perform an operation. Our thoughts and prayers were with them on Wednesday when he and his brave wife with the hospital staff put their training to the supreme test to do that which was necessary to save the little life. 

On Wednesday evening there was the Communion service, a beautifully solemn occasion, presided over by our oldest Creole worker in active service, Dr. Newton Wilson, and served by the two foreign missionaries longest in service in this province, the Bros. Heath and Danneberger.

Thursday noon the official visitor, with Kathleen Danneberger, set sail for the U. S. A. The Conference was brought to a close that afternoon with the devotional meeting, led by Bro. Heath.

Of the three native men ordained since last Conference two speak English, Had Bro. Damery Downs, of Brus, Honduras, been able to attend we would doubtless have had our first bil-lingual conference. Also, if he had attended the brethren would have been equally divided, half foreign, half native. There were four foreign sisters sitting at the Conference table.

We were much encouraged with the promise of fresh recruits to come shortly. Looking over the field as it is at present it was the general opinion of the Conference that five men added to our force now could perhaps adequately carry on the work. That is the way it was expressed in Conference. As a matter of fact five men alone are not sufficient to carry on the work. Jesus sent out his disciples by two's, and we in Nicaragua and Honduras must have our missionaries in couples. In this case that means five men and five women must be willing to hear the Lord's call into his service.

We are like a ship in distress, sending out SOS calls. Will you leave us to sink? Our passengers are being washed overboard as it were without life-belts. We are not so far away and you needn't think of chartering a great liner with flying flags and streams of smoke. All that is needed is a couple of courageous sailors in each sturdy lifeboat, with "The Pilot" in full charge.

"How shall they call on Him in whom they have not believed? And how shall they believe on Him of whom they have not heard?"

BRO. WEBB HOLDS SERVICES IN UTICA, N. Y.

The Rev. C. O. Webb decided that he needed a vacation so he accepted a call for a week of preaching services at Trinity Moravian Church, Utica, N. Y. He got what Trinity did, a change, but not a vacation. He preached seven times, gave a missionary talk to the Sunday school, spoke at a young people's supper and again at a men's fellowship dinner—"Postman on vacation takes a walk."

The fact that he spoke to his home congregation had no effect other than to stimulates him to forceful messages. Among friends, he was still among...
those who needed to hear the Gospel of Christ and he preached that Gospel.

Bro. Weber’s keen memory for faces and places was often admired, if not envied. Met with that phrase in a book to meet ministers, “You don’t remember me do you?” he was quick to respond, “Of course, you’re—.” Forgetting that he had three handsome sons of his own, he was surprised to meet the sons and daughter of a childhood friend.

Trinity is richer for his coming and sent him on his way with many good wishes. His week in the parsonage was as short as any week can be, but the man who reads the electric light meter didn’t know that. Fellowship is sometimes measured in kilowatts.

On returning by way of Chevrolet via Nazareth, stop was made at the beautiful Nazareth Church Monday afternoon. Into the church walked the missionary Drehert to greet Bro. Weber.

ERNEST H. SOMMERFELD.

INTERESTING AND IMPORTANT MISSION ITEMS

By Dr. Edmund Schwarze.

On the night of Tuesday, March 8, the brethren E. L. Stockton and Edmund Schwarze had the privilege of attending the regular meeting of the Directors of the Society for Propagating the Gospel, Bethlehem, Pa. The treasurer of that Board, Bro. Wm. G. Miller, had just returned from an official visit to Nicaragua and the larger portion of the evening was devoted to hearing his report.

Of special interest in that report were certain recommendations of the Provincial Board in Nicaragua concerning furloughs of missionaries and nurses. These were carefully discussed and then adopted by the Board in Bethlehem. Without giving them in detail, it is interesting to know that, whereas a missionary or missionary couple hitherto served 7 years in the field before returning on a year’s furlough, the first period of service will be 4 or 5 years, to be determined by the doctor at the hospital and the Provincial Board in Nicaragua, and the furlough will be one of six months, two of which are to be spent in visiting congregations at home in the interest of missions, under the direction of the Board. A second period of 5 years of service is to be followed by a furlough of 9 months, three of which will be spent in deputation work, the third period of five year’s service will bring a year’s furlough and this will be the case, also, after subsequent periods of 5 years each. It is hoped that this schedule will both encourage and cheer the missionaries and increase their efficiency over a longer period of time.

The same objective is in view with the new regulation for nurses. Following the first period of two years, a foreign missionary nurse may be eligible for a furlough of 4 months; a second term of two years’ service may be followed by a furlough of 6 months and subsequently two-year periods will have furloughs alternating between 4 and 6 months.

Brother James Weigarth, a member of the graduating class in our Theological Seminary, has accepted a call to serve in the Nicaraguan Mission.

Other volunteers for mission service from our Moravian College and Seminary are in prospect and conferences are being held by the missionary group that has been organized there and the Directors of the Society for Propagating the Gospel. Prayers of the Church “that the Lord of the harvest would send forth laborers into his harvest” are being answered. Let fervent prayer continue!

The following facts are taken from the Minutes of the General Mission Conference and a meeting of the Nicaragua Provincial Board, both held while Brother Miller was in Nicaragua.

“Brother Marx is to go with Superintendent Heath to Honduras. Miss Kroith will take her furlough this year for reasons of health. Brother Stortz will be transferred from the Cape Station to Bilwas Karma, the present pastor there, Brother Haglund, will go to Sweden for a year’s furlough. Brother Dannery Downs will be transferred from Honduras to Sandy Bay, in place of Brother Bishop, who goes to Bethlehem, Pa., for a year’s furlough. Brother Helley Wilson goes from Pearl Lagoon to Puerto Cabeses, in place of Brother Isaac Lewis, who takes charge of the Cape Station. Brother Charles Moser goes from Karawala to Yulu, which Brother Palmer leaves to spend a furlough in Bluefields.”

“The annual summer school for Nicaragua catechists will be held at Bilwas Karma in September, with Brother Stortz in charge, assisted by Brother Wilson of Prinazapoka.

“Bro. Stortz has been elected the third member of the Nicaragua Provincial Board, to act with the Superintendent, Brother Grossmann, who will return to the field this summer, and Brother Danneberger, the wardens.”

In Alaska, the building of the Boys’ Dormitory at the Orphanage has been postponed because sufficient funds are not yet in hand and the increased cost of materials and transportation would indicate an expenditure of approximately $25,000 for this building. About $15,000 is in hand at the present time.

The engagement of Miss Anna Gertrude Schwalbe to the Rev. Harry J. Troostahl, missionary in Alaska, has been announced.

In the Southern Province we are looking forward to a number of missionary visitors in the next weeks. The Rev. and Mrs. Douglas Schattschneider, on furlough from Alaska, will be here for two weeks after Easter; the Rev. and Mrs. Rufus Bishop, coming on furlough from Nicaragua, will stop here for some time enroute to Bethlehem, Pa., to join their sons; in May, Dr. David Thaeler will come for ten days on special invitation from the Home Church to hold meetings in the interest of Nicaragua and the great work he is doing at the Ruth Thaeler Hospital, Bilwas Karma. May much good result from these visits for the Kingdom!

E. S.
LETTERS

THE MISSION TREASURER VISITS NICARAGUA.

In graphic and entertaining manner Brother William G. Miller, Mission Treasurer, in a letter to Brother Paul de Schweinitz, under date of Bluefields, Nicaragua, February 8, 38, tells the following story of his journey to, and in Nicaragua up to the time of writing:

"I arrived safely at Puerto Cabezas on Thursday, February 3, after a rough voyage. On Sunday and Monday, the old Caribbean was rather rough. The chief mate told me, "If you can, eat all of your meals today (Sunday). You never will be seasick." Fortunately, I arrived as I happened to be one of the seven, out of the 62 passengers who were able to appear in the dining room. The rest, for some reason or other, did not care to appear for meals. I believe they were not hungry.

"On the Wednesday following, Brother Heath and I left Bilwi at 4:30 in the morning (not in the afternoon) for a trip to the Mission stations at Wawa and Karata. We had to walk about three miles, accompanied by three Indian guides. At some places we had to be carried on the backs of our guides through the swamps. We finally got to Luniaya Creek at 6 A.M., where we got into a home-made row boat, and started on our trip. We arrived at Wawa at 9:25, and I really was glad to get out of the boat, as it was tiresome. We were met by Brother Fischer who is 76 years old and partly retired, but has charge of Wawa and Karata. Brother Fischer decided to hold a service. The bell was rung, and in ten minutes there were 137 people in the church. The service was in Miskito, but how those Indians can sing and do sing.

"After the service we left Wawa on our way to Karata. Here we were met by the children singing in Miskito to the Tune 238A. Of course, I did not know what they were singing, but Brother Heath told me they were singing 'Wake, awake, for night is flying.' The people at these stations just worship Brother Fischer. A service was also held here, and the church was filled. I counted 191 people in the little church. The services at both these stations lasted about an hour, Brother Heath and Brother Fischer giving short addresses. It is an old Indian custom that a visitor must shake hands with all the people, so at these two stations I had exactly 212 handshakes.

"After our visit here we left Kru-
is so good and He does answer the prayers of His people. That also encourages us for greater service. . . .

Sincerely yours,
HOWARD H. STORSTZ.

(P. S.—Just received word that the conference at Costa Rica about the Stamp War did not turn out favorably, and that troops are being moved to the border again. Nicaragua sent her's the past week-end. We wonder what the future has in store for us. —H. H. S.)

LEO MUELLER'S LETTER.

(First and last paragraphs only. See translation below.)

Kaukira, Hond., C. A.

Jan. 4, 1938.

Rev. Howard H. Storzt,
Cabo Gracias, Nic., C.A.

Parsenkii Laitwankiri:


Dawan helps he mita yang nani narsu sut yami sa. Yang nasi sut wina nana hando hikirana.

Upikiana.

LEO MUELLER.

TRANSLATION OF LEO MUELLER'S LETTER.

Kaukira, Hond., C. A.

Jan. 4, 1938.

Rev. Howard H. Storzt,
Cabo Gracias, Nic., C.A.

My dear Pastor—

The governor we have here is very bad. He also troubles me a great deal. Last Saturday he came into yard at midnight and fired six pistol shots. After that he called for me to come out that he was going to kill me. Then he began to swear and say very bad curse words. He also tried to enter the Mission house but another official, who was with him, stopped him and so he did not come in. They had been drinking rum and so they were both very drunk.

On Sunday morning I was conducting the morning service. This same governor came into the service. He at once began to speak evil things against me. He also said: "It was against the law to conduct services in Miskito." That I was a Nicaraguan and that I was doing business with Nicaragua. He also had orders to tie me and send me back to Nicaragua. He said many other things, among which were such as these, It was against the law to keep services in Miskito if we would not keep them in Spanish we would have trouble. Also that we were not to keep any services during the week. If we would he would show me what he would do. He had no respect for the church nor the services we were keeping. People also told me that they heard him say that one day he would shoot me and kill me. So you see what a trouble there is against me.

To keep day school also is trouble. For that reason I think it is best to leave the school until everything is straightened out. I am also not keeping the services during the week any more. Parson, you know that Spaniards are peculiar people and what they say they will do, one day they will do it. You are my advisor, whatever you tell me to do that I shall do. I will listen to you.

That Sunday when he came to church there were 109 people attending. They all were very much afraid, they thought he would catch me and tie me. But with God's help he did not do that to me. He only spoke vulgarly.

With God's help all our bodies are well. All of us send many greetings to you.

Your friend, LEO MUELLER.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR MARCH.

For Foreign Missions General:
Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937.

From Friedrichsburg Sunday School 

3.16

$ .117.18

For Bohemian Missions:

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937.

From Maydon

11.76

$ 84.76

For Salary of Rev. J. A. Palmer,
Nicaragua:

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937.

From Friedrichsburg Ladies Aid Society
11.05

From Friedrichsburg Sunday School
7.99

$ 61.25

For Salary of Native Helper Ferdinand Trippe,
Nicaragua:

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937.

From Clemmons Woman's Aux.
1.00

$ 54.10

For Alaskan Orphanage:

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937.

From Union Cross
2.00

From Clemmons Auxiliary
3.00

$ 7.00

For Retired Missionaries in Europe:

From Home Church
$14,642.24

From Union Cross
5.00

From Clemmons Woman's Aux.
5.00

From Union Cross
5.00

From Clemmons Auxiliary
3.00

$ 14,747.25

For Theological Seminary:

Acknowledged since June 1, 1937.

From Woman's Aux., Home Church
100.00

From Friedrichsburg Sunday School
4.27

$ 104.27

$ 327.70

E.L. STOCKTON, Treasurer.

News From Congregations

FRIEDBERG.

The series of special services conducted March 13th-20th was a season of rich spiritual blessing to our congregations. Strong and direct Gospel messages were brought by the brethren who came to us. We are deeply grateful for their effective service. Though the congregations were small, due to quarantine in many homes, the effort was so successful that a more extended series will be held next year at the same time. We would again express our thanks to the brethren, Edmund Schwarze, E. A. Holton, J. G. Bruner, J. P. Robertson, D. L. Rights, C. O. Weber, R. A. Hunter and Bishop Pfohl.

The Ladies' Aid Society met with Mrs. W. C. Tatum with Mrs. Jasper Miller associate hostess. Appropriations to Provincial work and plans for the Easter Monday dinner were made in an enthusiastic gathering. Through the efforts of this organization the Pastor's study at the church has been provided with curtains, shades, and a beautiful rug. Other furnishings will be supplied in the near future.

We feel that our Saviour has been honored and glorified by this congregation in the services of the month, and His blessing is evident.

SALVATION.

CHRIST CHURCH.

The Pastor received a warm reception when he entered his new home. The Woman's Auxiliary had hung the curtains, placed a new mattress, bed blankets and quilts on the bed, and wash cloths and towels in the dressing. He felt at home immediately and again uses this opportunity to thank the Auxiliary.

Bishop Pfohl installed the writer as Pastor of Christ Church in an impressive service at the eleven o'clock worship hour. A Fellowship Vesper with the two neighboring congregations, Salem Baptist and Green Street Methodist, was held at five o'clock with the brethren Stevens and McClary bringing messages of greeting.

Our Lenten Communion was held on the third Sunday of the month. It was a very impressive service with 249 of our people receiving the sacrament.

Much improvement is evident on and around the parsonage. It is resplendent with new paint. The Ladies' Bible Class played a major part in this.

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water, Sewerage, Gas, Lights, Side Walks, Wide Streets, Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES

GOOD CHURCHES WELL ELEVATED OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three Jitney lines and good Biltrithic streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments

Telephone 7922 and we will gladly show you this property.

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer

501 South Church Street

Winston-Salem, N. C.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

TRINITY.

Our missionary, the Rev. Ferdinand Dreibert, has written us that he would like to have some chorales played by the church band for recording on phonograph records. He states: "We have a number of congregations in Alaska where such recordings could be very profitably to acquaint our people with the Moravian chorales. They all have phonographs in their homes." This matter has been taken up with Dr. Schwarze of the Foreign Mission Society, who has been interested also in seeking to provide moving picture films for Bro. Dreibert to use in securing news features of the mission field.

Bro. Dreibert informs us also that he and Mrs. Dreibert will return earlier to Alaska than they had planned when coming in our furlough, as there is urgent need for them since the removal by death of Bro. Schwebe.

Day of Prayer was helpful. Assisting were Bishop Pfohl, the Rev. S. N. Hahn of the Lutheran Church, and Bros. Higgins, Holton, Johnson, Tesch and Weber.

Our building debt is safely out of the way and over $1,000 of the remaining $2,000 deficit is in hand. We hope to be ready to start the new church year with a clean slate.

Married, Z. J. Knoose and Miss Myra Mae Davis, on April 2 at the parsonage.

Our sympathy is extended to the family of Bro. E. H. Belton, the first janitor at Trinity, who served until a few years ago. Bro. Belton died on March 22. Sympathy is extended also to Bro. Archie Elledge, whose mother died during the month. At the funeral near North Wilkesboro there was a large number of attendants from the following Sunday.

A wonderful Day of Prayer was sponsored by the Woman's Auxiliary on March 23, the ten devotional periods being based on the inclusive petitions of the Litanies. The attendance throughout the day was very encouraging. The fellowship luncheon at noon was a delightful occasion. Once more, we thank the brethren who brought the messages, those who rendered special music and all who co-operated in the services and in preparing the noon meal.

During the month a gift of a lovely carpet for the aisles of our church school adult assembly room gladdened our hearts. When we gathered, on Sunday, March 27, we were treated to a surprise by the carpeted aisles and felt under-cushion. This fine improvement is the gift of Brother and Sister H. E. Enoch. Our warm appreciation is expressed to them again in these lines.

EDMUND SCHWARZ.

CALVARY.

A month of special activity along many lines and much blessing in connection with the season of Lent can be reported for this church. We noted fine attendance in the regular services, the church school, and young people's meetings. The Holy Communion, administered March 6, was one of our largest and proved a truly uplifting experience.

The "Church Night" services have continued on a high level of attendance and interest bringing our choir, band and congregation together for a devotional period, followed by Bible study for a large group. Bishop Pfohl conducted one of these services during the month while the pastor was attending a meeting of the Missionary Board in Bethlehem, Pa.

"Decision Day" in the Junior and Intermediate Departments was observed on March 20. It was a soul-stirring experience and the results in decisions for Christ reflected the splendid training our teachers have been giving these young people. The day of decision for the younger people was followed by a service of consecration in the Adult Department on the following Sunday.

Douglas L. Rights.

HOUSTONVILLE.

Returning from a winter in Florida which greatly improved his health, the Rev. B. H. Vestal visited our community and held a few days of revival meetings in our church. It was through Bro. Vestal's efforts that the church here was organized in 1924, by the Rev. James E. Hall and the Rev. Edgar A. Holton. Bro. Vestal was also the first pastor, and has conducted evangelistic services throughout this part of the country for twenty-two years.

Our greatest need has been leadership. We lack trained workers, and it has been a hard pull for the few who have stood by the church through the years.

Our pastor, the Rev. G. E. Brewer, could not be with us all through the meetings, but was present at the last night, at which time twenty-three fa-

A COMPLETE DRUG STORE

We have all lines in Drugs, Cosmetics, Tobacco and Candles.

Order your supply now.

We deliver promptly.

O'HALON'S

4th Street at Liberty

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Average cost per three-hour course per half year, $19.50. Average cost laborotory course per half year, $6.00.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
The Young People’s Class of our Sunday school, of which Ted Kermer is president and H. H. Mathews teacher, held a rally on the 27th. The attendance at Sunday school that morning was the largest of this year. Special music was furnished by three Salem College students who were invited by Miss Jessie Everidge, herself a student at Salem, and a member of the Young People’s Class. The singers also furnished the special number at the church service.

After many months, in fact years, of much thought and careful study, we have at last agreed upon a set of rules and regulations for our graveyard. Copies were mailed to every member. The Boards have appointed a Graveyard Committee consisting of Charlie James Bagland, chairman, Fred F. Vance and Robert Kermer. This committee will also have the general oversight of the church grounds, and has already started to perform its duties with efficiency and enthusiasm.

One of our faithful members, and at present an Elder, Bro. R. B. Kermer, has been confined to his bed with a serious illness, but we are very glad to report, somewhat improved at this writing.

Walser H. Allen.

MACEDONIA.

The work at Macedonia is going very nicely. The first quarter of this year was far better than last year. We give the mild weather some credit for this. We have had several work days this month, which accomplished a great deal, such as blasting out trees and stumps. The outstanding piece of work is the roadway through the graveyard. This has been graded and filled with crushed rock. It looks much better and one can go in without having to wade over the briars and mud. The new graveyard has been plagued and made ready for the sowing of peas which will get the ground ready for grass this fall.

G. E. Brewler.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

We review the work for the month of March with much joy and gratitude. The regular activities moved along in a most encouraging manner. Services were well attended and the interest manifested by the people of the congregation in the whole program of the church was very fine.

Circle No. 1 of the Woman’s Auxiliary sponsored an all-day quilting in the basement of the church. Three quilts were completed in this effort and were then sold, the money being used for our mission cause. A chicken stew supper was given in the basement of the church on Saturday evening of the 19th, the proceeds to be used in the interest of our new junior band work. During the month a nice cement sidewalk was laid extending all the way around the church and quite a bit of yard grading and drainage work was also done. Most of this work was done by voluntary labor on the part of our people.

In the absence of the pastor who was supplying at Mayodan on the 2nd Sunday, we were happy to have Bishop Pfahl visit us and bring the message at the evening service. Guest speakers for our Thursday evening prayer services during the month were J. W. Clay, H. C. Ferree, Rev. J. F. Carter and Rev. W. E. Armstrong. Mr. Clay was also guest speaker at the Men’s Class business meeting on Monday night of the 7th. Rev. H. G. Politz.

PINE CHAPEL.

In spite of illness among our people, attendance at all services increased during the month. Sunday school again reached the 300 mark. We are happy to report that Bro. D. L. Hutchins is much improved after long illness and is able to be back with us again. He has been greatly missed, especially in Sunday school, where he has a record of being present every Sunday for about nine years.

The spring revival began the third week of the month. The pastor was assisted by the Pine Chapel team, which was recently organized and is doing splendid work, assisting in many duties of the congregation.

Miss Margaret Kimel and Clinton Robertson were married by the pastor.

Our sympathy is expressed to the family of the late Bro. Alex Hope, who died on March 7.

Mrs. J. C. Christie.

HOME CHURCH.

The Season of Lent was ushered in at the Home Church on Ash Wednesday with the annual Day of Prayer sponsored by the women of the church. This occasion always proves to be a wonderful introduction to the spiritual tone of the Lenten time. To the brethren who have part with us we express sincere appreciation.

The Lenten Communion was one of the largest in the history of the church. On the third Sunday the adult choir rendered Bach’s Cantata “Ich, Himmel, Fleeting.” Instruction classes have been held for three groups each Sunday and attendance at the Lenten Prayer services has been excellent.

These preparations have led us to the eve of the Easter time fully expectant and with hearts prepared to receive the blessings of Christ’s passion.

R. Gordon Spaugh.

---

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

---

FUNERAL DESIGNS

W. Morganroth FLOWER

118 W. 4th St. Duat 7333
Winston-Salem, N. C.

WHEN YOU PAINT OR PAPER
PHONE 4288
OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EXPERIENCED WORKMEN EMPLOYED
Our men are INSURED for YOUR PROTECTION
Our customers are our best advertisement

H. L. Wilkes WINTON-SALEM, N. C.

Sun-Proof Paint

can save you money!

PITTSBURGH PAINT

PITTSBURGH PAINT

---

Cheap Seed Is Poor Economy

Even the very best seed you can buy is but a small item in your gardening budget. Trying to save a few cents on it means risking the success of your garden, may waste all your effort. Our stock of seed is complete, and every variety is absolutely reliable.

COX’S SEED STORE TELEPHONE 745
Cor. 6th & Trade Streets

---

WHEN YOU PAINT OR PAPER
PHONE 4288
OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EXPERIENCED WORKMEN EMPLOYED
Our men are INSURED for YOUR PROTECTION
Our customers are our best advertisement

H. L. Wilkes WINTON-SALEM, N. C.

Sun-Proof Paint

can save you money!

PITTSBURGH PAINT

PITTSBURGH PAINT

---

Cheap Seed Is Poor Economy

Even the very best seed you can buy is but a small item in your gardening budget. Trying to save a few cents on it means risking the success of your garden, may waste all your effort. Our stock of seed is complete, and every variety is absolutely reliable.

COX’S SEED STORE TELEPHONE 745
Cor. 6th & Trade Streets

---

WHEN YOU PAINT OR PAPER
PHONE 4288
OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EXPERIENCED WORKMEN EMPLOYED
Our men are INSURED for YOUR PROTECTION
Our customers are our best advertisement

H. L. Wilkes WINTON-SALEM, N. C.

Sun-Proof Paint

can save you money!

PITTSBURGH PAINT

PITTSBURGH PAINT

---

Cheap Seed Is Poor Economy

Even the very best seed you can buy is but a small item in your gardening budget. Trying to save a few cents on it means risking the success of your garden, may waste all your effort. Our stock of seed is complete, and every variety is absolutely reliable.

COX’S SEED STORE TELEPHONE 745
Cor. 6th & Trade Streets

---

WHEN YOU PAINT OR PAPER
PHONE 4288
OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EXPERIENCED WORKMEN EMPLOYED
Our men are INSURED for YOUR PROTECTION
Our customers are our best advertisement

H. L. Wilkes WINTON-SALEM, N. C.

Sun-Proof Paint

can save you money!

PITTSBURGH PAINT

PITTSBURGH PAINT

---

Cheap Seed Is Poor Economy

Even the very best seed you can buy is but a small item in your gardening budget. Trying to save a few cents on it means risking the success of your garden, may waste all your effort. Our stock of seed is complete, and every variety is absolutely reliable.

COX’S SEED STORE TELEPHONE 745
Cor. 6th & Trade Streets

---

WHEN YOU PAINT OR PAPER
PHONE 4288
OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EXPERIENCED WORKMEN EMPLOYED
Our men are INSURED for YOUR PROTECTION
Our customers are our best advertisement

H. L. Wilkes WINTON-SALEM, N. C.

Sun-Proof Paint

can save you money!

PITTSBURGH PAINT

PITTSBURGH PAINT

---

Cheap Seed Is Poor Economy

Even the very best seed you can buy is but a small item in your gardening budget. Trying to save a few cents on it means risking the success of your garden, may waste all your effort. Our stock of seed is complete, and every variety is absolutely reliable.

COX’S SEED STORE TELEPHONE 745
Cor. 6th & Trade Streets

---

WHEN YOU PAINT OR PAPER
PHONE 4288
OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EXPERIENCED WORKMEN EMPLOYED
Our men are INSURED for YOUR PROTECTION
Our customers are our best advertisement

H. L. Wilkes WINTON-SALEM, N. C.

Sun-Proof Paint

can save you money!
IMMANUEL
The outstanding event in this congregation for March was a week of evangelistic services conducted for us by Bro. G. E. Brewer. Certainly this was the best attended effort of this kind we have ever had, for the church was filled each night of the week, and crowded for the closing service on Sunday night, April 3. Bro. D. C. Butner, who has been a member of Immanuel for nearly as many years as the church is old, and has very seldom been absent from a service, stated that he doubts if he has ever seen more people present at any one Sunday night church service, no matter what the occasion. Bro. Brewer’s preaching was forceful and helpful. His choir from Macedonia Church was present on the closing night of the series, and rendered two selections.

Our church is old, and has very much maintenance of the services. Bro. John F. Cude assisted in leading the singing, and our members gave us excellent cooperation. All in all, this was one of the best, if not the best week of meetings we have ever had, and we are truly grateful to all who helped to make it so, but especially to Bro. Brewer.

Preparatory Lenten prayer meetings, held at the church, regular services and Sunday school have all been largely attended, and helped to make the month’s work most encouraging. As a result of instruction classes and the evangelistic services, we are anticipating an encouraging increase in membership on Palm Sunday.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

OAK GROVE.
Our men and older boys spent two Saturday afternoons clearing out the underbrush from the grove behind the church. With two more such afternoons the work will be completed.

Now that our church property contains almost six acres as a result of recent gifts and purchase, it will be necessary to arrange for regular maintenance.

An Instruction Class has been started at Oak Grove this year with as many as thirty in attendance. We hope to make this a regular part of our activities.

The quarterly meeting of the Woman’s Auxiliary was held this month, under the direction of the president, Mrs. Willis Sell. Good reports were submitted by all three circles. The pastor was privileged to attend, (acting as chauffeur for his wife that night), and was much and highly gratified at the multitude of personal Christian services rendered; the hundreds of sick calls and cards, the variety of efforts toward spiritual improvement, and the amount of financial assistance given to the church’s support.

Years ago, our Auxiliary initiated the custom of sending cards to all the sick and in the community regardless of church affiliation. This custom has now been taken up by many of the other churches of the vicinity with the result that all are helped by the increasing neighborliness.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

ADVENT.
We are glad to report a gracious renewal with the opening of our new Sunday school annex, which continued for two weeks with the pastor doing the preaching and Mrs. Emma Berge Yeasel of Baltimore, Md., leading the singing. Mrs. Yeasel was no stranger as she was with us in 1929, and we were glad to have her assistance again.

A special feature of the meeting was the Junior Choir, instructed by Miss Marjorie Mendehall, and led by the singer.

Sunday, March 13th, was rather a sad day for many of the congregation, as it marked the last service in the old church, which had served this people for 38 years. The following Sunday the large congregation moved into the grand new offices and took possession of it in the name of the Father, Son and Holy Ghost. It was a day never to be forgotten, a day of rejoicing and praise, a day all of us had longed to see. Our Bishop Pfohl dropped in with us during the Sunday school hour, on his way to the mother church, Friedberg, and brought us hearty greetings and words of encouragement. The pastor preached that morning at 11 o’clock on the text, Hebrews 10:25: “Not forsaking the assemblies of ourselves together, as the manner of some is; but exhorting one another.” The junior and senior choirs rendered appropriate anthems during the day. The fine feature of the services was the fact that no appeal for money was made, since there is only a very small debt resting on the building, valued at $25,000.00.

With the beginning of Lent many of our people gathered around the Lord’s Table for the communion service. Mrs. J. E. Spash was received into our membership at this service.

The Ladies’ Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. A. C. Jones this month, with Mesdames Henry Snyder and Joe Donaldson as joint hostesses.

J. G. BRUNER.

ARMMORE.
This is the most active season of the entire church year with the preparation for Easter. The Lenten services, the extra work of the Band and Choir, Instruction Classes and many additional calls give to the pastor wonderful opportunities for service and greatly enrich his life. Four funeral services, attendance upon two Days of Prayer and one additional preaching service besides the regular services of the church tell at least a part of the story. But the joy when there is a response to what we do is ample reward.

At our evening service on the night of the 13th, an illustrated talk on Greenland and Labrador and our mission work in those countries by Dr. P. O. Schallert proved instructive and helpful.

The Pastor attended an auxiliary meeting and conducted the regular preaching service at Union Cross.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

CLEMMONS.
On the first Sunday the pastor spoke on the meaning of Lent and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. Donald Conrad conducted the service on March 20th, when the pastor was indisposed. Clemmons Methodist Church having completed extensive improvements had a Home Coming on March 27th. Clemmons Moravians joined them in this service.

A large teachers’ meeting was held at the home of Mrs. O. W. Butner on March 4th. The Woman’s Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. F. A. Jones with Miss Cora Jones as joint hostess on the 8th. The Women’s Bible Class and the Men’s Bible Class held their meeting at the home of Mr. and Mrs. J. R. Cox on March 23.

The Woman’s Auxiliary placed more shrubbery in front of the church, adding very much to its appearance.

LEON G. LUCKENBACH.

QUALITY
The symphony of the word inspires us. Time marches on . . . Life gains speed . . . QUALITY . . . never changing . . . ever faithful. Turn back the seared and yellow pages of an old newspaper . . . year 1937.

There we find J. & P. Coats sewing thread . . . a quality standard bearer.

Today, 31 years later this emblem of QUALITY finds distinguished company in one of the largest collections of QUALITY merchandise to be found in this section.

THE IDEAL
Phone 5161 West Fourth St. Phone 5161 Winston-Salem, N. C.
The months of February and March were encouraging ones for Fairview congregation. Twenty-nine new members and attendances were at a high mark with an average of 307 at the morning worship and 337 at the Church School session. The Men's Class has been very active. We know that the spiritual blessings we have experienced can largely be traced to the prayer-meetings held by our men on Friday nights at the homes of the members. On March 27th the class had an attendance of 103, the high mark for some years but what means even more for our congregation is that the class attends the morning preaching service almost 100 per cent. During the absence of the pastor who was holding services in his home congregation, Trinity, in Utica, N. Y., the following brethren supplied Fairview: Bishop Pfohl, Donald W. Conrad, S. J. Tesch, V. Graf and Prof. Charles Higgins. We appreciate the service rendered by these brethren.

On March 13th the Junior Department of our school entertained parents and friends of the department. A typical worship program was presented followed by a musical program and refreshments. The Auxiliary continues to sponsor the weekly supper held in connection with the Church Night program each Thursday. The Brotherhood held a successful "Fish Fry" on February 5, realizing the necessary amount to pay their budget in full for the year.

CHRISTIAN O. WEBER.

KING, RURAL HALL, MIKPAH.

The M-R-K Missionary Society had a fine meeting at Mikpaah during the month. Thirty-four members and friends were present. For some reason, however, the men have the mistaken idea that this organization is meant for women and children only. These meetings are for the purpose of studying the missionary activity of our Church. Surely some men are interested in the church's activity. It is hoped that the April meeting which will be held at Rural Hall on the Tuesday after Easter will be more largely attended, especially by the men.

At Mikpaah we were happy to welcome into our church fellowship on the last Sunday night of the month, two new members, Miss Esther Sprinkle and Mrs. E. A. Hauser. The women of the church were very encouraging. Our people enjoyed a visit by Bishop Pfohl on the 2nd Sunday when the adults of the Sunday school and also conducted the morning service and preached the sermon. The interest and spirit manifested in the activities of this congregation afford us much encouragement as we carry on in the work month after month.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

BETHESDA.

Attendances upon Sunday school and church services during the month were very encouraging. Our people enjoyed a visit by Bishop Pfohl on the 2nd Sunday when the adults of the Sunday school and also conducted the morning service and preached the sermon. The interest and spirit manifested in the activities of this congregation afford us much encouragement as we carry on in the work month after month.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

BETHABARA.

The men of the church doubled their activities during March. On the third Tuesday night they gathered for a ham-and-egg supper and an evening of fellowship. Bro. Robah Styers was in charge of the supper and provided a good one with the assistance of Freeman Thomas, I. A. Hudgins, E. A. Hauser, and Charles Kurian.

On the following Tuesday, our men gathered for another ‘party,’ this time without the help of a supper. Next winter’s wood had to be piled, and the ground at the northwest end of the church had to be graded. Both were done neatly by fourteen of the brethren.

Circle No. 2 of the Woman’s Auxiliary held a successful chicken pie and ham-and-egg supper on the second Saturday of the month for the benefit of the parsonage fund. Circle No. 1 has pledged itself to give at least $10 per member toward the parsonage fund and those contributions are beginning to come in.

During the Lenten season the pastor read from the Passion Week Manual at the Sunday afternoon services, and gave the Holy Communion to the members on the First Sunday in Lent.

Several of our faithful number have very sick near them. We are glad to report that most of them were at the services last Sunday. The Communion will be administered on Palm Sunday and the Moravian Easter service observed Easter Sunday afternoon at 3 o’clock.

J. G. BRUNER.

FAIRVIEW.

At the church and cleaned the grounds the Vesper and Betty day after Easter will come into our church fellowship on this time without the help of a supper. Next winter’s wood had to be piled, and the ground at the northwest end of the church had to be graded. Both were done neatly by fourteen of the brethren.

Circle No. 2 of the Woman’s Auxiliary held a successful chicken pie and ham-and-egg supper on the second Saturday of the month for the benefit of the parsonage fund. Circle No. 1 has pledged itself to give at least $10 per member toward the parsonage fund and those contributions are beginning to come in.

During the Lenten season the pastor read from the Passion Week Manual at the Sunday afternoon services, and gave the Holy Communion to the members on the First Sunday in Lent.

Several of our faithful number have very sick near them. We are glad to report that most of them were at the services last Sunday. The Communion will be administered on Palm Sunday and the Moravian Easter service observed Easter Sunday afternoon at 3 o’clock.

J. G. BRUNER.

WACHOVIA ARBOR.

During the Lenten season the pastor read from the Passion Week Manual at the Sunday afternoon services, and gave the Holy Communion to the members on the First Sunday in Lent.

Several of our faithful number have very sick near them. We are glad to report that most of them were at the services last Sunday. The Communion will be administered on Palm Sunday and the Moravian Easter service observed Easter Sunday afternoon at 3 o’clock.

J. G. BRUNER.

FAIRVIEW.

The months of February and March were encouraging ones for Fairview congregation. Twenty-nine new members and attendances were at a high mark with an average of 307 at the morning worship and 337 at the Church School session. The Men’s Class has been very active. We know that the spiritual blessings we have experienced can largely be traced to the prayer-meetings held by our men on Friday nights at the homes of the members. On March 27th the class had an attendance of 103, the high mark for some years but what means even more for our congregation is that the class attends the morning preaching service almost 100 per cent. During the absence of the pastor who was holding services in his home congregation, Trinity, in Utica, N. Y., the following brethren supplied Fairview: Bishop Pfohl, Donald W. Conrad, S. J. Tesch, V. Graf and Prof. Charles Higgins. We appreciate the service rendered by these brethren.

On March 13th the Junior Department of our school entertained parents and friends of the department. A typical worship program was presented followed by a musical program and refreshments. The Auxiliary continues to sponsor the weekly supper held in connection with the Church Night program each Thursday. The Brotherhood held a successful "Fish Fry" on February 5, realizing the necessary amount to pay their budget in full for the year.

CHRISTIAN O. WEBER.
MOUNT AIRY.

March has been a happy and blessed month for Grace Church. Attendances for the first quarter of this year have shown a decided increase over those of last year. In order to be fair, however, we must take the weather into consideration, and then we really wonder how much gain we have made. Weather last year was not good on more than four Sundays in the quarter, while that of this year was almost consistently bright.

Week-day church school has begun to point the way toward our solving of the problem of instruction. Next year we intend to begin with the school term in the fall and continue until spring. We have had an average attendance of over forty for two months. Of this group there will be six who will unite with the church upon profession of faith at the Palm Sunday service. The school has served in addition to prevent the children from rushing hastily into church membership at nine or ten years of age without discouraging them. We now are beginning to build up the expectation in the minds of our young people that after the age of twelve is the time when they should consider seriously their responsibility for church membership.

We have not been without testing. Work in our community for the past three months or more has been very low. We were faced in the middle of March with the necessity for raising within two Sundays the amount of money usually raised in a month. The need was brought to the attention of the congregation, and with many out of work we still had, with the Lord’s help, the needed amount, but less than a dollar a space.

E. T. MICKEY, JR.

FRIEBS MEMORIAL.

March was a month for the setting of all-time records. First the attendance at our Day of Prayer services reached a total far beyond that of any other year. Likewise a new record in attendance was set at our communion service on the First Sunday in Lent. Then, on March 13, 333 persons attended Sunday school, and in so doing set another record. We trust no one will think that we are placing an over-emphasis upon numbers, for we draw attention to the setting of such records merely to show that we feel we have much reason to thank God and take courage when our people are so willing to come up to the help of the Lord and His Church by attending the services of the church and Sunday school.

From March 8 to 17 the Rev. John Church was our evangelist during a series of Gospel meetings. His messages brought us a great blessing and caused many to come into closer fellowship with God. We appreciated the presence of many visitors from other churches. The visit and testimonies of the Pine Chapel Gospel Team and pastor were especially appreciated.

Alterations to the choir loft and pulpit platform have made a great improvement in the arrangement of our church auditorium.

Brother W. J. Masten was recently elected chairman of our Board of Trustees. Brother B. J. Pleasant is now our lovefeast steward, and the brethren W. H. Thorpe, Sr., J. Peyton McGraw and Henry Ems are his assistants.

H. B. JOHNSON.

ENTERPRISE.

The ladies of Enterprise served a chicken-pie and oyster supper to a large number on Saturday evening, March 5. This occasion proved to be a great success, and was enjoyed by all who attended.

On the first Sunday of the month we were happy to receive into our communicant membership by the right hand of fellowship, two new members, Brother W. H. Hege and Brother Samuel E. Phelps. Both of these young people have recently married into our congregation, and as they were locating near us they saw fit to cast their lot with their respective mates in our congregation. May the blessings of the Lord rest upon both of these new homes.

We are grateful to the Bible Class of our Sunday school for having the exterior of the church painted.

We also appreciate very much the gift of the nice new collection plates given by the Junior Baraza and Junior Philathes classes.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

MAYODAN.

Our work for March has been most encouraging. Attendance at all of our services has been good and quite a sun has been raised on our building fund.

The Rev. Donald Conrad brought us a good message on the first Sunday. We were happy to have Mrs. Conrad also.

Our beloved former pastor and his wife, Rev. Howard G. Fultz, were with us on the second Sunday. The messages he brought were very inspiring and well attended. At the 11 o’clock hour we received into our membership Mrs. W. C. Chandler.

Mr. Fred Brewer, teacher of the Bible Class at Trinity church brought our Young Men’s Bible Class a wonderful message on the third Sunday. He also spoke at the 11 o’clock ser-

сяges. We were also glad to have Mrs. Brower with us. The Rev. Arnim Francke preached for us on the fourth Sunday. He brought us a good message and also greetings from our former beloved pastor, the Rev. V. T. Graf.

Ellis Bullins, at home from Chapel Hill for spring vacation, brought us an interesting talk on “Prayer.” At one of our prayer meetings during the month Mrs. McClintock also brought us an interesting talk on our mission work.

MRS. G. A. FARRIS.

HOPESWELL.

Renewed interest has been shown in the services during the month, with a good attendance at all.

Much improvement has been made on the church grounds. Shrubbery has been planted, which added very much to the beauty of the premises. Some work has also been done on the interior of the church, the floor having been painted.

In the mid-week prayer service the interest has also been very good. The study has been taken from Second Corinthians.

The Woman’s Auxiliary held its monthly meeting with Mrs. J. C. Robinson on Friday evening March 18. The Ladies’ Bible Class met with Mrs. Hosen Snyder on Friday evening March 4. The Philathes Class met with Miss Margaret Snyder on Saturday, March 19. During the month this class bought four baskets for lovefeast service. The young boys are going to furnish the trays and members of the Sunday School are furnishing the mugs.

MRS. PAUL BERRIER.

SHIRTS by HINE’S

Fine . . . Beautiful New Fabrics Custom Tailoring that combines the “Plays” features of Perfect Fitting Collars and Body, Shaping, Distinctive Stitching and . . Appearance.

Specially Priced—$2.35
Other Shirts . . . $1.65—$1.85
Hand Tailored Ties . . . 60c—85c
Fine Cravats . . . $1.00—$1.50
Good Sox . . . 35c—50c

HINE’S
West Fourth Street

MORTICIANS

FRANK VOGLER & SON

Dial 6101

THE HOUSES OF PEACE

Being a historical, legendary and contemporary account of the Moravians and their settlement of Salem in North Carolina

By E. M. Eller
Illustrated by W. F. Pfohl
—$2.00—

WATKINS BOOK STORE
Winston-Salem, N. C.

REMINDERS--BY REDDY KILOWATT

Here Is Something For You, My Masters, To Think About:

The expenditures of the Federal Government, according to the budget, and exclusive of debt retirement and adjustment compensation payments, will amount to $7,512,790,000 for the fiscal year 1937. A saving of but 10 per cent in Federal Expenditures would be enough to pay all the electric bills of all of the more than 2 million homes and farms in America that are today enjoying electric service.

Does that startle you? It at least shows you how cheaply you can have your services.

Your Servant,

REDDY KILOWATT.

Duke Power Company

PHONE 7151
MEMBERSHIP IN GOOD STANDING.

What is meant by "Membership in Good Standing?" In one sense this is a contradiction in terms, for is a person really a member of the Church of Jesus Christ if he is not in good standing?

Some years ago the Official Boards of the Salem Congregation—which comprises all Moravian Churches in the city of Winston-Salem—undertook to make a thorough study of this matter, and formulated a standard by which membership in good standing could be gauged. The committee charged with this responsibility finally presented, and the Boards approved, the following answer to the question: "Who is a member in good standing in the Moravian Church?"

1. One who seeks to be a sincere follower of Jesus Christ.

2. One who participates regularly in the Holy Communion.

3. One who attends the church services.

4. One who contributes to the financial support of the Church "as the Lord prospereth him."

The fact is that there was an increasingly large number of people whose names were on our church books but who did not attend the services, and contributed nothing in the way of financial support. What should be done with them? Bishop Rondthaler referred to them as "the lost souls within the Church," and they gave him much concern. Should their names be dropped? One does not like to drop people from church membership, yet it is not fair to allow them to continue as members when they fail to fulfill one of the obligations of members.

The Committee referred to above also worked out a plan for dealing with these delinquent members. We quote from the "Rules and Regulations of the Salem Congregation," Article 5—Forfeiture of Membership: (a) Members who for two years have entirely neglected the ordinances and interests of the Congregation, or, without being excused by the Board of Trustees, have neglected or refused to contribute to the support of the Congregation, shall be interviewed by two members selected by the local Boards from their number—one of whom may be the Pastor—whom shall seek to enlist renewed interest on the part of such members in their spiritual welfare and their duties toward the Church. (b) Members who thereafter for the third year shall have entirely neglected Church interests and obligations shall again be visited by representatives of the local Boards, failing to respond with renewed interest, such members shall be regarded by the Board of Elders as having forfeited their membership, and their names shall be reported by the local Board to the Central Board of Elders with the recommendation that such names be removed from the lists. If such a recommendation is approved, the persons in question shall be notified of the fact.

This seeks to put the burden upon the individual making it a matter of forfeiture of membership, rather than being dropped by the Church.

It would appear that this is about as good a solution of this problem as could be found, but let us not wait until members are delinquent to apply this rule. Why not instruct every member carefully on these matters when they unite with the Church? Many, if not all of the Salem Congregation, pastors are telling new members plainly what the church expects of them, citing the requirements of membership in good standing. Let your pastor talk to you about this when you join the Congregation, and let him know that you are going to keep your end of the bargain.

There are those who favor, and others who oppose the idea of unsigned editorials. Having tried both ways, we have come to the conclusion that those who contribute to our column should receive proper recognition. Therefore, henceforth editorials by associate or contributing editors will be initialed, and contributions from all others fully signed.
The first contained articles by Clarence Clewell, and Bishop Boyler, as well as editorial tributes to the retiring editor, and the retiring business manager who is the Rev. F. E. Lennor, a former missionary both in Nicaragua and the West Indies. There is a department for devotions, one for children and youth, reports from churches, foreign missions, official announcements, and so on.

Each congregation of the Northern Province was assigned a quota of subscriptions, at $2.00 per year each and several have reached their's. A very determined effort is being made to put the paper in every Moravian home, or at least make it available to every Moravian of that Province, which is what we of the South have most fortunately been able to do an along.

The Wachovia Moravian herewith extends congratulations and best wishes to our contemporary, and is glad to call attention to the advertisements appearing in our columns, suggesting that Southern Moravians subscribe for "The Moravian." It is quite worth the price of $2.00 for 52 issues.

Bro. Krider not only retains the editorship of The Moravianian, but takes over the work of business manager as well.

EASTER MORNING RADIO.

Reports received from interested listeners indicate that the broadcast of the early Easter morning service in Winston-Salem was better than that of the preceding year, but not so good as the broadcast of two years ago. Station WJSJ of Winston-Salem and WIT of Charlotte joined in providing radio facilities, and mail has come in from many distant localities telling of good reception. Manager Norris O'Neil and electrician Douglas Lee, of Station WJSJ, made necessary arrangement, working in co-operation with the Radio Committee of Salem Congregation.

The following letter from Bogalusa, Louisiana, is one of many received:

"On returning home from my work on Easter Sunday morning at 4:10 a.m. (C. S. T.) I tuned on my radio and had the good fortune to tune in on your most impressive service as was broadcast from the graveyard at Winston-Salem, N. C. I could plainly hear the bands as they would play and answer each other from their different positions in the graveyard, and I assure you that I enjoyed the service very much, and would like to learn more about the Moravian Church, and must congratulate you and your congregation for having conducted these services for the past 165 years, and may the blessings of Almighty God be with you all.

(Signed) M. B. Monroe.

Among the most distant of the radio congregations were our missionaries in Nicaragua. The Rev. George Heath wrote from Bilwi, Puerto Cabelas, Nicaragua, to Bishop Pfohl as follows:

"Thank you for your Easter visit to Bilwi! This town keeps New Orleans time, which is considerably slow by sun time. So we rose at half-past three and rang the church bell before four. At four o'clock Brother Marx managed to tune in with the radio: the Home Church clock struck five, and your voice resounded clearly through our home! We certainly were glad to hear you, and hope that for many years that voice will continue to broadcast the glories of the Risen Saviour."


D. I. R.

THE LINE OF GREATEST RESISTANCE.

The most common fallacy in church life is to suppose that the minister is paid to grow all of the Christian corn. With it he is supposed to feed, not only his own flock, but also the unbranded herds which roam unfed. We read, "Whosoever confuses me before men, him will I confess before my Father who is in heaven." But it is hereby to expect the average American to pare off time from his big business apple or from his professional apple and turn Billy Sunday. Division of labor is more convenient. "We'll pay our minister to do our confessing for us." The church which considers its minister a specialist in worship and hermeneutics has become an institution. It expects to be served rather than to serve. And money is at the root of this evil.

However, when it comes to that branch of the church which operates overseas, money becomes necessary as a servant. The statement that we can't all go to the mission field has been worn to the bone. We know the rest of the story. If we give of our means, then it is expected that we shall be doing our part in obeying the commandment, "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature." That is true when—and only when—two pitfalls have been avoided. The first has already been discovered. Your minister does not become your witness by proxy, just because you are financially in good standing. Your minister is the leader of the crusade but even as many as forty Peter the Hermits braving the edge of the scimitar would not make a crusade. Only those who themselves are on the march have the right to ply the critic's quill, and they usually have no time to do so. The second pitfall is that we make money an excuse for genuine devotion. A hundred million dollars will do no good unless there are men and women willing to embark. Give of your sons to bear the message glorious. There are institutional churches in some parts which are commendably liberal with their material blessings but niggardly in their expenditure of sons upon certain classes of the disinterested.

"I'll pay for the ambulance and supplies, if your son will bring relief to the plague-attacked area."

If these sloughs have been safely passed, the air clears, but there are dangers still. When the money is truly substitutionary the donor studies the work it does. The impersonality of the new blood banks would not cure the

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
   Requests for these should be made to the "Board of Preparatory Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or United Brethren."
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc. (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers.)
6. Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa. (Christian Education of Young Women and Training of Ministers.)
7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)


D. I. R.

FORM OF BEQUESTS:

1. I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of $___.00 dollars, ($_______), for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.

Supplement

Your Monthly "Wachovia Moravian"

with

THE MORAVIAN each WEEK

$2.00 per year. Send check to Stanley R. Frantz, Business Manager, 456 Webster St., Bethlehem, Pa.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

May 1938

3

enemies of sluggishness in missionary interest. There is infinitely more romance in the youth who hears about an accident, offers his blood, is accepted, and subsequently visits the patient and follows up his improvement, than in the frigidity of blood banks.

Many of the difficulties in the administration of our missions subsequent to the Great War have been avoided if the generosity of our membership had followed to its final destination the course of each dollar given. However, let the dead past bury its dead. The most salutary transference our Church could have would be an intelligent aggressive understanding of this mission both in Jerusalem and in the uttermost parts. We can be grateful that vestiges of the democratic spirit still animate our church polity. If we are eager enough we can still make our voices heard in the decision of the synod, and the men we think best qualified can be elected to our directives and spending posts. Only when and if we take such a vital interest in the destiny of our church will we have a right to complain if things seem to go wrong. In the past few years democracy has been put on the defensive and those who are thinking beyond familiar interests are genuinely alarmed. If the overwhelming majority of our population were not thus rooted and grounded in selfishness and Hollywood, there would be no cause for alarm. We must not blame presidential candidates for appealing to the chicken-in-every-pot, and to the forgotten man an infusion into both parties of the democratic spirit in our church would soon become the modern Church, and in the uttermost parts. We must not blame presidential candidates for appealing to the chicken-in-every-pot, and to the forgotten man an infusion into both parties of the democratic spirit in our church would soon become the modern Church, and in the uttermost parts.

HE AND THERE

and

THIS AND THAT

"It was interesting to hear that men of such mixed fame as Bismarck, Kaiser Wilhelm the Second and the late President Hindenburg, were all regular users of our Moravian Text Book in the German version."

—From The Moravian Messenger.

Our Horton Congregation in England has recently celebrated its centenary. Extensive improvements were made to the church edifices, including the installation of a new Hammond organ. From the very interesting account of the celebrations the following quotation is suggestive: "Bishop Connor, in the course of an impressive address, reminded us that new choir stalls, new organs and new paint did not of themselves constitute renewal, but were wholly suitable to God, but the hundredth year should be marked as a time of spiritual growth and renewing of faith, and, instead of formally dedicating the renewed interior of the church itself, he dedicated us, to an increased furtherance of the Divine message, with the hope of a much greater influence for good in the district around us."

"The Western District Moravian Young People's Conference is offering a reduction of 20% to anyone from outside the Western District who attends this summer's conference. The conference will be held from June 20 to 27 at Lake Chetek, Chetek, Wisconsin. Further particulars may be obtained from the executive secretary, Rev. Victor Thomaas, 512 Moravian Street, Green Bay, Wisconsin, or from John Groenfeldt, Moravian College, Bethlehem, Pa."

The Wachovia Moravian gladly publishes this notice which was sent in by the young Brother Groenfeldt, who said, "We are trying to promote a closer spirit of unity among the various sections of our church, and we believe an interchange of delegates at the various conferences would be a fitting place to start this program. The regular fee will probably be about $7.50, which would make the reduced fee $6.00." It is hoped that our Southern Province will be represented at this summer's Western District Conference, and we are sure that the generous reduction in fees is greatly appreciated whether or not any of our young people can take advantage of it.

The many friends of Dr. Raymond S. Haupert in this Province are sympathizing with him and his sisters over the loss of their mother. Their father, the Rev. Albert F. Haupert, now retired but for many years one of the most active ministers in our Northern Province, is in such a state of ill health that his death was expected before that of his wife's. We regret to learn that he continues in a critical condition. Mrs. Haupert died on April 23, at Northfield, Minn. Interment was in the Moravian graveyard at Gradenhaeuten, Ohio, on April 25.

The S. S. Tupper which is due to sail for Alaska about the middle of this month will carry a large shipment of goods for our mission stations and the orphanage, and also a tombstone for the grave of the late Bro. F. T. Schwalbe. The many friends of the Schwalbes in the South have heard with interest the announcement of the engagement of the elder daughter, Gertrude, a graduate of Salem Col-

The Wachovia Moravian offers congratulations and best wishes.

Word has been received that Bro. W. A. Kaltreider has been re-elected treasurer of our Jamaica Province, and a member of the P. E. C., at the synod held during the first week in April. The other two members of the P. E. C., Bishop A. Westphal, president and the Rev. J. A. Black, secretary, were also re-elected.

Our church in Jamaica has its own missionary society, called "The M. M. S. J." The Moravian Missionary Society of Jamaica was the idea of the Rev. A. Westphal, who is the retired missionary, Bro. S. C. Ashton. The annual meeting of this society, held in connection with the recent Jamaica synod, was an enthusiastic get-together. The society is to send $600 per year to the support of our missions in Africa, and this past year was able to do this by means of a special contribution made by Bishop Westphal's congregation at Fairfield, Dr. Kewell, our medical missionary in East Central Africa, sent the Jamaican society special thanks for its continued interest and support, and gave the following figures concerning our two East Central African fields: Uwaysanwi, begun 39 years ago, had 3,146 members in good standing at the end of the year 1933. By the end of 1936, three years later, the membership had risen to 5,310, an increase of 70%. In the Nyassa field begun 46 years ago, there were 12,896 members at the close of the year 1933, which by the end of 1936 had risen to 18,670, an increase of 46.9%. We thank God for such progress, and to his providence. We are glad to say that such a thing might take place in our home provinces. For many years the annual meetings of the M. M. S. J. have been held in the city of Kingston. But the next one is scheduled for Carmel, our largest congregation in the island, of which the Rev. Charles F. Smith, is the minister. Bro. Smith, to whom we are indebted for the above information, also writes that on this last Palm Sunday 29 were confirmed at Carmel, and the congregation was so large five extra benches had to be brought in from the schoolhouse. That means that there must have been well over a thousand people present, for Carmel is a very large church, considerably larger than any we have in our Southern Province.

Mrs. J. Kenneth Pfeil, who is chairman of the hymn study committee of the National Federation of Music Clubs, made an address at the Hymn Festival held in the Bowman Gray
JOHN CENNICK AND MESSAGE TO OURSELVES

An Address Given At The Ministers' Festival At Bristol, England.

The Story of John Cennick is familiar to us, thanks to Bro. Joseph Hutton's Monograph and the chapter in his History of the Moravian Church, but it will be advisable to recapitulate his work and consider its secret:

John Cennick was of Bohemian extraction; the family name was originally Kunick. The family settled in England, that country which so often proved a refuge to the persecuted, and becoming thoroughly nationalized changed "Kunick" into Cennick. Cennick's father was a religious man, an Anglo-Quaker—surely a happy combination.

The boy was brought up strictly—narrowly, this generation would think—and worshipped at the Aglican Church. And Cennick was converted in the Anglican Church of St. Lawrence in Reading.

He was no longer a boy at the time, being about eighteen years of age. For three years he had essayed a worldly life, a life of pleasure and self-pleasing—though hardly a vicious one. Young Cennick soon grew weary in his pleasure-seeking and turned to religion. But, alas, he was still unhappy. He found no peace and decided to go away from his home and seek comfort in solitude. The wholesome practice of Church attendance led him to St. Lawrence. There, in the course of the service, came the great Dynamic Change. He was "saved"—saved from his distress—and henceforth his life was devoted to a whole-hearted service to Christ. The words, "The Saviour of the Destitute," were the occasion of his Salvation and he went back into the world to give the Great Message.

He appointed himself to John Wesley. Under Wesley's successors he evangelized in Gloucestshire, and later in Wiltsire.

But he was not quite in affinity with Wesley. Wesley's fierce uncompromising Arminianism—Wesley's incessant and bitter tirades against Calvinism—turned his thoughts to Whitefield who, by the way, in spite of his stern, and surely cruel Calvinism, seems to have been personally more gentle, more humane than his doctrinal antagonist.

But perhaps Cennick's main objection to John Wesley's type of religion arose from the doctrine of 'Sinless Perfection,' taught, or implied, by John Wesley.

Cennick was always humble. He knew he was a Christian, a whole-hearted Christian, and he knew—honest young soul—that he was not perfect—like St. Paul, 'he had not yet attained.' Probably it was this sense of 'Poor Sinnership' that ultimately inclined him to our Brethren's Church. The Moravians were ever humble. They recognized the Daily Need of the Daily Prayer, 'Forgive us our Trespasses.'

Moreover, the Brethren were never bitter in their Theology. They were not Calvinists, but our great Zion's City welcomed the Christian Calvinists of Holland as fellow Christians.

Cennick went on with his evangelistic work under the auspices of Whitefield and in the Army of Christ.

His labors were incessant. He seems to have had no home. He was as restless, as unresting, as St. Paul. He preached the Gospel of the Love and Power of Christ at all times in every way. He was, like St. Paul, persecuted, mobbed, stoned, attacked by the populace and their landlords. You may read the vivid story in Mr. Hutton's lively pages—the incident of the village pump; 'When they turned the pump on me,' said Cennick, 'Bro. Harris preached, and when they turned the pump on Bro. Harris, I preached.'

And so he drew the people. Vast crowds attended his services; none were won to the Faith, many learned to love him, and all honored him. His journeys were Roman Triumphs. With him went his converts, 'while the people stood beholding.'

Cennick was a wise man. He looked to the Future. He was not content with 'outpreaching places.' He established Churches. Like the strong, wise Normans, he built Castles. One of his Castles was Tyburnton. He bought land in the East Tyburnton—how he got the money I don't know, but when there is religious enthusiasm there is always the money. He built a church and other offices of Grace. He placed the properties in the hands of Trustees. All that was needed was a pastor, and the pastoral care was found in the Moravian Church. For just about this time Cennick learned to know the Moravians. He was won by their humility, their happiness, and, most of all, by their brotherly kindness.

He formally joined the Brotherhood—after six months probation. The great British Moravian was but tardily admitted into the Church. You know how he labored in that Church. His evangelistic work in Ireland, in Dublin, and in the North planted our Church in Ireland. Planted? Created! Established. For our Church reached high-water mark in Ireland under Cennick: 250 'Out-preaching' places, ten Congregations. We have not ten Congregations there now, and as for 'Out-preaching' places, I do not think there is a single one.

Cennick died at the age of thirty-seven, worn out by work and hard living. He came to London to die, riding three days from Liverpool in a high fever, and almost without food. He died three days after his arrival and was buried in Sharon's Garden, cemetery in Chelsea.

A short life, a great work. The life and work of a religious genius. What is the Lesson of that Life?

Cennick's life, his work, his experience, his wide success is humiliating to us. He accomplished so much, we accomplish so little. His preaching was so effective, ours, alas, apparently so ineffective. Why are there not any Cennicks to-day? It will, perhaps, weaken the appeal for more earnest service when one ventures to indicate certain facts and factors to be taken into account.

1. The First is the Circumstances of Cennick. In Cennick's day the 'Gospel' was 'a New Thing.' In our day, thanks to the Wesleyan Revival, the Evangelical Revival in the Church of England, The Salvation Army, and the frequent 'Revival Service,' the Doctrine of The Grace of God is as familiar as household matters. It was not so 300 years ago.

2. Again: Cennick's personal character. Cennick's own genius exactly fell into the circumstances of his day. It is the old story of 'The Hour and the Man.' Cennick was Elementary, unwarped by Tradition, unhampered by Education; such a man as the earliest disciples. Moreover, he had natural gifts and characteristics; he was enthusiastic, with one interest only—Art, Music, Literature, Science, nothing else to Cennick. Probably he would have taken but a poor degree at Manchester.

He seems to have been a very lovable, companionable sort of a good 'mixer,' and he found a ready response in the simple hearts of his hearers.

His natural gifts as a speaker must have been considerable; his voice very powerful if, as Mr. Hutton assures us, he addressed 10,000 people at one time. But natural gifts are common—more common than we realize; fluency comes by practice, and the voice is strengthened and sharpened by use in the free air.

With the above 'heavy discounts' has Cennick's life and experience any value to us? Surely it has; indeed, the Lessons are so evident that to state them may sound superfluous. Nevertheless, let us at least emulate the obvious:

(a) To our Church as a whole. Cennick was not merely a preacher, he was an Administrator. He founded...
Covenants. He built Castles of God. Now this was not a feature of our Church in Britain. Zinzendorf did not wish to establish the Brethren's Church as a Church. He wished it to be a Society—a little Church within the Churches. An 'element.'

But in the world wherein we find ourselves, an Individualist Britain, this will not do. It is not practical politics. We must have centers of service. Strong Mother Churches—Churches that will, in due course, bring forth and bring up children in the Household of Faith.

But this problem of Church Politics is perhaps outside the subject of Cennick's influence on ourselves. Nevertheless, we commend it to you, to our younger Brethren, who may create a new self-confidence in our Moravian Church.

(b) But for ourselves as individuals what may we learn? How may we be encouraged?

We may learn something at least of how to adapt ourselves to the circumstances, to the mentality of our contemporaries. After all, as Cennick was of his time, so may we be of our time. If society is better educated, we also are better educated. Perhaps our business may be rather to teach than to awaken.

Yet the need of awakening remains. Except a man be born again, a man, though he be a leader of the Scribes and Pharisees of our day, who are the academicians, he cannot see the Kingdom of God. We need awakeners, evangelists, as well as Pastors and Teachers. To each his own work. And if a young Cennick arrives in our midst, let us encourage him so that Sower and Reap may rejoice together.

We may learn from Cennick's single-mindedness to do the work that lies before us, and to do it as efficaciously as we can. Visiting, Organizing, Preaching, personal dealing, mass dealing, according to our gifts and opportunities. Of course, these are idle words in that they are commonplace. But I will not apologize, as it is by commonplaces we live and are saved.

As regards the Most important matter of all—Cennick's Religion. Of this I, surely, need say nothing. His Faith, His Trust, His Joy in Believing—these are evident, they speak for themselves. And you speak encouragingly. For his Faith was justified. The words of Habakkuk (with their three implications, Faith, Fidelity, and God's Answering Faithfulness) about him. Cennick was justified in his Faith in his Faithfulness to that Faith, in the Divine Faithfulness to himself. I am not here to preach, but I would commend that wide signifi-

YOUNG PEOPLE PROVIDE CEMENT FOR WILLOW HILL

Responding to the appeal to provide the 450 bags of cement needed for the new church at Willow Hill, the young people's societies of the Province responded. A total of 650 bags were available at noon on May 11. The cost of a bag was 65c. Following is the list of contributions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Bags</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bethabara</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethel</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clemmons</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedberg</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedland</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greensboro</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kernersville</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayodan</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minipah</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Philadelphia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak Grove</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providence</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ardmore</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvary</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christ Church</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairview</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fries Memorial</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Church</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immmanuel</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pine Chapel</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinity</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The (*) indicates fractional parts of a bag, these amounting to 7 bags and 30c left over. Hence: 444

Total from the Province... 451 Bags

**FOGLE BROTHERS COMPANY**

**ESTABLISHED 1871**—Bellevue Street at Patterson Ave—June Two Blocks East of Big Coffee Pot on East Main Street

**Winston-Salem, N. C.**

**BARBER Genasco INDIVIDUAL SHINGLES AND STRIP**

**LASTING PROTECTION**

For years and years and years through all kinds of weather a BARBER Genasco Individual or Strip Single Roof will carry on. It beautifies the home and shuts out the weather, and gives you the exclusive protection of The Vital Element—Trinitized Lake Asphalt. And they're fire-safe, too.

Let us estimate the cost of roofing your home.

---

**Physician Bennet Pho-To-Supplies Stor**

**BARBER PHOTO SUPPLY COMPANY**

**WE GO ANYWHERE**

Kodaks

Pictures

Enlarging

Framing

Tinting

**Copying**

**Dependable Kodak Finishing**

160 W. 5th Street

(Winston-Salem, N. C.)

**Commercial Photography**

---

**J. EDGAR BENNETT**

Est. 1885

210 N. Main St.

Successor to C. E. Bennett

**MORAVIAN TOMBSTONES**

COLORADO URE MARBLE

Nothing Better Than VERMONT WHITE MARBLE

All kinds of Monuments and Statuary Granite and Marble

See me before you buy

---

**THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN**

May 19, 1938

---

---

---
News From Congregations

CHRIST CHURCH.
The Christ Church Band rendered a beautiful Lenten Vesper on April 3 which was greatly appreciated by a large congregation.

Palm Sunday was a day of rejoicing in our congregation that we received ten new members into our fellowship. The infant son of Mr. and Mrs. Bernard Kinel and the child of Mr. and Mrs. Paul W. Alfired were presented to the Lord in Infant Baptism. The following were received through Adult Baptism: Sam Carter, Wilma Cot trell, Raymond Spang and Marvin Carter. Helen Jowen Hire and Paul W. Alfired were welcomed through the Rite of Confirmation, and Mrs. Sam Carter and Mrs. Paul Alfired were received through re-affirmation.

The Passion Week services were well attended. We appreciated the choir being with us every night and assisting with the singing. The Maundy Thursday Communion was administered to a church filled with people. The Good Friday service was also well attended and the congregation appreciated the message which the Rev. W. M. Jay, of the Congregational-Christian Church brought to us.

A number of the ladies of Circle No. 5 of the Auxiliary gave a surprise party for Miss Lou Broude on her 84th birthday. The hour was spent in fellowship with a short talk by the Pastor. The writer was called to Mayodan on the 13th to conduct the funeral of Will Griffin.

Walter E. Bates and Lessie Mae Barber were married by the Pastor at the parsonage on April 2.

VERNON I. GRAF.

TRINITY.
The Men’s Class of the Sunday school made a new record for attendance in April with 192 present—and they are still going strong.

Passion Week services were well attended, in fact all records for attendance were broken.

The band played well under the leadership of Elbert Petree, with sixty members enrolled.

The increasing number of visitors at our church services is gratifying.

We were glad to have Bro. Holton with us as exchange pastor on Mission Day.

New Eden Chapel had the annual graveyard service this year between showers of Easter Day. An instruction class has been started at New Eden. The group has been organized with the following officers: Ruth Gatewood, president; Lois Zimmerman, vice president; Pauline Yontz, secretary; Leila Gatewood, treasurer. This instruction group will meet once a week, and will have a social hour and program every other week.

The Rev. and Mrs. Wm. E. Spang were welcomed back at New Eden after a long absence owing to the illness of Bro. Spang.

New members received at Trinity recently were: Carrie Snider, Rebekah Cook, Chester Coppie, Mr. and Mrs. Paul Everhart, Irene Everhart, Marshall Pfeifer, Dixie Lee Fisher, Nancy Fisher, Hilda Mae Polts, Dalton Foster, J. F. Hedgecock, Jr., Thos. W. Joyce, H. L. Pardue, Jr., Virginia Pevdlyer, Mrs. Numa Gray Link, Mrs. Dorothy Peggins, William Pugh, Jos. F. Russell, Frances Watkins, Betty Jane Fishel, Kathleen Waggener, Jacquelyn Price, Camille Bledsoe, Mr. and Mrs. T. H. Bledsoe, Hunter Bledsoe, Mrs. Z. J. Knouse, M. G. Bullard, Mrs. T. E. Johnson, Jr. and Mr. and Mrs. Floy E. Williams.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

BETHABARA.

On Passion Sunday night, April 3, our congregation joined with Calvary Church in a joint service, at which time the Lenten cantata, “The Crucifixion” by Sir John Stainer, was rendered.

On Palm Sunday morning the Misses Edith and Gay Nell Roberts, and John Hian were received by letter, and Bro. Wheeler Atwood was received by adult baptism. We are happy to welcome these new members into our communian fellowship.

All of the Passion Week services were held, with the pastor present on alternate nights. Mrs. B. Clyde Shore conducted the reading services on Palm Sunday, and Tuesday and Thursday of the Passion Week. The services closed with the Good Friday Lovefeast and Communion.

The praying of the Easter Litany held on Easter Sunday afternoon at 3 o’clock was well attended. We wish to express our appreciation to the Calvary band for their assistance in the service.

On Easter Sunday night, Dr. Ed mond Schwarz, pastor of Calvary Church, was with us, and presented an interesting address on “The Events from Palm Sunday to Easter.” The pictures shown were taken by him personally while in the Holy Land. We also want to thank Mrs. Schwarz for presenting at the stereopticon. At the annual Field Day service for the Foreign Missionary Society, the message was brought by the Rev. Edward T. Mickey, pastor of Grace Moravian Church at Mt. Airy, N. C. At the same time, the Bethabara pastor presented the cause in Bro. Mickey’s church.

On April 30, the circles of our Woman’s Auxiliary held a chicken pie and ham-and-egg supper for the benefit of our parsonage fund.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

KERNERSVILLE.

Twelve new members do not represent the largest Palm Sunday accession we have ever had, but the attendance upon the Holy Communion on this day was a new record, and taxed the capacity of our little church. As in other years, it was a beautiful service. Everyone present, through the thoughtfulness of Mrs. Robert Shore, wore the palm-leaf cross, and enjoyed the decorations of Easter Lilies and palms. For the tenth time in succession Sam F. Vann, Jr., sang “The Palms.” At the opening of the service Ted Kern presented “Thy Majesty, how vast is it,” on the trumpet from the gallery, then the congregation rose to sing it, this being the hymn with which we invariably open our Palm Sunday services. Junior and Senior choirs sang “The Hosanna.” Several visitors were present, among them former residents of Kernersville but not members of our church who came from a distance for the express purpose of attending this service. It was a time of exaltation, and gave us just the right kind of introduction to Passion Week. All the services of this week were well attended, the lovefeast on Good Friday night especially so, for at this time our choir presented the tuneful cantata, “Easter Angels,” directed by our own choir leader, Miss Annie Greenfield.

Our Sunrise service on Easter morning was attended by a capacity church for the reading, which began at 5 o’clock, and something over 350 were present on the graveyards for the service there. We were pleased to have not only the Friedland band to assist as in former years, but this time also the Rev. L. E. Schwarze for the reading.

THIRD WEDNESDAY IN APRIL

Why this store is known as

Winston-Salem’s

STYLE STORE

for Men’s and Boys’ Wear.

Our Spring Suits in the Smart Harringtons and Chalk Stripes in Green, Azure Grey and Smokey Brown will strengthen that position.

FRANK-A-STITH CO.

FOURTH AT CHERRY

You Can Now Make the

Old Home New

If your home is one in which the children have grown up, and you need additional room, a more modern and livable home—the STANDARD HAS a PLAN that will aid you in financing that is economical, with convenient monthly payments and at the lowest NET COST to the borrower that will enable you to start your improvements immediately.

MAKE THE OLD HOUSE

A HOME

Build an addition, finish rooms in the garage or on the second floor; add an additional story, finish the basement, install a pump and water system, new bath, retool, paint, refresh the walls and ceiling—all of which helps to make the old home more livable, and adds to the comforts of the children (now grown to young man and young womanhood), benefits the property, increases its usefulness and value and generally improves the beauty and appearance of the community in which you live.

A few hundred dollars spent on the old home will make it look like an all-new home.

“No investment returns greater dividends in satisfaction than money spent on the home.”

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN

RUFUS A. SHORE, Pres. & Trust.

E. L. PFOHL, Sec.

—Member of Federal Home Loan Bank System—
the Pastor, Bro. Ralph Bassett, who took part in the reading of the litany. Every group in our beautiful God's Acre was decorated, and thanks to our new Graveyard Committee, this hallowed spot never appeared to better advantage. We were pleased to welcome visitors, non-resident members, and former members and residents to this service.

A crowded church heard the prizewinning Girls' Glee Club of our local high school sing for us on the Sunday following Easter, at which time we held the service which would come at 11 o'clock on Easter Day if we had a service at that time. We do not, because for nearly half a century the Kernersville band and Pastor have held or assisted in holding the service at our mother congregation of Friedland. Several of the younger members of our choir are also members of the Glee Club.

The Executive Board of our Woman's Auxiliary graciously entertained at a tea in honor of the Pastor's mother, Mrs. Samuel Allen, to which all the women of the church were invited, and also the women of Immanuel. The afternoon proved to be a huge success, and was greatly appreciated by the occupants of the parsonage and their guests.

WALSER H. ALLEN

PINE CHAPEL

Our spring revival began the latter part of March and lasted until the second week in May. The revival was possibly the best in the history of Pine Chapel. The laymen of the church had a great part in its success.

Passion Week services were held. On the third Sunday afternoon there was an extension of members at a communion service. Thirteen were received by adult baptism, ten by confirmation, and eight by transfer. There were one infant baptism, the small daughter of Harry A. and Maude Berringer. We are grateful to the band that played for the graveyard service.

On Wednesday evening, April 20, a revival service began which continued through May 1. The services were held by the pastor, who was assisted by a team from Pine Chapel, and also by members of our congregation.

On Sunday morning, May 1, ten members were received into the church, nine by adult baptism and one by confirmation. The new members were Ruth Swaim, Doris Jones, Dorice Swaim, Rachel Newman, Hazel Stokes, Hilda Swaim, Betty Sapp, Margie Roberts, Zeno Wilkerson and Elsie Lou Morton.

The Pentecost Service was held at 11 o'clock on Pentecost. Following this service the holy communion was administered to 58 persons. This was the largest communion we have had.

MRS. PAUL BERBER.

CHARLOTTE.

Viewing Lent and Easter in retrospect we acknowledge one of the periods of greatest growth and development in the parish of the Little Church on The Lane. It is our custom to hold the Monday evening service intant. This year these took the form of musical Vesper services in which selected Bible readings portraying the lives of celebrated Old Testament Characters were interspersed with hymns and an alternate reading. The attendance was unusually good.

Holy Week and Easter marked the highest point ever achieved in our congregational life at this season. Growth in the membership greatly improved attendances. The Maundy Thursday Communion was the largest in attendance in our history. Eight new members were received by letter and transfer, Mr. and Mrs. O. J. Mulaney, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. W. F. Harwell, Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Crousse, Miss Alice Garraux, Miss Elizabeth Barrick.

The Community Good Friday Service which we assisted in promoting ten years ago continues to hold an appeal to Charlotte.

Easter morning was as near perfect as we have ever had it here. For the first time we were able to hold it in the completed American Legion Memorial Stadium. Our Easter bands toured the city announcing the Resurrection in accordance with our custom. The Resurrection Service was held at 6:00. In Charlotte, this is a Community Service sponsored jointly by our congregation, the Ministerial Association, and the Park and Recreation Commission. It was attended by upwards of five thousand people, the largest on record here. The service contains our Moravian Easter Morning Litany, and an address which was delivered this year by the Rev. Grover T. Bond, President-Elect of the Charlotte District of the Methodist Church. A massed band of 219 pieces composed of the city school bands and the National Guard Band rendered the chorales in good Moravian fashion. After ten years of effort we can now say that this service has become an institution in our community, and holds promise of eventually growing to the capacity of the stadium which seats 15,000 people.

Our congregation has suffered a severe loss in the promotion of Mr. R. N. Pfahl, district manager of the Southern Bell Telephone Company, who goes to the more important position of district manager of the Home Office in Atlanta. We congratulate him upon this well-deserved promotion. During his five years with us he had taken a position of leadership, serving two terms as vice-chairman of our Board of Elders and Trustees, president of the John Hus Bible Class, and chairman of the parsonage building committee, which last year brought to a successful conclusion the building of our new parsonage entirely free of debt. He was also an active member of the church choir. We shall miss him sorely.

The John Hus Bible Class resumed its social program following the Lent and Easter season with a fellowship evening at the home of our church mother, Mrs. W. T. Wohlford. The Rev. M. D. Barrick is teacher of the class and J. E. Stere is president.

A Men's Club has again been organized in the congregation with the following officers: The Rev. M. D. Barrick, president; Dr. C. C. Phillips, Vice President; William S. Faulknor, Secretary; Ray Kimel, Treasurer; C. W. Bousell, Membership Chairman, and Stanhope Lineberry, Program Chairman.

Due to difficulties in securing attendance at instruction classes, those preparing for confirmation will be received in the Church on Whititsunday this year rather than on Palm Sunday.

The radio series of talks on Marriage and the Home which the Pastor has been conducting over station WBT since last October were concluded the last of April. Upwards of a thousand letters were received in connection with this program. The radio ministry will be resumed next fall.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

BETHESDA.

Interest in and attendance upon all the services of the month were unusually good. Seven new members were received into the church, one by transfer, two by confirmation and four by membership.

During his five years with us he had taken a position of leadership, serving two terms as vice-chairman of our Board of Elders and Trustees, president of the John Hus Bible Class, and chairman of the parsonage building committee, which last year brought to a successful conclusion the building of our new parsonage entirely free of debt. He was also an active member of the church choir. We shall miss him sorely.

The John Hus Bible Class resumed its social program following the Lent and Easter season with a fellowship evening at the home of our church mother, Mrs. W. T. Wohlford. The Rev. M. D. Barrick is teacher of the class and J. E. Stere is president.

A Men's Club has again been organized in the congregation with the following officers: The Rev. M. D. Barrick, president; Dr. C. C. Phillips, Vice President; William S. Faulknor, Secretary; Ray Kimel, Treasurer; C. W. Bousell, Membership Chairman, and Stanhope Lineberry, Program Chairman.

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water, Sewerage, Gas, Lights, Side Walks, Wide Streets, Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES
GOOD CHURCHES
WELL ELEVATED OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three jitney lines and good Bitulithic streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments

Telephone 7922 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer

501 South Church Street

Winston-Salem, N. C.
An event of much interest was the wedding of Miss Helen Saylor and Gibson Hicks on Friday evening of the 15th. The church was filled to its capacity and a number turned away. The pastor officiated at the marriage ceremony.

HOWARD G. FOLTS.

GREENSBORO.

All of our regular Passion Week and Easter services were held this year in Greensboro. On Palm Sunday morning there was the reception of members and the singing of the Hosannas by the Junior and Senior choirs. The following were received into our fellowship at this service: Boyd A. Swigood and Rebecca Newman by letters of transfer; Clarence H. Wager, Jr., Adult Baptism, and Helen Cook and Alice Strickler by Confirmation. In the evening of Palm Sunday the first reading from the Passion Week Manual was given. Again the two choirs sang the Hosannas, and the Senior choir sang "Bethany, O Peaceful Habitation." Holy Communion was administered on Thursday and on Friday a Lovefeast brought the Passion Week services to a close.

The high light of our Easter services this year, however, was the remittance on Easter Sunday night of Morrison's eastasts, "King of Glory," by the adult choir. Miss Margaret Sockwell again directed us in our special Easter music. Mrs. H. W. Mashburn was our accompanist and the following took the solo parts: Mrs. Edythe Orrell, Miss Dorothy Hayworth, Burton W. Carter and Juliana Hayworth.

The Church Night services which were inaugurated in March are continuing to be well supported by our people. An average of about 30 have attended the suppers and about 40 have been present for the prayer service following. The circles of the Auxiliary, the Girl's Auxiliary and the Choir have sponsored the suppers.

On our Provincial Mission Sunday we were delighted to have as our preacher Bro. Gordon Spurgh while the writer was performing the same service at Enterprise.

Mrs. Bessie Brane who recently underwent a major operation at one of the hospitals here is receiving nicely and expects to return home in a day or two.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

IMMANUEL.

Palm Sunday brought us an increase in membership of eighteen, and the largest attendance upon the Holy Communion in our history. Anticipating this an extra communion tray was borrowed, and had to be used. This is a far cry from the days when one tray was more than enough to serve the tiny congregation, days still fresh in the memory of several who are still among our most faithful members. The continued and steady growth of this congregation is cause for much gratitude to Him Whose blessing has made it possible. Our new members have been given a hearty welcome and are already finding their places in the life and work of the church.

Passion Week services were more largely attended this year than ever before. We are very glad to note that these distinctly Moravian gatherings are beginning to be appreciated by more than just a small minority of our Immanuel people. The Pastor held two of these services, the others being taken by the brethren D. C. Butner, S. F. Cude and John S. Teague. To them again our thanks.

Mrs. Samue Allen, mother of the Pastor and widow of the late missionary to Jamaica, the Rev. Samuel Allen, spoke at the church on the night of April 26, telling a number of her experiences in the mission field. A simple announcement of this meeting made the Sunday previous brought out 86 people.

Palm Sunday school continues to go forward, the attendance remaining around 200, and for our regular Sunday night church services the auditorium is usually filled to capacity. Our Boy Scout Troop led by Charles Wilson, and the Girl Scouts, Mrs. John Johnson leader, continue actively, meeting each week. Our band under the direction of Roy Gordon made a good showing at the Easter service. Mr. Gordon was one of those who united with us on Palm Sunday, so we now have a band director in our own congregation.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Winston-Salem College, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Average cost per three-hour course per half year, $19.50. Average cost laboratory courses per half year, $2.00.

Full College facilities to selected people using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

O'HANLON'S

4th Street at Liberty

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Average cost per three-hour course per half year, $19.50. Average cost laboratory courses per half year, $2.00.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
A large class for church membership was presented on Palm Sunday morning and, together with Infant Baptism, we had Confirmation, Adult Baptism and Reception of members.

Services of the Holy Week were begun on Palm Sunday night at which time the band and orchestra, choir and young people's choirs, united in festive songs and special anthems.

The Holy Communion was administered on Maundy Thursday night. There was record attendance. The Rev. A. C. Peeler of the Reformed Church assisted us. During the afternoon of that day, the sacrament was administered to fifteen members sick or shut-in. Deeply impressive was the service commemorating the death hour of our Lord on Good Friday afternoon and the love feast at night was a memorable and beautiful occasion. The "Hallelujah Chorus" sung by the choir on Easter Sunday morning came as a fitting climax to the Easter message and to the whole preceding week of special blessing as well.

During the week April 20-27, the pastor was absent, by gracious permission of the Boards, to conduct a week's preaching mission in the John Heukelower Memorial Moravian Church, Gnadenthal, Ohio, of which the Rev. R. H. Brunke is the pastor. The services there met with cordial response and we feel that good was accomplished. The fine fellowship with pastor and people of Gnadenthal and neighboring congregations was greatly enjoyed: it was a time when we could thank God and take courage.

Bro. H. B. Johnson preached at Calvary Sunday morning, April 24, and Bro. Douglas Schattschneider gave his lecture on Alaska at night. Thanks to these brethren.

The month of May will be a busy one at Calvary with efforts to bring another fiscal year to a successful close and the every-member canvass for the new church year. The Choir Festival of the young people's choirs of the Province will be held here May 22. Preparations for the Vacation Bible School soon after the close of the public schools are under way. We look forward to a happy summer season, including night services on the lovely Calvary lawn with music and singing under the leadership of the band.

EDMUND SCHWARZ.

OAK GROVE.

The Passion Week preaching services were held on Palm Sunday night and on the following Tuesday and Thursday nights, closing with the Holy Communion on Maundy Thursday night. There was a fine congregation present on Palm Sunday, but the Tuesday and Thursday services were poorly attended. We are looking forward to improvement in these services next year.

On Easter Sunday we received Miss Mabel Gardner into our communicant fellowship by the Rite of Confirmation. Immediately thereafter, the congregation, headed by an augmented band, went to our "God's Acre" to join in the confession of faith in the Easter Litany. Between 250 and 300 were present.

The annual Field Day of the provincial Foreign Missionary Society was observed on the last Sunday night of the month, and thirteen new members were secured.

Our Beginners' and Primary worship room has been painted. The Brethren Ernest Hester and Howard Hart were secured for the work. Besides this, new curtains and window shades have been put up and the floor has been oiled. There has been a favorable response towards the improvement.

Some of our ladies joined with the White Rock Club in scrubbing floors in our Sunday school rooms and in washing and stretching curtains on Wednesday afternoon, April 6. We thank you, ladies. (The ladies report that the Men's Bible Class room was the dirtiest!)

On Saturday, April 9, Bro. and Sr. E. G. Idol became the happy foster-parents of a little two-months old boy. Members and friends, allow us to present Harold Wayne Idol!

Forty children gathered on Saturday afternoon, the 10th, for the annual Easter Egg Hunt. It didn't take them long to track down 300 candy eggs. According to our observation, the high score was fourteen eggs.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

FRIES MEMORIAL.

Palm Sunday witnessed the christening of three infants and the reception of twenty-seven persons into the communicant membership of the church; fourteen by adult baptism, eleven by confirmation and two by letter. On Maundy-Thursday another member was received by letter. By this ingathering of souls we are greatly encouraged. Orchestral accompaniment to the anthem "Bethany" on Palm Sunday evening was furnished by James and Carl Plaster and Horace Adams.

Attendances at Passion Week services were slightly better than a year ago, when new records were set.

Brother Samuel J. Treuch of Friedberg brought a very appropriate message at our Good Friday love feast.

We were pleased to have Bishop Pohl as our pulpit guest on Sunday morning, April 24, which was Palm Day for Foreign Missions. His mes-

---

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPANY

The Leading Electrical and Radio Store

Corner Main and 2nd Streets

ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES

EUREKA CLEANERS

WASHING MACHINES

PUMPS AND WATER SYSTEMS

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS

Sold on Easy Terms.

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPy

Cor. Main and Second Streets

Winston-Salem, N. C.

COLORADO YULE MARBLE

Because of its extreme hardness, crystalline structure, fine grain and beautiful whiteness, makes the most lasting and satisfactory Moravian Grave Slab. It has no equal.

On Display At

Wall Monument Co.

"The Monument Yard Beautiful"

Up Patterson Ave., Rural Hall Road,

Winston-Salem, N. C.

W. T. VOGLER & SON

Jewelers

W. 6th St. Ope, Nielsen Building

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Cheap Seed Is Poor Economy

Even the very best seed you can buy is not a small item in your preening budget. Trying to save a few cents on it means risking the success of your garden, may waste all your effort. Our stock of seed is complete, and every variety is absolutely reliable.

COX'S SEED STORE

TELEPHONE T 724

Cor. 6th & Trade Streets

DONT' be fooled by cheap house paints! Use Sun-Proof—famous for 75 years for painting satisfaction and economy.

Here are the facts: Sun-Proof is specially made to resist the action of sun, wind, rain and snow! It lasts 2½ times longer than cheap paints. It covers 25% more surface. Yet its cost is surprisingly low. Come in today for a Sun-Proof Color Card free.

PFAFF'S, INC.

Wallpaper

Varnishes, Oils

Shellac

Glass for Every Purpose

219 N. Main St. Phone 6540

Authorized Pittsburgh Paint Products Agency

WHEN YOU

PAINT or PAPER

PHONE 4288

OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EXPERIENCED WORKMEN EMPLOYED

Our men are INSURED FOR YOUR PROTECTION

Our customers are our best advertisement

H. L. WILKES

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Sun-Proof Paint

can save you money!
Palm Sunday brought us by request a message on the pleasure of a visit from Brother to the Ladies' leadership of Fries Memorial Church. At the close of the service the Moravian Graveyard service was conducted, with the assistance of the Advent Church band.

On the fourth Thursday night of the month the Ladies' Auxiliary met at the church and enjoyed their first picnic supper of the season.

The funeral service of Stephen Theodore Boose, infant son of Mr. and Mrs. Fred Boose, was conducted from the church on Thursday afternoon of the 28th. Interment was made in the church graveyard.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

With the Easter season coming right in the midst of the month the period under review was a very busy time, especially when one endeavors to keep the work of three congregations going along properly. Beginning with Palm Sunday and concluding with the evening service of Easter Sunday, the pastor had been in 18 services, conducting 15 of them, preached eight sermons, made three talks, conducted one funeral and officiated at one church wedding. Fine weather was in our favor for all of the Passion week services and rain interfered with only the evening service of Easter Sunday. The Resurrection Service on the graveyard at 11:15 Easter Sunday was largely attended. Our band was augmented by a number of band members from Calvary and Ardmore congregations. We appreciate their able assistance.

Our three choirs, Junior, Young People and Senior, rendered a musical program on Sunday evening of the 3rd. A large congregation was present and greatly appreciated this combined musical effort on the part of our choirs.

Prayer meetings for the month were well attended. Prof. C. H. Higgins of Salem College and the Rev. Charles R. Adams were guest speakers at two of these Thursday evening prayer services.

Four new members were received into our congregation on Palm Sunday, one by Adult Baptism and three by transfer.

Two funerals were conducted and burial made in the church graveyard. The first one was that of Mrs. P. E. Burke on Friday the 15th, the pastor being assisted by Bro. Holton; the second was that of George Calvin; Todd on Monday the 20th, the pastor being assisted by J. P. Robertson.

On the fourth Sunday morning Bro. Donald W. Conrad conducted the 11 o'clock service while the pastor was holding forth at Clemmons in the exchange of pulpits on Provincial Mission Sunday.

A community sacred song service was held in the church on Sunday afternoon of the 24th. Several hundred people enjoyed this musical numbers rendered by visiting quartets, groups, etc.

The Faith Workers Class of the Sunday school served a chicken stew and chicken-pie supper in the basement of the church on Saturday evening of the 23rd. Proceeds will go into the carpet fund.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

Clemmons.

At the morning service on Palm Sunday the young people under the leadership of Mr. Theodore E. Rondthaler rendered the "Hosannah." At this service the pastor baptized his granddaughter, Susan Fulton Lockenbach, infant daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Daniel J. Lockenbach.

At night the Passion Week services were begun and continued each night during the week. The attendance and interest was the best we ever had. On Good Friday the Easter lovefeast was held, followed by the Holy Communion.

Easter Sunday the Band as usual played over a wide area from two to four o'clock in the morning. The Graveyard Service was held at 11 a.m., closing with a brief reading of the resurrection account in the church. Our Baptist and Methodist friends took part in the service.

The Woman's Auxiliary held its meeting at the home of Mrs. Jane Hoge on the 6th. The Men's Bible

---

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

May 1938

THE IDEAL

WEST FOURTH STREET

WEDDING GIFTS

. . . . . gifts for the most important occasion in any girl's life. Let us show you what society's smartest fiances are terming "USEFUL GIFTS."

All are outstanding beginnings to any bride's career . . . and a choice for every taste as well as every purse. These are really gifts that are preferred.
Class, taught by Mr. O. W. Battey and the Woman’s Bible Class, Mrs. I. G. Luckenbach, teacher, held their meeting at the home of Mr. and Mrs. H. A. Cumby on April 27. The men appointed a committee to arrange a program for their meetings in the future.

The funeral of the oldest member of Clemmons, Mrs. Eliza Ellen Wood, was held at the church on Sunday, April 24. She was in her ninety-second year. It was one of the largest funerals ever held in Clemmons Church. Bro. P. E. Downs of the Baptist Church and Bro. R. A. Taylor of the Methodist Church, assisted.

L. G. LUCKENBACH.

PROVIDENCE.

The Passion week services were led by Bro. Phelps. The effort to make them deeply spiritual resulted in a Communion service on Good Friday that was a time of real consecration.

The Easter Service was raised on shortly after the congregation followed the pastor and Bro. Joseph A. Crews and the Friedland Band to the graveyard.

Bro. W. R. Lawson had the new grass in excellent condition and several other members helped to make the Easter working complete.

The Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. Mamie Grubbs and was well attended.

Bro. J. P. Crouch brought a stirring message on the fourth Sunday. He also sang one of his famous solos by special request.

Five new members to the Foreign Missionary Society were recorded. RALPH C. BASSETT.

ENTERPRISE.

All the regular services for the month of April were held with good attendance in both Sunday school and church.

We began our passion week services on Palm Sunday evening with fairly good attendance. These services were concluded on Wednesday night.

Many of our friends from other churches gathered with us for the Easter service on Easter Sunday morning.

On the fourth Sunday Brother George G. Higgins, Pastor of our Greensboro Church, preached for us and stressed the cause of missions. We are grateful to him for his inspiring message.

W. CLYDE DAVIES.

BETHANIA.

In this first report from our congregation for the present year we can only mention briefly the higher spots in the four months. These were: Week of Prayer service and Christian Endeavor lovefeast, Bro. Walter H. Allen’s three lectures to large audiences on “Love, Courtship, Marriage.” Bro. S. J. Tesch in our pulpit on Stewardship Sunday, Bro. W. T. Streepe preaching one Sunday, Bro. Ralph C. Basuset for Foreign Missionary Society, Bro. H. B. Johnson’s Lenten Instruction service, Palm Sunday reception of members, Good Easter Observance, selection from Young People’s Choir once a month in public worship, presentation of Alaska pictures by Douglas Schattenschneider, suppers furnished by the Ladies’ Aid and Philahes Class and three services of commissariat members within less than a week’s time, two of them, one right after the other, on the same day.

F. WALTER GRABS.

OLIVET.

In the first four months of 1938 we have seen a growing interest in church services, in liturgy and hymn and special musical selections, and general order of service. The season of Lent was particularly noted in this respect. Three members have been received from other denominations and one from another Moravian congregation. The Barona-Philadros Class lovefeast and installation service was an interesting and important occasion, with an address by Bishop Pflehl, also a short and very impressive message by Bro. J. M. Yarbrough, for whom the class is named. The funeral of Bro. Edmund C. Ogborn was held in the church on Easter Sunday afternoon. Sr. Melvina Bereth has been coming through a long and trying spell of sickness. The Holy Communion was celebrated Sunday afternoon, May 1. Bro. R. M. Butiner, financial superviser of the congregation, having charge of the morning service.

F. WALTER GRABS.

MAYODAN.

The Rev. Charles Adams was with us on the first Sunday in April. He brought us two good messages, one to the Young Men’s Bible Class and at the eleven o’clock hour.

The Rev. J. P. Crouch of Pine Chapel preached a good sermon on Palm Sunday. At this service we received the following into our membership: Mary Ruth Williams, Sr. Frances Veach, Eunice Woods and Gladys Woods.

The Young People’s Union had charge of the services during Passion Week. The Rev. Harvey A. Cox, of the local Episcopal Church administered the Holy Communion on Maundy Thursday. Sixty-eight of our members partook. We wish to take this opportunity to thank Mr. Cox for his hearty co-operation at this time.

It will be remembered that he received a part of his early education at the Moravian Salem School for Boys. Jack Barnes came up on Good Friday and held the remainder of our Easter services. We are indeed grateful for his efficient service. Our sunrise service was largely attended and I think about the most impressive we have ever had. Our band was larger and better than it has been in several years. We wish to thank Bro. Finix Price and Mr. Robert Joyse for their efforts to make this possible.

A pageant entitled, “The Appearing Cross” was given on Easter Sunday night, under the direction of our faithful pianist, Miss Violet Kirkman.

We were indeed happy to have the Rev. Edward Helmich of King, with us on the Sunday after Easter. He brought us an inspiring message. Quite a number of our members joined the Foreign Missionary Society at the close of this service.

The Woman’s Auxiliary held its regular monthly meeting at the home of Mrs. G. A. Tallock with Mrs. W. H. Price, Sr., as joint hostess.

The Rev. V. L. Graf was back with us on April 13 to conduct the funeral of W. H. Griffin. Our deepest sympathy goes out to the bereaved family.

We are earnestly praying for a new pastor. May the entire province join in this prayer that the right one be sent soon.

MRS. A. G. FARRIS.

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL

COAL
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR APRIL, 1938.

For Deaths:
- Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937...21.
- From Grabs, F. W. 21.
- From Golden 21.
- From Hoffman, J. W. 21.
- From Friedman Sunday School...4.

For Burials:
- Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937...11.
- From Golden 11.
- From Friedman Sunday School...4.
- From Hoffman 11.

For Marriages:
- Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937...11.
- From Golden 11.
- From Friedman Sunday School...4.
- From Hoffman 11.

For Births:
- Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937...11.
- From Golden 11.
- From Friedman Sunday School...4.
- From Hoffman 11.

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR APRIL, 1938:
- Compensation payments, will amount to $7,512,799,000 for the year.

HIRE IT OUT:
- A saving of but 10 per cent in Federal Expenditures would be enough to pay all the electric bills of all of the more than 21 million homes and farms in America that are today enjoying electric service.

REMEMBRANCES—BY REDDY KILOWATT

Here Is Something For You, My Masters, To Think About:

The expenditures of the Federal Government, according to the budget, and exclusive of debt retirement and adjustment compensation payments, will amount to $7,512,799,000 for the fiscal year 1937. A saving of but 16 per cent in Federal Expenditures would be enough to pay all the electric bills of all of the more than 21 million homes and farms in America that are today enjoying electric service.

Does that startle you? It at least shows you how cheaply you can have my services.

Your Servant,

REDDY KILOWATT.

Duke Power Company

PHONE 7151
SITE OF FIRST MORAVIAN SCHOOL IN AMERICA LOCATED

Winston-Salem Moravians Responsible For Important Archaeological Find Near Savannah, Georgia.

BY THE REV. DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

Irene Mount, Near Savannah, Ga. Exca va tions showing the foundation of the Indian School erected by the first Moravian colonists in this country were more successful. The rec­

The Rev. D. L. Rights (stooping down and looking in) and Dr. Ada­

Furthermore, the excavation revealed the cellular of the mission school, where some of the timber, nails, etc., were un­

Several weeks ago another Morav­

The mound consists of three mounds, and a guess is ventured that the first mound dates back 1100 years. The diameter of the entire earthwork is 100 feet. It is situated on the Savan­

On the day following the visit of the Moravians, Governor Rivers, of Georgia, visited the mound, and made a careful examination.

Efforts are being made to secure the area for a state or national park. The beauty of the scene, the im­

As a confirmation of the early re­

The mound is about 24 feet in height, as men­tioned in the early records. The school house was built on top of the mound. To the east on the sloping field was the Indian village, where Tomochichi, the Indian chief, and his tribe were located.

On the day following the visit of the Moravians, Governor Rivers, of Georgia, visited the mound, and made a careful examination.

The beauty of the scene, the impor­

CONGRATULATIONS, FAIRVIEW.

The dedication of Fairview Church on May 15 saw the complete fulfill­

May people can recall vividly the old church, how small it was, and how cramped were its Sunday school quar­

The new building was begun under the pastorate of Bro. L. G. Lucken­
of the Council, taking the place of the same man who was responsible for that discovered at Lititz. He was Bishop Herbst. Various statements about him have been made in print, but Miss Adelaide Fries, our Provincial Archivist, has assured The Wachovia Moravian that the facts are these: He was a German, showed musical talent at a very early age, served as organist in a number of our churches in Europe, became a minister over there, and then came to Pennsylvania. While in the Northern Province he was ordained Presbyter, then in 1811, at the age of about 75, he was consecrated Bishop for service in the Southern Province, to which he came. But he died the next year, 1812, so he was not a Bishop for any length of time.

The "Herbst Collection" as it is now called, consists largely of pieces of music in manuscript form which Bishop Herbst both wrote and copied. It is scarcely possible that he actually composed all that is included in these two collections. But it is all distinctly church music, and for that reason is of special interest to those working in this field.

Prof. James Pfohl, of Davidson College, is using the Herbst Collection in our Southern Archives as the basis of the work he is doing for his degree of Doctor of Music, which he expects to receive from the University of Michigan.

BISHOP PFIOHL HEADS NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES.

At a recent meeting of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches, held in Greensboro, Bishop Pfohl was elected president of the Council, taking the place of Dr. W. W. Peeler, who has just been elected a bishop of the Methodist Church. Bishop Kern, also of the Methodist Church, was the chairman of the Executive Committee, and since both of these men are leaving the state, Bishop Edwin A. Pennick of the Episcopal Church was elected to fill Bishop Kern’s place on the committee.

The North Carolina Council of Churches has done good work in the brief period of its existence, and there is a great deal more for it to do. Its greatest need at present is proper financial support. The amount needed is not large, but up until now there has been no definite and regular provision for it. What money has come in has largely been raised by the general secretary, Dr. Trella Collins of Durham. What should be done, and what to our way of thinking must be done if the Council is to continue, is for each of the member denominations to contribute its proportionate share. This matter will doubtless be placed before our approaching synod. Some small sum for the support of co-operative inter-denominational work in North Carolina might be made by one of the regularly required synodical contributions. Our guess is that two or three cents per member per annum would amount to what would be our proportional part. At any rate, this is one of the issues which the Council must face immediately.

Thus while The Wachovia Moravian congratulates Bishop Pfohl on the honor recently bestowed upon him, we are well aware that it also entails additional work, and the facing of problems which are exceedingly knotty. May he be given all needful wisdom and grace.

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Stimulation Fund (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc. (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College (Christian Education of Young Women)
6. Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa. (Christian Education of Young Men and Train of Ministers)
7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund (Maintenance and development of graveyard)

FORM OF REQUESTS:

If you give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of $______dollars, (______), for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.

Join these Southern Moravians
Who Read

“The Moravian” Each Week and the “Wachovia Moravian” each month:

Bishop J. Kenneth Pfohl A. H. Bahason
The Rev. Edmund Schwarze Miss Adelaide Fries
The Rev. Walter H. Allen Mrs. T. Holt Haywood
The Rev. G. O. Weber C. T. Leinbach
The Rev. D. L. Rights Henry Fries

Send your check for $2.00 to Stanley R. Frantz, Business Manager, 456 Webster Street, Bethlehem, Pa., and receive 52 issues.
was the largest ever held. We haven’t the exact figures at hand, but the total registered was slightly over 100.

Again Mt. Airy took the prize when the number registered from any one church was multiplied by the number of miles travelled. But Oak Grove was a close second, for there were 59 from the church amid the grove of oak trees. And how did this happen? Bro. Ernest Idol, the superintendent of the Sunday school simply “appointed" those two should go, and assigned each the course he or she was to take. If transportation was needed, this would be provided, and was. The 30 came, and they came every night. Bro. Idol intends to have a well-trained staff of teachers in the school over which he presides. He has shown us so far President Hoover in

The laying of the corner-stone for the new church at Willow Hill, which is scheduled to take place at 3 p.m. Sunday, June 19, will mark the end of one era and the beginning of another in the life and work of this mountain mission. For many years the Southern Province has labored in this home-mission field, and not without very definite and encouraging results. Our thriving church in Mt. Airy is one. Moravians from these mountain sections moving into that city made it imperative that we start a church there. Another was mentioned some time ago in these columns when an editorial writer told of a college choir which sang for President Hoover in the White House. One member of that choir was a young woman from Willow Hill, who, it was pointed out, might not have risen to such a position had it not been for the little church with its Sunday school.

Early notice is being given that congregations may have ample time to make preparations for it and special attention is called to the following articles of our By-laws, viz:

Article III, "Representation at Synods," Sections 1, 2 & 3.

Article XI, "Collections and Assessments," which makes plain the four offerings to be taken annually and the minimum amount to be paid by each church toward Provincial Administration. These are all included in the requirements for congregational representation.

We suggest that you make careful examination of your records to see that none of these offerings have been omitted and that the minimum amount for Provincial Administration has been reached.

We urge, that you join us in prayer for divine guidance and blessing in all the preparations for this Synod, and that vision may be given us to use our present opportunity for advancing the Lord’s cause.

Fraternally,

BOARD OF PROVINCIAL ELDERS

Agnus E. Bahmson, F. Walter Grabe, Herbert A. Pfohl, Howard E. Rondthaler, J. Kenneth Pfohl, President and Secretary.

In all the places you can, Do all the good you can, By all the means you can, In all the ways you can, At all the times you can.

CORNER-STONE OF WILLOW HILL NEW CHURCH TO BE LAID JUNE 19

The laying of the corner-stone for the new church at Willow Hill, which is scheduled to take place at 3 p.m. Sunday, June 19, will mark the end of one era and the beginning of another in the life and work of this mountain mission. For many years the Southern Province has labored in this home-mission field, and not without very definite and encouraging results. Our thriving church in Mt. Airy is one. Moravians from these mountain sections moving into that city made it imperative that we start a church there. Another was mentioned some time ago in these columns when an editorial writer told of a college choir which sang for President Hoover in the White House. One member of that choir was a young woman from Willow Hill, who, it was pointed out, might not have risen to such a position had it not been for the little church with its Sunday school.

Early notice is being given that congregations may have ample time to make preparations for it and special attention is called to the following articles of our By-laws, viz:

Article III, "Representation at Synods," Sections 1, 2 & 3.

Article XI, "Collections and Assessments," which makes plain the four offerings to be taken annually and the minimum amount to be paid by each church toward Provincial Administration. These are all included in the requirements for congregational representation.

We suggest that you make careful examination of your records to see that none of these offerings have been omitted and that the minimum amount for Provincial Administration has been reached.

We urge, that you join us in prayer for divine guidance and blessing in all the preparations for this Synod, and that vision may be given us to use our present opportunity for advancing the Lord’s cause.

Fraternally,

BOARD OF PROVINCIAL ELDERS

Agnus E. Bahmson, F. Walter Grabe, Herbert A. Pfohl, Howard E. Rondthaler, J. Kenneth Pfohl, President and Secretary.

In all the places you can, Do all the good you can, By all the means you can, In all the ways you can, At all the times you can.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN June 1938 p3

was the largest ever held. We haven’t the exact figures at hand, but the total registered was slightly over 100.

Again Mt. Airy took the prize when the number registered from any one church was multiplied by the number of miles travelled. But Oak Grove was a close second, for there were 59 from the church amid the grove of oak trees. And how did this happen? Bro. Ernest Idol, the superintendent of the Sunday school simply “appointed” those two should go, and assigned each the course he or she was to take. If transportation was needed, this would be provided, and was. The 30 came, and they came every night. Bro. Idol intends to have a well-trained staff of teachers in the school over which he presides. He has shown us so far

The Board of Christian Education will be glad to provide free of charge copies of two mission plays. "Our Doctor in Nicaragua," written by Mrs. Kenneth L. Greenfield, depicts a day in the mission hospital at Bilwasarma, Nicaragua, and the other, written by the doctor’s wife, Mrs. Margaret Thaeler, portrays the life of a missionary nurse, Miss Kreitlow. Interestingly enough, these two young ladies when they were Miss Annie Lee Stafford and Miss Margaret Heidenreich, respectively, taught at the same time in the Bluefields High School.

The father of the latter, Bro. G. A. Heidenreich, was then pastor of the Bluefields congregation, and Miss Stafford lived in the Heidenreich home. Fast friends ever since, now they are helping more than they realize to create interest in this field by their literary efforts. Mrs. Greenfield wrote her play for the young people of the Kernersville congregation, with whom she worked, and who presented it in connection with the congregation’s missionary lovefeast last winter. Dr. Rondthaler’s high praise of it led to the decision of the Christian Education Board to have it mimeographed for wider distribution. About ten characters are required, time about ten minutes, stage properties and costumes as little or as much as may be convenient.

Mrs. Thaeler’s play has been presented by the young people of a number of our congregations, Friedland and Jammeln that we know of, and was given one night at the Camp Hanover Conference a couple of years ago. It is longer and requires more characters, but presents no real difficulties. It can easily be gotten up in three rehearsals. Previous announcement of the free copies brought a request from South Africa. We hope many churches will take advantage of this opportunity. Write the Rev. R. C. Bassett Rd, Winston-Salem, N. C.

These two plays can do a lot to create missionary interest and spread missionary information. By all means make use of them.

Official Notices

To the Official Boards of the Churches of the Southern Province, in accordance with the Constitution and By-Laws of the Moravian Church in America, Southern Province, calling for the holding of a Provincial Synod "every three years," the Board of Provincial Elders hereby appoin­
tes Tuesday, November 15, next, as the date for the convening of the Provincial Synod of 1938, the same to be held, God willing, in the Home Church, Winston-Salem.

The Board of Provincial Elders have reached the decision of the Provincial Administration to have it in connection with the congregations’ annual conference. It is to be held in connection with the Provincial Administration to have it in connection with the congregations’ annual conference. It is to be held respectively on the 15th, 16th, or 17th of November, and thus give encouragement to our Willow Hill congregation. (And please do not forget to take a liberal offering along. You will wish you had if you don’t.) The distance from Winston-Salem is 48 miles, with good roads all the way.

Some readers will recall that a new church at Willow Hill was the project on which the late Bro. Robert D. Shore was working at the time of his death. In fact, a committee from Willow Hill came to see him on the very day he was taken to the hospital. Here is the rest of the story as Bro. Crouch tells it in a brief article.

We must tend The Wachovia Moravian:—

"For a long time we have felt very keenly the need for a new church at Willow Hill, but anxious as we were to build, we could not see our way clear to begin. Yet the need was imperative. On one rainy Sunday we had 165 out for Sunday school, 12 classes meeting in our little 30 by 40 foot building, with the roof leaking like a sieve. That and the encouragement we received from the late Bro. Robert Shore decided the matter. Bro. Shore gave us the Watch Word, quoting Phil. 4:13—"I can do all things through Christ which strengtheneth me," as an answer to our excuses. Bro. Shore gave us our first donation and we were ready to go.

"With $1,000 we started this work of faith which has gone steadily on until we now have the lower story all finished. Into it has gone 150 cubic yards of rock, 115 cubic yards of sand, 335 bags of cement, 10 bags of lime, 2,000 bricks, 5,000 gallons of water, one window and door frame and more than 8,000 feet of lumber. Some 75 or more people have given over 4,000 hours work. What we have done has cost in labor and money a little over $1,700. From outside sources we have received $25.00 in cash and the elements, which was paid for by the young people of the Province. All the rest has been contributed by our members."

"We are now ready for the corner-stone laying and we will be on June 19 at 3 o’clock in the afternoon. We want everyone who can to come to this little church in the wildwood and rejoice with us in what has been done. We want to get the church up and covered so we can use the basement this winter for Sunday school. But we cannot do this without help.

Willow Hill people have done splendidly, and will continue to do all in their power. Their means are limited, but their willingness to work is limitless. We believe that He Who has helped us thus far will see us all the way through. We close with many hearty thanks to the young people of the Province for their generous help."

—CHARLES D. CROUCH."
service commenced the church was filled, and many were forced to stand outside. At 12 o'clock noon, the service began with the singing of "Lord of our life and God of our salvation," by the choir, under which Br. Kaltreider, representing the P. E. C., opened the door leading into the new part of the building. The Minister then led the way to the platform, accompanied by Br. Kaltreider and Br. Cuthbert. He expressed regret at the absence of Bishop Westphal, who had promised to preach the sermon, but owing to illness was unable to attempt the arduous climb up the steep pathway to the church. However, he sent a fine message of encouragement, which was read. A letter was also read from Br. Westphal, in which he spoke of the Sunday services at Top Hill in May, 1932. Up to this time the building had been used only for "Speakingings" and as an Infant School. The present minister took charge two months later and continued the Sunday services, assisted when possible by Br. Kaltreider, minister of Bethany. Several other letters were read, inspiring addresses were given by Br. Kaltreider and Br. Cuthbert, and Br. Ashley brought greetings from the Mikap church congregation. The choir rendered two fine anthems, under the leadership of Br. Luther Purt, despite the handicap of there being no instrument upon which to play the accompaniment.

The financial statement, which was read at this service, showed that the little Top Hill Congregation had raised a sum of $935.00 during fifteen months, this almost entirely the result of their own direct giving. A further sum of $50.00 was collected by Br. Kaltreider, which action was much appreciated. At the close of the day only $53.00 remained as debt on the building operations. The whole of the work was carried out in a masterly manner. The new part of the building is of the same strong and excellent quality as the older section, built over forty years ago. That much of this work was carried forward without my personal supervision due to my recent accident, reflects special credit to the leaders of this little congregation, entirely responsible for the low cost, and was donated right up to the day before the opening. All building materials had to be carried up the hill by man or donkey, as cars and trucks must stop at the foot, almost two miles distant.

Thus ends an important chapter. We must now look forward to further achievements in church and district, and are hoping particularly to get the much needed and long promised read and school.

With our united kind regards, Yours sincerely,
J. KNEALE.

Editor's Note:-Top Hill is more than a hill—it's a mountain. One missionary's horse fell to his knees in attempting the ascent, and it took almost a miracle that it was able to make the climb. The horse was not quite up before it was dawned. The accident is said to have been caused by a pole that the pole has been dropped over the side for many years. The horse became frightened, leaped off, and three were killed. In the afternoon, and was dropped a distance. Had this occurred on the way down from Top Hill he undoubtedly would have been killed. As it was, he was only incapacitated for nearly four months. Before services were started at Top Hill, the people waited to either Bethany or Mikap to attend church, a distance of about a mile. Had this occurred I was carrying materials had to be carried up the steep path to the church. However, he sent a fine message of encouragement, which was read. A letter was also read from Br. Westphal, in which he spoke of the Sunday services at Top Hill in May, 1932. Up to this time the building had been used only for "Speakingings" and as an Infant School. The present minister took charge two months later and continued the Sunday services, assisted when possible by Br. Kaltreider, minister of Bethany. Several other letters were read, inspiring addresses were given by Br. Kaltreider and Br. Cuthbert, and Br. Ashley brought greetings from the Mikap church congregation. The choir rendered two fine anthems, under the leadership of Br. Luther Purt, despite the handicap of there being no instrument upon which to play the accompaniment.

The financial statement, which was read at this service, showed that the little Top Hill Congregation had raised a sum of $935.00 during fifteen months, this almost entirely the result of their own direct giving. A further sum of $50.00 was collected by Br. Kaltreider, which action was much appreciated. At the close of the day only $53.00 remained as debt on the building operations. The whole of the work was carried out in a masterly manner. The new part of the building is of the same strong and excellent quality as the older section, built over forty years ago. That much of this work was carried forward without my personal supervision due to my recent accident, reflects special credit to the leaders of this little congregation, entirely responsible for the low cost, and was donated right up to the day before the opening. All building materials had to be carried up the hill by man or donkey, as cars and trucks must stop at the foot, almost two miles distant.

Thus ends an important chapter. We must now look forward to further achievements in church and district, and are hoping particularly to get the much needed and long promised read and school.

With our united kind regards, Yours sincerely,
J. KNEALE.

Editor's Note:-Top Hill is more than a hill—it's a mountain. One missionary's horse fell to his knees in attempting the ascent, and it took almost a miracle that it was able to make the climb. The horse was not quite up before it was dawned. The accident is said to have been caused by a pole that the pole has been dropped over the side for many years. The horse became frightened, leaped off, and three were killed. In the afternoon, and was dropped a distance. Had this occurred on the way down from Top Hill he undoubtedly would have been killed. As it was, he was only incapacitated for nearly four months. Before services were started at Top Hill, the people waited to either Bethany or Mikap to attend church, a distance of about a mile. Had this occurred I was carrying materials had to be carried up the steep path to the church. However, he sent a fine message of encouragement, which was read. A letter was also read from Br. Westphal, in which he spoke of the Sunday services at Top Hill in May, 1932. Up to this time the building had been used only for "Speakingings" and as an Infant School. The present minister took charge two months later and continued the Sunday services, assisted when possible by Br. Kaltreider, minister of Bethany. Several other letters were read, inspiring addresses were given by Br. Kaltreider and Br. Cuthbert, and Br. Ashley brought greetings from the Mikap church congregation. The choir rendered two fine anthems, under the leadership of Br. Luther Purt, despite the handicap of there being no instrument upon which to play the accompaniment.

The financial statement, which was read at this service, showed that the little Top Hill Congregation had raised a sum of $935.00 during fifteen months, this almost entirely the result of their own direct giving. A further sum of $50.00 was collected by Br. Kaltreider, which action was much appreciated. At the close of the day only $53.00 remained as debt on the building operations. The whole of the work was carried out in a masterly manner. The new part of the building is of the same strong and excellent quality as the older section, built over forty years ago. That much of this work was carried forward without my personal supervision due to my recent accident, reflects special credit to the leaders of this little congregation, entirely responsible for the low cost, and was donated right up to the day before the opening. All building materials had to be carried up the hill by man or donkey, as cars and trucks must stop at the foot, almost two miles distant.

Thus ends an important chapter. We must now look forward to further achievements in church and district, and are hoping particularly to get the much needed and long promised read and school.

With our united kind regards, Yours sincerely,
J. KNEALE.
THE MORAVIANS AND ALDERSGATE

The Rev. Herbert Spaugh

Hutton’s Book Shop, Fetter Lane and Aldersgate Street were important places in Moravian and Methodist history.

The first Methodist throughout the world are celebrating the 200th anniversary of John Wesley’s “Heart Warming Experience” which took place on May 24, 1738 in a prayer meeting on Aldersgate Street in London.

For the origin of the Moravian Church in England, as well as the Aldersgate Religious Society, we must go back to a book seller’s shop in London, known as “The Bible and Sun.” Here Wesley was James Hutton’s father. He was the connecting link between Moravians and Methodists, and a key man in the great Evangelical Revival of the 18th Century which gave birth to the Methodist Church.

Wesley was an Anglican, the son of a High-Church clergyman. He became the first member of the English Moravian Church.

For some years prior to the advent of the Wesleys, a number of pious people, clergyman and laymen, had been endeavoring to arouse the Church to deeper spiritual life by the formation of a number of “Religious Societies.” There were 30 or 40 of these societies in London. They consisted of members of the Church of England. They met once a week in private homes to study the Scriptures. One of these societies met in the house of James Hutton’s father.

Young Hutton and the Wesleys were bosom friends. After Hutton’s term as a book seller’s apprentice was finished he set up in business for himself “The Bible and Sun.” In our back yard he founded a new society which became the center of the Evangelical Revival.

When the good ship Simmonds, left Gravesend, the port of London, with the Wesleys, General Oglethorpe, and a group of Moravians on board, Hutton was on the wharf to see them off.

When Wesley began to keep that famous Journal, which has now become an English classic, private copies were sent to Hutton who read them out in his weekly meetings. From this Journal Hutton learned the details of that memorable voyage when the Moravians so impressed Wesley with their peace and calm in the face of a great storm.

He learned of those first conversations between John Wesley and Spangenberg. Disturbed by his lack of inward assurance and his spiritual troubles before this Moravian leader.

"My brother," Spangenberg said, "I must first ask you one or two questions. Have you the witness within yourself? Does the Spirit of God bear witness with your spirit that you are a child of God? Do you know Jesus Christ?"

"I know He is the Saviour of the world," replied Wesley.

"True; but do you know He has saved you?"

"I hope," replied Wesley, "I had died to save me."

Continued conversations with the Moravians in Savannah convinced Wesley that he had need of a deeper spiritual experience. These make an interesting chapter in Moravian and Methodist history. Dr. Adelaide Fries gives an interesting account of these in her book, "The Moravians in Georgia."

James Hutton kept in close touch with events in Savannah and soon organized another society in Aldersgate Street.

In the meantime Hutton met Count Zinzendorf who had come to London to consult with the Board of Trustees for Georgia. He had several conferences with the secretary, Charles Wesley. Wesley introduced the Count to Hutton.

A few months later a member of the Moravian Church came to London who was destined to exercise a wide influence on the Wesleys, Peter Boehler. He had just been ordained by Zinzendorf, and was on his way to Carolina as a missionary to the Indians. He landed in London five days before discouraged John Wesley returned to England from Savannah. The two men met, and took an instant liking to each other.

For three weeks they discussed Wesley’s condition. It was Boehler who gave the classic advice to Wesley.

"Fleece faith till you have it, and then, because you have it you will speak faith." Leaving for Carolina he wrote a farewell note to Wesley.

"Beware of the sin of unbelief, and if you have not conquered it yet, see that you conquer it this very day through the blood of Jesus Christ."

Under the influence of this letter Wesley came to the turning point in his career. He writes in his Journal

"In the evening (May 24, 1738) I went very unwillingly to a society in Aldersgate Street, where one was reading Luther’s preface to the Epistle to the Romans. About a quarter to nine, while he was describing the change which God works in the heart through faith, I felt my heart strangely warmed. I felt I did trust in Christ alone, for salvation; and an assurance was given me that He had taken away my sins, even mine, and saved me from the law of sin and death."

From that moment John Wesley was a changed man, and the great Methodist Church was launched upon its career. Although Wesley himself never left the church of England, yet his great preaching ministry developed into the Methodist Church.

While Peter Boehler remained in London learning English from Charles Wesley, he was instrumental in leading this other brother to a saving faith.

But this was not the end of his influence. He and Hutton organized the Fetter Lane Society which later became the headquarters of the English Moravian Church.

The events which followed Aldersgate formed another interesting chapter in Moravian and Methodist history; but space does not permit recounting them here. Suffice it to say that John Wesley visited Herrnhut and spent considerable time with the brethren there. Upon his return to England, it seemed for a while that he might go with the Moravians. But misunderstandings developed, and the Wesleys and the Moravians separated.

It is interesting to speculate what might have happened if these regrettable events had not taken place.

We Moravians have a large interest in Aldersgate.

INFANT BAPTISMS


Graft—Gerald Gray, infant son of Charles Grove and Edith Reigh, born November 28, 1937, at Lexington, N. C., was baptized at Enterprise Moravian Church May 22, 1938, by the Rev. L. G. Lackenbach.

BARBER PHOTO SUPPLY COMPANY

WE GO ANYWHERE

Kodaks

Copying

Dependable Kodaks

Enlarging

Framing

Commercial Photography

For years and years and years through all kinds of weather a Barber Genasco Individual or Strip Shingle Roof will carry on. It beautifies the home and sheds off the weather, and gives you the exclusive protection of The Vital Element—Treated Lake Asphalt. And they’re fire-safe, too.

Let us estimate the cost of roofing your home.
**News From Congregations**

**KING—RURAL HALL-MIZPAH**

Passion Week Readings were held during Holy Week. One of the members conducted the services Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday, while the pastor was at his other churches. On Thursday and Friday nights the pastor had charge. On Friday night in a Union Service the Holy Communion was celebrated. A good representation from each one of the churches were present. The Willow Hill project was brought to a close with King being credited for 23 bags of cement, or $14.95. This amount has been turned over to the Young People’s Union Treasurer. We are rightly proud of our young people and those interested in their work, and wish to take this opportunity to commend all who had a share in the Willow Hill project.

The appeal for new members for the Foreign Missionary Society was presented by the pastor and here again we have cause for rejoicing and thanksgiving. Thirteen new members were enrolled. Of these, 8 are active, and 5 contributing members.

Thirteen new members were enrolled. Of these, 8 are active, and 5 contributing members.

The M-M-RK Missionary Society met at Rural Hall. The pastor conducted the passion week readings on Monday and Tuesday nights with an exceptionally fine attendance. At the Union Communion Service on Good Friday we were happy to welcome into our Rural Hall Congregation Brother and Sister Homer Cooke.

The M-R-K Missionary Society met at Rural Hall. After the Mission Study, we had a lively discussion about this mission followed, $13.00 or the price of 20 bags of cement has been turned in for the Willow Hill project. The pastor is justly proud of the loyal response and wishes to commend all who had a share in this project.

We are happy to have, and have been using, new Sunday school hymnals.

On the 4th Sunday, while the pastor was at Mayodan, Bro. Bruner of Advent presented a mission message and appeal for new members for the Foreign Missionary Society. The response was indeed gratifying as six new members were enrolled.

Mizpah

The Mizpah choir under the able direction of Mrs. J. W. Daniels presented the Easter Cantata, “Hail, Redeemer,” on Palm Sunday night. An appreciative congregation had gathered to hear the rendition. We are indebted to Mrs. Daniels and Mrs. Barlow and to every one of the members of the choir for this fine rendition. Passion Week Readings were conducted each night throughout Holy Week.

On the fourth Sunday night the pastor brought a mission message and presented an appeal for new members of the Foreign Missionary Society. Six new members were enrolled in the Society. There was also a fine response on the part of the young people to the Willow Hill project. The price of 20 bags of cement was turned over to the Young People’s Union Treasurer.

Total amount paid toward the Willow Hill project from the three churches $40.95.

Aside from the regular worship services and the passion week readings, the pastor spoke at the King High School on April 5, at the Union Three Hour Service at the Rural Hall Lutheran Church on Good Friday, and at the Nancy Reynolds Memorial High School on the 22nd. He also conducted the funeral of Mr. Lazarus Graba, father of Mrs. S. W. Pulliam, Mrs. Minnie Boyles, Mrs. C. R. Newsom and Mrs. C. E. Hunter on the 21st, assisted by Brother Graba of Bethania.

Loyalty Day was observed on the last Sunday in May. The fine response on the part of some of the members was gratifying and deserves commendation, but there are still quite a few members who have not caught the spirit of loyalty to Christ and their church. We pray that they may be awakened to a sense of responsibility and loyalty to His cause.

**EDWARD C. HELMICII**

**HOME CHURCH.**

The cause of Foreign Missions was presented by Dr. David Thaeeler to the members of the Home Church during the month of May. Dr. Thaeeler arrived on May 3 for a two weeks visit during which he spoke 21 times to various groups in the church. It was our pleasure to have as visitors at some of these occasions Moravians from many of our churches in the Southern Province. His addresses brought to our attention the need for members in the home field to become concerned over the lack of missionaries in foreign fields. He likewise emphasized the need of interest on our part and the necessity of furnishing information on the part of the missionaries in order that interest may be maintained. These mission conferences were planned primarily for educational purposes, but the results far exceeded our most optimistic expectations.

**THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN**

**June 1938 p6**
GREENSBORO.

The work of our Junior Choir for this season was brought to a fitting close with a children's lovefeast on the last Sunday of the month at 3:30 in the afternoon. Our Junior Choir which had sung the Sunday before in the Provincial Children's Festival at Calvary in Winston-Salem, provided the special music for this service. Bishop and Mrs. Pfohl were present and both participated in the service with Bishop Pfohl delivering the sermon to the children and Mrs. Pfohl presenting the awards to the choir. The work of the Junior Choir, of which Mrs. G. G. Higgins is the director, is the accompanist, is growing more and more valuable. We are deeply appreciative of the work of those in our own congregation and in the Province who make this work possible.

On the evening of the first Sunday in the month our choir was happy to have the privilege of repeating its Easter Cantata at Fairview. The central reception which our singers received from the people at Fairview was a real inspiration to us. Our appreciation is also expressed to Bro. Weber and his congregation for the liberal offering which was received for our building fund.

During the month our first series of church night activities were conducted. The last supper and prayer service was held on the evening of the 4th with 50 in attendance. A total of eight of these Wednesday night services were held with an average attendance of 39.

On the evening of the 18th a special supper was held for the benefit of the new Boy Scout troop. Eighty-five attended the supper and the scout demonstration which followed.

Mrs. Besie Brame and Mrs. E. I. Bobbitt undertook serious operations during the month and Mrs. F. O. Vincent for several days was ill at her home. All, we are happy to say, are rapidly recovering.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

KERNERVILLE.

A pulpex exchange brought Bro. H. B. Johnson of Pries Memorial to us on the morning of May 1, and that night our Senior Young People presented a religious drama, entitled: "Has Great Possession?" to a sizable gathering. This was without doubt one of the best presentations of its kind many who witnessed it have ever seen. The front of the church was decorated to represent a garden of ancient Jericho, the transformation being unbelievably realistic and fitting. The young people who comprised the cast were: Betty Lou Williams, Margarette Kerner, Deris Allen, Lucy Cunnings, John Flynt, Philip Kerner, Jr., Ted Kerner, Geo. Kerner, Jr., plus one adult, H. H. Matthews, and one smaller boy, H. H. Joyner. This was Mrs. Kenneth L. Greenfield.

Circle Three of the Auxiliary, formerly the Young Woman's Auxiliary, again sponsored our Mothers' Day service.

Four of our young people, namely Betty Lou Williams, Lucy Cunnings, John Flynt and Philip Kerner, Jr., graduated this year from our high school. The Moravian minister had the privilege of presenting the diplomas. Another member of our church who would have been a member of this class had she not changed her residence, was Jennie Gilbert, who was a member of the graduating class of the high school in Stuart, Va. To them all, our hearty congratulations and good wishes.

A number of our members attended various of the mission conferences conducted at the Home Church by Dr. Thaeler.

On May 18 the funeral of a former member, Mrs. Arcelia Lindsay, was held by the Moravian minister. Mrs. Lindsay was a daughter of the late Israel Kerner, who was one of the founders and loyal supporters of this church. Mrs. Lindsay's age was 88 years.

In the presence of a few intimate friends and members of both families, Miss Constance Allen and Frank Johnson were united in marriage in the church on May 21, the bride's brother officiating.

Our Junior Choir had part in the Junior Choir Festival at Calvary Church on May 22.

Our Senior Choir repeated the ascension portion of the cantata "Easter Angels", which was given on last Good Friday, at our ascension service on May 29.

CHARLOTTE.

The advent of spring and summer has brought new beauty to the surroundings of the Little Church on the Lane. Flowers and shrubbery set off the substantial brick buildings of church and parsonage, while ivy softens the sharp wall lines. In keeping with this the Auxiliary had the chapel thoroughly cleaned, including all draperies. We began our visits to our churches in the province. Come and see one of the show places of Charlotte. To reach the church by automobile come out Fourth St. from Tryon two miles, then follow Crescent Ave. to Moravian Lane. Do not follow Crescent Ave. Extension, which goes straight, while Crescent Ave. bears to the right. Moravian Lane is a continuation of Crescent Ave.

Attendance has been good at all services. With Easter, we closed Sunday night services for the summer. We have tried to carry them further in years past with poor success. Prayer Meeting on Wednesday night continues to be a bright spot in the spiritual life of the congregation. This is literally a prayer meeting when all pray.

We are making valiant efforts to restore Ascension Day to the Church Year calendar. Most of our churches have dropped it. Instead of the Wednesday Prayer Meeting we held Ascension Day service on the Thursday following, with reading from the Passion Week Manual. Attendance this year was better than in previous years. We hope other churches of the Province will join us in restoring Ascension Day to its proper place.

Difficulties due to scattered membership and conflicting schedules prevented a proper functioning of the Pastor's Instruction Class for Palm Sunday. So we prepared for Whit Sunday, which is after all the original day for confirmation. As the name indicates, the children were dressed in white for these sacraments.

The John Hays Class held the May Social meeting in the Church Hall, under the direction of Mrs. J. H. Vest, chairman of the social committee. The Rev. M. D. Barrieck is teacher of the class. J. E. Sterre, president and J. F. Croome, vice-president. Mrs. Emma Brown is secretary, Mrs. Vest, treasurer.

The Rondhailer Class which has just completed an attendance contest, offered as a climax a social evening in Mrs. W. T. Wohlford's garden, given by the losing team, captained by Miss Juanita Hunter, to the winning team captained by Miss Elizabeth Barrieck. Ray Kimel is president, with Miss Wilhelmina Wohlford, vice-president.

Both the Men's Club and our Boy Scout troop were given the opportunity to hear Edward Scheidt, head of Charlotte "G-men", and to view a motion picture showing the activities of the department. The latter was
Macedonia

The Ladies' Auxiliary met with Mrs. Elmer Allen on the first Thursday of the month for two ladies present. Plans were made for more quilting. This group has been meeting every Thursday of this month to quilt. About 20 have been on hand and ready to work at each meeting and all seem to enjoy this kind of work and fellowship.

The second Sunday was Mothers' Day and our program committee arranged an appropriate program for our mothers. A gift was given to the oldest, the youngest and the mother with the most children present with her, and also to the youngest child.

A large gathering was present to enjoy this service.

Mrs. Kenneth Pfohl has kindly consented to come out and be with our choir two nights each month. This will be a help we have needed for some time and which our choir appreciates greatly.

The third Sunday was our 84th anniversary. Bishop and Mrs. Pfohl were with us at the 11 o'clock service, and every one present enjoyed the Bishop's message.

We were happy to have Brother Graf pay us his first visit at three o'clock for our lovefeast, and make the address. We are also indebted to Mrs. Pfohl for helping with the music at our lovefeast. We say to them as to all, Acts 16, 16th chapter, the last part of the 9th verse.

G. E. Brewer.

Moravia

Night services at 7:30 were inaugurated at Moravia with the third Sunday in the month and will be continued throughout the summer at least.

Our young people from Greensboro attended and took part in this first night service. Geithel Reich, the president of the Greensboro society, read the scripture and led in prayer; Burton W. Carter delivered the address and the quartet composed of Miss Dorothy Hayworth, Mr. and Mrs. Burton Carter, and Julius Hayworth presented special music.

Work on our Sunday school rooms continued during the month and they will soon be ready for use.

George G. Higgins.

Friedberg

The Easter season of 1888 was noteworthy for several reasons, namely, the largest group received on Palm Sunday, the singing of Gregor's "Hosanna!" in the first service, the fine and faithful work of the choir in all of the services, and the very large group of non-resident members present in the services of Easter Day.

Covenant Day for the younger members of the congregation was observed on the first Sunday in May and the response was most encouraging.

In a very fine program of music by choir and Male Chorus Mothers' Day was fittingly observed on the eighth.

The annual May Festival, always the chief event of May for this congregation, was held on the fourteenth.

The anniversary message was brought by Bishop Pfohl and was most encouraging and helpful. In the Lovefeast service greetings from the Unity and Southern Province were brought by Bishop Pfohl, from Nicaragua by Brother and Sister Rufus Bishop, and from sister congregations by the Brethren Holton, Johnson, Rights, and Bruner. On this occasion the choir appeared for the first time in vestments.

The congregation and pastor are grateful for the fine services of the Brethren William E. Spaugh and Aaron H. Franks during the pastor's illness.

Samuel J. Tesch.

Immanuel

Mothers' Day was observed in both Sunday school and church services. The Scout Leaders Club, of Winston-Salem, held a supper meeting in our church on May 19, at which the Immanuel minister was the chief speaker. Host was Bro. Carlos E. Wilson, scoutmaster of our local troop.

Several of our men, women and young people attended various of the special mission conferences conducted during the month at the Home Church by Dr. Thaeler.

The thunderstorm which came just at church time on May 22 kept a large portion of our congregation at home. However, with the group gathered for the young people's meetings and those few who braved the elements, we had a good service even though the first part of it had to be held in the darkness. On the Sunday following the church was filled for the ascension service.

Members of two Sunday school classes of young people, taught by Mrs. Clara Johnson and Carlos Wilson, presented a play at the Forrest Park School on May 27. It was well received, and revealed no little talent on the part of those who took part in it. It also represented the expenditure of a great deal of time and work on the part of the players and Mrs. Clara Johnson, who directed it.

A number of those in the audience said afterwards that it far exceeded their expectations.

Walsler H. Allen.

Clemmons

The second Sunday in May, Mother's Day, was observed in both Sunday school and church services. The Scout Leaders Club, of Winston-Salem, held a supper meeting in our church on May 19, at which the Immanuel minister was the chief speaker. Host was Bro. Carlos E. Wilson, scoutmaster of our local troop.

Several of our men, women and young people attended various of the special mission conferences conducted during the month at the Home Church by Dr. Thaeler.

The thunderstorm which came just at church time on May 22 kept a large portion of our congregation at home. However, with the group gathered for the young people's meetings and those few who braved the elements, we had a good service even though the first part of it had to be held in the darkness. On the Sunday following the church was filled for the ascension service.

Members of two Sunday school classes of young people, taught by Mrs. Clara Johnson and Carlos Wilson, presented a play at the Forrest Park School on May 27. It was well received, and revealed no little talent on the part of those who took part in it. It also represented the expenditure of a great deal of time and work on the part of the players and Mrs. Clara Johnson, who directed it.

A number of those in the audience said afterwards that it far exceeded their expectations.

Walsler H. Allen.
ers' Day, was observed as family day. A large number of the families of Clemmons were present and were recognized as family groups. The decorations and flowers were provided by the Young Women’s Bible Class.

There was no morning service on May 15th as the pastor had the pleasure of preaching the sermon at the morning service at Fairview, when that church was dedicated. He also took part in the afternoon service.

Bro. Clyde Davis conducted the service at Clemmons on May 22, while the pastor went to Enterprise where he baptized a little child and administered the third gram of our work.

Several times of fine fellowship have been held in the basement of the church in the evening with about 40 people present, and we are glad that interest.

The last day of the revival services at one of his other churches was held in the absence of the pastor who was in enterprise.

Clemmons were present and were recognized as family groups. The decorations and flowers were provided by the Young Women’s Bible Class.

A Workers’ Supper was held in the basement of the church on the 9th. We are glad that interest.

A large number of our people attended the Southfork Township Sunday School Convention held at Fraternity Church on the 5th Sunday.

EDMUND SCHWARZER.

PRES MEMORIAL.

Our Sunday school set another record in attendance on Mothers’ Day. At the morning exercises recitations, the pastor being in revival services elsewhere. We thank Bro. Davis for his willing and able assistance.

Our Sunday school was well represented at the Southfork Township Sunday School Convention at Fraternity Church on the 5th Sunday.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

CALVARY.

During May we had interesting special occasions combined with our regular activities, giving us a busy and profitable month. A lovely Mother-and-Daughter banquet was held, preceding Mothers’ Day, on May 8. On that day, at the morning service, appropriate music and message featured the observance. For the night service our Calvary band led us in inspiring worship with Moravian chorales and other sacred selections. The leader, Bro. Austin Burke, prefaced the numbers played with interesting facts and review of the work of composers and musicians. It was one of the most enjoyable services of this type we have ever held at Calvary.

"Love and Fellowship" was observed on May 15. Prior to that Sunday, a meeting of the men of the church was held to talk about many new lines of co-operation for future endeavor. Our Trustees, together with other brethren who volunteered help, made a very thorough canvass of the congregation.

We had the pleasure of hearing Brother Edwin Kortz, pastor of Sharon, Ohio, Moravian Church, on May 22 at the morning service. The service on that day was the annual festival of sacred song given by the Provincial Choir School.

The last Sunday of the month was devoted to the invocation of the Lord and special music by the choir and sermon appropriate to the day. At night our people conducted the service most acceptably with discussions on Christian home life. This enabled the pastor to be present and take part in the farewell lovefeast tendered Miss Pattie Stipe at Fries Memorial Church on the eve of her departure for service as nurse in our mission hospital in Nicaragua.

Our Church School has shown a uniform increase over the corresponding period last year; encouraging young people’s meetings have been held; the Church Night services continue with interest.

We express warm sympathy on the loss of our wonderful friend, Miss Pattie Stipe of Fries Memorial Church. She was granted release from long suffering on May 31.

EDMUND SCHWARZER.

PRES MEMORIAL.

Our Sunday school set another record in attendance on Mothers’ Day. At the morning exercises recitations...
were given by Barbara Long, Nancy Goodman, Louise Dillon and George Mallonie. The address was made by a young man, Caldwell Roane.

The sympathy of the congregation is again expressed to the family of Mrs. H. C. Speer in the calling away of the wife and mother in the home. Mrs. Speer was the first person received into our church membership during the present pastorate.

Sunday evening, May 29, found our church auditorium filled to its capacity. An enthusiastic group at the close of the service on Monday night, May 30, a large company of friends being at the station to witness her departure Mrs. W. D. Thomas, and to wish her God-speed. It was an occasion long to be remembered. We pray that its influence will be felt among us for many years to come. Miss Pattie left for her new field of service on Sunday afternoon, May 29, after much of the congregation were giving a lovefeast in honor of our first missionary, Miss Pattie Stipe, who had recently been accepted for service as a registered nurse in the Hospital Morava, Bilwas, Karna, Nicaragua.

BETHABARA.

Our Young People’s May Feast was held on the fifth Sunday night with the largest attendance that we have had at this lovefeast during the last three years. The Woman’s Auxiliary has been active during the month, Circle No. 1 meeting with Mrs. W. D. Thomas, and Circle No. 2 meeting with the Misses Frances, Louise and Mary Hudgins.

We are happy to have with us the Rev. and Mrs. Douglas Schatschneider, missionaries to Alaskas, on the first Sunday evening for an illustrated mission lecture. Both still and moving pictures were shown. A congregation of about 300 were present including large representations from the Hope and Bethesda Churches. It was a real mission treat for us all.

Three Bethabara workers attended the spring session of the Leadership Training School held at Trinity Church during the last two weeks of May.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

FAIRVIEW.

Fairview Church was consecrated on May 25, 1938. Our joint Boards, after much effort and sacrifice, were successful in raising the necessary amount still owing on outstanding current bills. The short notice given to the public of this event was occasioned by the desire of the Boards to have the service take place on the last Sunday of the present pastor’s ten-year ministry. The total cost of the building was $90,520.00. Three former pastors had a part in the services of the day, Bro. L. G. Luckenbach was the speaker at the morning worship, Bishop Pfohl consecrated the church at the dedication service held at three o’clock, and Dr. H. E. Rondthaler led in the liturgical service.

Dr. Rondthaler was the guest speaker at the Anniversary Lovefeast held at the night service of the 8th. This was the 43rd anniversary of the starting of the Fairview Sunday school.

The Greensboro Moravian Choir had the charge of the night service on the 1st and presented the Cantata, “The King of Glory,” by Morrison. We congratulate our Greensboro church in having such a splendid group of young talented musicians. Bro. Geo. Higgins, pastor and former member of this congregation, brought the message.

Social events of the month were: Young People’s winner roast at the home of Miss Lena Mickey on the 9th. Intermediate Department picnic supper on the church lawn on the 11th. Birthday dinner at the country home of R. L. Bennett given to the Elders on the 13th, and the Men’s Class chicken-stew on the lawn of A. B. Cummings’ home on the 16th, seventy-five men of the Men’s Class being present.

C. O. WEBER.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

We were happy to have with us the Rev. and Mrs. Douglas Schatschneider, missionaries to Alaskas, on the first Sunday evening for an illustrated mission lecture. Both still and moving pictures were shown. A congregation of about 300 were present including large representations from the Hope and Bethesda Churches. It was a real mission treat for us all.

Monday the 2nd conducted the funeral service of the infant daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. B. Manuel at the graveside, burial in Forsyth Memorial Park cemetery.

Encouraging business meetings of the various organizations of church and Sunday school were held. A joint meeting of the Board of Elders and the Board of Trustees was held for the purpose of working out the budget for the new fiscal year to begin July 1. June 19 has been designated as “Loyalty and Pay-Up” Sunday and the fourth Sunday will be the time for our annual Church Council meeting.

PROVIDENCE.

Revival services led by the Rev. Joseph A. Crews, a son of the congregation, now Baptist minister, were the high marks of spiritual power for the month. Young people came forward, the faithful were stirred.

The attendance for the month varied from previous years in that the highest point was reached not on Mother’s Day (now the Festival of the Christian Home) but three weeks later on the Sunday after the Revival.

The Woman’s Auxiliary presented an enthusiastic group at the base of a contest designed to add to the treasury. Score in dollars was 78-68. Sponsors, sales and musical services were in part a means to swelling the totals.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

Genuine

Cyclone Fence

You can really enjoy the outdoor part of your home when it is protected with sturdy, dependable Cyclone Fence.

Installed by the Cyclone Erectors. Expertise at the week. Let us give you an estimate without obligation.

EVERYTHING IN HARDWARE

Exclusive Dealers for Sargent’s Builders Hardware and Marietta Paints, Stains and Varnishes

SCREEN DOORS AND WINDOWS, POULTRY WIRE, ETC.

WINSTON-SALEM O’Dwyre Co.

G. O. BROWN, Manager

West 5th St. Dial 2-1173

Winston-Salem, N. C.

—Dial 1-0653—

Roofing Repairs, Gutters, Downspouts, Skylights and Ventilators.

WE REPAIR AND INSTALL FURNACES

H. W. CLODFELTER

625 Brookstown Ave.

T H E I D E A L

WEST FOURTH STREET

WEDDING GIFTS

. . . gifts for the most important occasion in any girl’s life. Let us show you what society’s smartest fiances are terming “USEFUL GIFTS.” All are outstanding beginnings to any bride’s career . . . . and a choice for every taste as well as every purse. These are really gifts that are preferred.

THE IDEAL

Phone 561 Phone 5561

Winston-Salem, N. C.
and the election of new members to the Boards of Elders and Trustees.

During the month we had two most splendid services held on May 15 and 16. Bro. J. George Bruner brought the splendid gospel messages and Mr. W. G. Saly led the congregation in the musical program and worship service each evening.

A number of our people attended the Township Sunday School Convention held at Fraternity Church on the last Sunday of the month. J. H. Gray, Sr., one of our members was elected president of the convention for the next two years.

HOWARD G. POLTZ

WACHOVIA ARBOR.

Mothers' Day services were held the second Sunday night of the month, with a special program rendered by the members of the Sunday school, followed by an address by the pastor.

Preaching service was conducted by the pastor on the fourth Sunday afternoon. The Ladies' Auxiliary enjoyed a picnic supper at the church on the 26th, after which the regular monthly business meeting was held.

J. G. BRUNER

CHRIST CHURCH.

The observance of Mothers' Day with an appropriate program under the direction of Miss Maye Rothrock and Mrs. E. E. Tally brought the largest Sunday school attendance we have had in a number of months. There were 445 present. A large congregation was also present for the eleven o'clock service at which time we received Howard Rothrock into the church through the sacrament of adult baptism.

Our congregation worshipped with the Home Church in the Farewell Lovefeast for Dr. A. David Thaele; we also called off one of our mid-week services in order that our people might see the pictures that Dr. Thaele brought along from Niucaraqua.

The teachers of the Intermediate Department of the Sunday school gathered each Saturday night in different homes for the lesson study which is conducted by the pastor.

The writer had the privilege of being with the people of Macedonia in their Annual Lovefeast. A fine congregation was present.

A number of our teachers attended the Spring Session of the Moravian Standard Training School at Trinity Church. We were very happy to have Bro. Edwin Korte, Pastor of the Sharon Moravian Church in Ohio, at one of our mid-week services. We appreciated his visit and his message.

VERNON L. GRAP.

OAK GROVE.

Oak Grove "Loyalty Day" was observed on the fifth Sunday morning, at which time a new method of pledging the church budget was started. We are well pleased with the results.

The Men's Bible Class had a fish-fry at Morris' Spring one Saturday evening. Because of the crowd around the frying pan we are still undecided.

The outstanding prayer meeting during May was held by Mrs. Brown, Mrs. Walter Snow was widely congratulated on his excellent corn bread. Those who didn't like fish had to be satisfied with "hot dogs."

On May 10, all of our Elders and Trustees went to the Home Church to hear Dr. Thaele present the Nicaragua Mission cause. Twenty Oak Grove workers attended the spring session of the Leadership Training School held at Trinity Church, taking first place in number attending, and ranking next to Mt. Airy in number of miles traveled.

Our neighborhood epidemic of whooping cough and measles is subsiding and church school attendance is improving.

Mr. and Mrs. Francis Dillon have been blessed by the arrival of a son.

We pray God's guidance for them in rearing him in the nurture and admonition of the Lord.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

MAYODAN.

The Rev. and Mrs. Douglas Schattschneider, missionaries on furlough from Alaska, were with us on the first Sunday in May. Mrs. Schattschneider gave a very helpful talk to the Ladies' Classes of the Sunday school. Everyone enjoyed Mr. Schattschneider at the eleven o'clock service. They came back on Thursday night of the same week with both still moving pictures of their work in Alaska. We were indeed happy to have them with us.

A former pastor, the Rev. Edgar A. Holton, brought us a wonderful sermon on Mothers' Day. We were glad to welcome him back into our midst.

On May 9 twenty of our Woman's Auxiliary members went to the Home Church to hear Dr. David Thaele, our medical missionary to Nicaragua. On May 10 a number of the Elders and Trustees went to hear him. Then on May 15 a larger number of young people went to the "Farewell Lovefeast." I think everyone who heard him was greatly inspired to do more than ever before toward advancing the Lord's Kingdom.

The Rev. Armin Francke preached for us on the third Sunday. Bishop J. Kenneth Pfohl was with us on the fourth Sunday. His sermon was most encouraging.

The Rev. and Mrs. Rufus Bishop, missionaries from Nicaragua, visited us on the fifth Sunday morning. He brought a very instructive message on the work he and his wife are doing.

On the fifth Sunday evening there was a union service under the direction of the Men's Evangelistic Club, held in our church. The speaker was a local boy, Eugene Myers, who is studying to be a Holiness missionary. He brought a challenging message to an overflowing church.

The Woman's Auxiliary held its regular meeting on May 2 at the home of Mrs. Walter B. Martin with sixteen members present.

A Teacher's Training Class has been started, under the direction of Mrs. W. H. Bolin. The Rev. Ralph Bassett will come up to help get this under way.

The outstanding prayer meeting during May was held by Mrs. Brown, Christian woman from Madison, N. C., on the 26th. A large number attended.

MRS. A. G. FARRIS.

FRIEDLAND.

The congregation celebrated 163 years of life and work with Bishop Pfohl preaching the anniversary sermon.

COAL DIAL 6113 6114

W. A. Murphy, Mgr.

COAL STOKER COAL

If you get best results from your heating plant you must use the right coal. Our GENUINELY SPECIALY PREPARED STOKER COAL means heating satisfaction at minimum cost.

FURNACE COAL

For the home or office where your furnace is not equipped with stoker we have what we believe from years of study a SPECIAL FURNACE COAL that will give you 100% satisfaction.

COOKING & GRATE COAL

GREATHEART COAL has no competition—we know it for many years and can recommend GREAT HEART COAL to hold a steady fire for cooking and make the old grate a warm friend in your home or office.

GREAT HEART COAL, and you-a-way-back even in the mildest weather.

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7188

WR. M. Conrad Howard G. Conrad

CONRAD BROS. AGENCY

(Related 1894)

LIFE

-ACCIDENT
- AUTOMOBILE
-FIRE, ETC.

ALL LINES OF INSURANCE

235 Reynolds Bldg. Phone 6582

Gift Books

MYSTERY — ADVENTURE — ROMANCE

Appropriate For Birthday Gifts To
Boys, Girls or Grownups

—Popular Prices—

HINKLE-LANCASTER BOOK STORE

465 Trade Street Phone 8183
men, Friends and visitors joined with the members in a happy service.

The boys and girls gave a program on the second Sunday for Mothers' Day. Bro. Donald Conrad filled the pastor's place on the third Sunday.

The members attending the Thesed rallies were filled with new admiration for the Doctor and a determination to help.

The Intermediates went to Bethabara, where Bro. Adams told of the history of the church. This was followed by picnic supper and a candle light service at the grave of Matthew Stach.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

MOUNT AIRY.

May has been both a satisfactory and an unsatisfactory month for Grace Church. But we would rather have had the balance stand as it does than to have had reverse conditions. Spiritually speaking, and in the matter of interest in work, we have progressed. This is the most important thing to us. Financially, and in the matter of business affairs of the church we have had a struggle from which we have not as yet come clear.

Mothers' Day was a happy time. Flowers were distributed to the members of the congregation according to our custom of the past three years.

During the period of the Training school at Trinity twelve of our teachers earned another credit. Interest on the part of those who came has seemed greater this time than at any previous session.

On Sunday, May 29, our church, along with the other churches of the city, closed its evening service and had part in the union service for the Baccalaureates of the High School held in the Rookwood Street Auditorium.

Work of the Auxiliaries seems to be growing in interest and volume. Much progress seems to have been made of late in the use of Bible study helps provided by the Provincial Woman's Committee and lively discussions often take place in the meetings.

E. T. MICKEY, JR.

ENTERPRISE.

On May 2, a cloud of sorrow gathered over the Enterprise congregation and community because of the sudden death of Brother Allen L. Tesh. With the passing of this dear friend the church has lost one of its strongest and most influential members, and the community of one of its most loved and highly esteemed citizens. The funeral service for brother Tesh was conducted from the home on May 4, at 10 a.m., after which the body was taken to the church and permitted to lie in state until 11 a.m., when the funeral proper was conducted by the pastor, assisted by the Bros. H. B. Johnson, E. A. Holton, S. J. Tesch, and the Rev. W. L. Scott. Our heartfelt sympathy goes out to the bereaved family.

A Mothers' Day program was rendered by the Sunday school on May 8.

The ladies of the young married people's class of the Sunday school served a picnic supper to the lumber dealers of Winston-Salem on the 31st.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

FULP.

This congregation was happy to receive into its fellowship by adult baptism on Sunday, May 25, a father and son, Ira Dewitt Fulp, senior and junior. At the same time the little daughter, Grace Ellen Fulp, was dedicated to the Lord in infant baptism. The mother of this baby was called to her eternal home on February 5.

The Holy Communion was observed on Sunday, May 29. The attendance was somewhat smaller than usual for several reasons; some good, some questionable, and some of no worth whatever.

"Every one of us shall give an account of himself to God." 

H. B. JOHNSON.

DEATHS.

Vogler.—Miss Regina A., aged 72, on May 17, 1938. Services conducted by Bishop Pfahl, assisted by Dr. Rondthaler and the Rev. Gordon Spang. A member of the Home Church.

Lindsay.—Mrs. Arvelin, on May 17, 1938, age 88 years, daughter of the late Israel Kerne and widow of Dr. A. D. Lindsay. Funeral by the Rev. Walter H. Allen with interment in the cemetery of the Kernersville M. E. Church beside the grave of her late husband.

Bryan.—Mrs. Laura Stewart, wife of the late W. W. Bryan, born July 25, 1897, Lewiston, N. C., departed this life May 31, 1938, Winston-Salem, Member of Calvary Church. Funeral services were conducted June 3, 1938, by Dr. Edmund Schwarze and Rev. H. B. Johnson. Interment in the Moravian Graveyard.

Teich.—Allen L., born October 18, 1865, died May 2, 1938. Funeral services were conducted on May 4 by W. Clyde Davie, assisted by the Revs. H. B. Johnson, E. A. Holton, S. J. Tesch, and W. L. Scott.

Speck.—Mrs. Lola Boyle, wife of H. C. Speck, born May 16, 1938. Funeral conducted by the Rev. H. B. Johnson at Fries Memorial Church; interment in Salem Graveyard.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR MAY, 1938.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ministry</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Missions General</td>
<td>$1,344.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porters</td>
<td>$1,344.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moravians</td>
<td>$1,344.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>$1,344.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DEATHS.

Vogler.—Miss Regina A., aged 72.

Lindsay.—Mrs. Arvelin.

Bryan.—Mrs. Laura Stewart.

Teich.—Allen L., born October 18, 1865, died May 2, 1938.

Speck.—Mrs. Lola Boyle.

SHIRTS BY HINE'S

Fine . . . Beautiful New Fabrics

Specially Priced—$2.35

Other Shirts $1.65—$1.85
Hand Tailored Ties . . . .65c—85c
Fine Gravats . . . . $1.00—$1.25
Good Sox . . . . . . . . . . . 55c—60c

HINE'S

West Fourth Street

MORTICIANS

FRANK VOLGER & SON

Dial 6101

GIVE A LIFETIME GIFT

SHEAFFER PENS AND PENCILS

THE FINEST PEN THE WORLD

AFFORDS

PENS FROM $1.95 UP

SETS FROM $2.95 UP

Names Engraved Free

WATKINS BOOK STORE

Winston-Salem, N. C.

REMINDERS--BY REDDY KILOWATT

Here Is Something For You, My Masters,
To Think About:

The expenditures of the Federal Government, according to the budget, and exclusive of debt retirement and adjustment compensation payments, will amount to $7,522,590,000 for the fiscal year 1937. A saving of $10 billion is expected in Federal Expenditures would be enough to pay all the electric bills of all of the more than 21 million homes and farms in America that are today enjoying electric service.

Does that startle you? It at least shows you how cheaply you can have my services.

Your Servant,

REDDY KILOWATT.

Duke Power Company
PHONE 7161
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

"Blest be the tie that binds our hearts in Christian love."

VOL. LIV.

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C., JULY, 1938.

NO. 7

The Wachovia Moravian

The Rev. Walter H. Allen, Editor
The Rev. D. L. Rights, Contributing Editor
Mr. Rufus A. Shore, Business Manager
Edwin L. Stockton, Treasurer

Entered as Second Class matter in the Post Office at Winston-Salem, N. C. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized August 23, 1918.

Remittances for subscriptions and advertising, together with notification of change of address should be sent to The Wachovia Moravian, Box 213, Salem Station, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Subscription price 50c per year in advance.

Material for publication should be sent to the Editor, Box 24, Kernersville, N. C.

AS WE SEE IT

The Editor of the Mount Airy News, W. M. Johnson, was official photographer for the cornerstone laying at Willow Hill. He has furnished the cuts used in this issue. Thank you, Brother Johnson.

Notice of the death of Bishop Paul T. Jensen appears in these columns. June 24 was going to press the news of the death of Bro. George Briets, of Selma, N. C., long a benefactor of the church, of whom more will be printed next issue.

Camp Hance beckons to all young people of the Province. An attractive schedule is spread before you. The Rev. Chas. B. Adams, dean, requests early registration in order to facilitate camp enrollment. Read announcement closely.

In this number you will find missions well represented. Letters from Marx and Thaler in the field, from the Grossmanns in Europe, and announcements of a marriage in Alaska draw our attention.

Congregation festivals were reported from Bethania, Advent and Hopewell. These reports will be found with abundant other church news in contributions from pastors or other representatives of congregations.

"Echoes of Aldersgate" might be termed the timely article by the Rev. John Greenfield, which tells of Wesley and the Moravians, especially of Zinzendorf's influence.

EDITORIALS

NEW CHURCH AT WILLOW HILL

The most northern outpost of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province is located directly at the foot of the Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia in Carroll County. At the head of a pleasant valley it nestles below towering peaks and rugged foothills.

Here, about forty years ago, the Rev. J. F. McCusinton supervised the building of a small frame church that has served the mountain community through subsequent years.

The old building was badly torn down and inadequate for the use of the growing congregation. With the encouragement of the Church Aid and Extension Board, prompted by personal interest of the late Robert D. Shore, the Rev. C. D. Crouse, pastor, began this year the move for a new building.

The Young People's Societies of the Province rallied with many bags of cement, and contributions paved the way for beginning the work. On Sunday, June 10, the cornerstone was laid.

The Willow Hill congregation was on hand in large numbers, with the familiar names Hiatt, Boyd, and Gwyn predominating. The Rev. Edward T. Mickey directed the Mount Airy church band and was soon joined by detachments from Arvindale and Culverly, with the Rev. Edgar A. Holton playing substantial baritone.

A hearty rally preceding the service gave slipperly footing to the church yard and halted Bishop Pfohl's car in a mud puddle on the lower road. By forced marches, however, he arrived in good time and presided at the service.

Bro. Charles Crouse displayed his talent for money raising, and in a short while had subscriptions coming in from all over the congregation. It was like pop corn popping, and the young ladies of the church were kept busy enrolling subscriptions to the amount of $900.

Assisting in taping the stone were ministers Lukenheinrich, Grubb, Poltz, Holton, Mickey and Rights, also Alfred Dawson, lay minister of Willow Hill, and the Rev. Mr. Gwyn of the Methodist Church.

The number of visitors was large, and the presence of H. A. Pfohl, Clarkson Starbuck, Rufus Shore, B. L. Hine, Edwin L. Stockton, Mrs. Robert D. Shore and many other good friends of the mountain mission, brought encouragement.

The new brick church will rise rapidly and we look forward to the day, not far distant we hope, when another happy gathering will meet for its dedication.

FOLLOWERS OF JOHN HUS.

The anniversary this month of the martyrdom of John Hus does not pass unnoticed.

Next month there will be even more emphasis in remembrance of the martyr when the "Conference of Spiritual Descendants of John Hus" will be held at Watertown, Wisconsin.

Bishop Clement Hoyler took the lead in proposing such a conference. The Synod of the Northern Province, which met in Lititz, Pa., in September, 1936, adopted the resolution to hold the fraternal gathering in some suitable locality in the Middle West. Lititz, by the way, is a namesake of one of the Moravian congregations of the ancient Moravian Church.

Now the invitation is extended to various religious organizations who qualify for this spiritual ancestry, and the Watertown Moravian Church will be host on August 5, 6 and 7, to

Laying of cornerstone at Willow Hill Church. White stone may be seen below floor line. Ministers standing, left to right, lay minister, Alfred Dawson, Bishop Pfohl, the Rev. C. D. Crouse, the Rev. F. W. Grubb, the Rev. G. B. Gwyn, the Rev. D. L. Rights. — (Photo courtesy The Mt. Airy News.)

EDITORIALS

NEW CHURCH AT WILLOW HILL

The most northern outpost of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province is located directly at the foot of the Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia in Carroll County. At the head of a pleasant valley it nestles below towering peaks and rugged foothills.

Here, about forty years ago, the Rev. J. F. McCusinton supervised the building of a small frame church that has served the mountain community through subsequent years.

The old building was badly torn down and inadequate for the use of the growing congregation. With the encouragement of the Church Aid and Extension Board, prompted by personal interest of the late Robert D. Shore, the Rev. C. D. Crouse, pastor, began this year the move for a new building.

The Young People's Societies of the Province rallied with many bags of cement, and contributions paved the way for beginning the work. On Sunday, June 10, the cornerstone was laid.

The Willow Hill congregation was on hand in large numbers, with the familiar names Hiatt, Boyd, and Gwyn predominating. The Rev. Edward T. Mickey directed the Mount Airy church band and was soon joined by detachments from Arvindale and Culverly, with the Rev. Edgar A. Holton playing substantial baritone.

A hearty rally preceding the service gave slippery footing to the church yard and halted Bishop Pfohl's car in a mud puddle on the lower road. By forced marches, however, he arrived in good time and presided at the service.

Bro. Charles Crouse displayed his talent for money raising, and in a short while had subscriptions coming in from all over the congregation. It was like popcorn popping, and the young ladies of the church were kept busy enrolling subscriptions to the amount of $900.

Assisting in taping the stone were ministers Lukenheinrich, Grubb, Poltz, Holton, Mickey and Rights, also Alfred Dawson, lay minister of Willow Hill, and the Rev. Mr. Gwyn of the Methodist Church.

The number of visitors was large, and the presence of H. A. Pfohl, Clarkson Starbuck, Rufus Shore, B. L. Hine, Edwin L. Stockton, Mrs. Robert D. Shore and many other good friends of the mountain mission, brought encouragement.

The new brick church will rise rapidly and we look forward to the day, not far distant we hope, when another happy gathering will meet for its dedication.

FOLLOWERS OF JOHN HUS.

The anniversary this month of the martyrdom of John Hus does not pass unnoticed.

Next month there will be even more emphasis in remembrance of the martyr when the "Conference of Spiritual Descendants of John Hus" will be held at Watertown, Wisconsin.

Bishop Clement Hoyler took the lead in proposing such a conference. The Synod of the Northern Province, which met in Lititz, Pa., in September, 1936, adopted the resolution to hold the fraternal gathering in some suitable locality in the Middle West. Lititz, by the way, is a namesake of one of the Moravian congregations of the ancient Moravian Church.

Now the invitation is extended to various religious organizations who qualify for this spiritual ancestry, and the Watertown Moravian Church will be host on August 5, 6 and 7, to
ATTENDERS FROM THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE will be Bishop J. K. Pfahl and Dr. Adelalde L. Fries. Dr. H. E. Rondthaler is a member of the southern committee, but will probably be unable to attend.

The purpose of the conference is not political or economic, as the design is purely spiritual. It will steer clear of troublesome governmental questions, and seek to make clear again the principles of the great reformer, whose fidelity to the Gospel and defense of religious liberty cost him his life, but won for him the admiration and gratitude of lovers of religious liberty throughout the world.

There has been a shift in the alignment of forces operative in world affairs, and although dangers from some sources are not so threatening as in the days of Has, new foes have arisen, and the battle is still on. We need such a conference as this to teach us again the value of religious liberty and the need of vigilance in its defense.

ADVENT'S NEW SUNDAY SCHOOL BUILDING.

Advent congregation held a double celebration on June 26, this year. Namely, the fourteenth anniversary of its organization as an independent congregation, and the formal opening of the large, well-constructed and beautiful Sunday school building. It was a big day, but there was a company of members and friends present for the lovefeast.

Bishop Pfahl was scheduled to make the address, but a sudden attack the day before of acute-like strain kept him confined to his bed for several days, so Bro. Bruner made use of the nine other ministers who were present. As one of them pointed out, if each spoke for ten minutes, that would mean an hour and a half. They did not do that, but even so it was a two-hour service. Still, no one appeared weary, and we are quite sure that all present felt repaid for coming. The warmth and friendliness of the occasion was an inspiration, as were the greetings brought not only by visiting ministers but by one or two laymen as well.

Much was said about the long history of Moravian work in this community, about the meeting in the old Cool Springs schoolhouse, and later on at Pleasant Fork, once a community church. It was quite evident that what the visitor beheld and felt at Advent that day was the result of more than just fourteen years.

At the same time, we hasten to give full credit to the present-day Advent congregation. As the pastor announced, four brothers, John, Roy, Fred and Bert Snyder, all members of Advent, announced that they would provide all the building materials if the rest of the congregation would pay for having the building erected. Something over $17,000 has been spent. Of this sum, only one sizeable contribution of $500 came from outside of the local membership, and the total indebtedness amounts to only $300, which is simply covered by unpaid pledges.

We offer our hearty congratulations to Bro. Bruner and his people upon the successful completion of such a large undertaking, and we rejoice with them over the fine opening service they were privileged to hold on June 26. May the work continue to go forward.

TWO CORRECTIONS.

It has been called to our attention that Fairview congregation raised a total of $40,000 on the new church during the past ten years, and not $25,000 as was stated in these columns last month. The confusion came from the fact that at one time Fairview owed the sum of $25,000. We are very glad to make this correction because the people of Fairview and their minister have labored faithfully and hard to secure this large sum, and deserve full credit for their achievements.

Furthermore, in our editorial on old Moravian music, we were misinformed. We have been kindly corrected by Dr. Edwin J. Heath, president of our Moravian Seminary and College for Women who writes in part: "You state that the Lititz collection of manuscripts, now in the Bethlehem archives, is being inventoried and catalogued through the Carnegie Foundation. The Carnegie Foundation, to the best of my knowledge and belief, has made no grant for this purpose. You are probably confusing the work on the Lititz collection with another important investigation, subsidized by the American Philosophical Society. This subsidy was secured by the Moravian Seminary and College for Women. I, personally, had nothing to do with the obtaining of this grant, but the president of the Society, the Honorable Roland Morris, former ambassador to Japan, whose mother was a student in our Seminary years ago, knows this Moravian school intimately. The work is being done, therefore, by our institution, and is in charge of Dean Rau, who controls the music of the Bethlehem Central Church. Our institution, through Dr. Rau, has employed Dr. Hans David, of New York, to do the work of investigating early Moravian music. The results are to be published by our Women's College from the grant of the American Philosophical Society. We shall probably issue a pamphlet of 150 to 200 pages. Although we are really only transmitters of the grant, our college is responsible for the whole enterprise, and it was through our initiative that the investigation is being undertaken."

We are grateful to Dr. Heath for this information, and shall look forward to seeing a copy of the pamphlet of which he speaks.

For life, with all its yields of joy and woe, and hope and fear,—believe the aged friend,—

Is just a chance of the prize of learning love.

—Robert Browning.

It is not enough to know; we must turn what we know to account. Goethe.

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Stimulation Fund (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc. (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers)
6. Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa. (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers)
7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own name.

FORM OF BEQUESTS:
I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of $____...$, for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.

Read The MORAVIAN of the Northern Province each week with these Southern Province Moravians:

Doctor Howard E. Rondthaler Henry Fries
The Rev. E. Gordon Spaugh H. A. Pfahl
The Rev. H. B. Johnson Mrs. Robert Shore
The Rev. J. G. Bruner G. S. Starbuck
The Rev. Charles B. Adams Mrs. R. F. Willingham

Please send your check for two dollars to Stanley F. Frantz, Business Manager, 456 Webster Street, Bethlehem, Pa., for one year's subscription.
THE PROGRAM FOR CAMP HANES

TIME AND PLACE
The Eighth Annual Young People's Conference of the Southern Province will be held from Monday afternoon, August 15 through Sunday night, August 21, at Camp Hanes, the Y. M. C. A. camp near King, N. C. (P. O. address: King, N. C.)

CONFESSION
1. KEYNOTE COURSE: "Better Living Through Christ," by the Rev. Roy Green, pastor of First Moravian Church, South Bethlehem, Pa., editor of THE MORAVIAN, and member of the Christian Education Board, Northern Province.
2. THE WORKER AND HIS BIBLE, by the Rev. Herbert T. Kant, pastor of the Moravian Church at Lake Mills, Wisconsin, popular young people's leader, member of the Executive Board of the Western District, Northern Province.
3. THE USE OF MUSIC IN WORSHIP, by the Rev. Edward T. Mickey, Jr., pastor of Grace Moravian Church, Mt. Airy, N. C., chairman of the Provincial Music Committee.

SPECIAL FEATURES
Monday: CONFERENCE LOVEFEAST.
Tuesday: MORAVIAN COLLEGE NIGHT, illustrated by movies and in the Charge of our Southern Province theological students.
Wednesday: CHRISTIAN YOUTH'S RESPONSIBILITY, address by Walter F. Andersen, Chief of Police, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Thursday: MORAVIAN MISSIONS NIGHT, with natural color movies and missionary play.
Friday: STUNT NIGHT, with something "different.
Saturday: GALILEAN SERVICE, 7:30 A. M.
INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS AND LAKESIDE CONSECRATION SERVICE, 7:35 P. M.
Sunday: THE HOLY COMMUNION, 6:30 A. M.
SUNDAY SCHOOL--CHURCH--CLOSING SERVICE.

REGISTRATION
1. The cost is $1.00 registration fee, plus $10.00 camp fee, total: $11.00.
2. Registration cards may be obtained from the pastors. Fill out and mail with the dollar registration fee to: Miss Juanita Fike, R. I., Winston-Salem, N. C. The camp fee is payable upon arrival at the camp.
3. There is room for only 100, so those who register first will be sure of a place.

OFFICERS
4. This Conference under the direction of The Provincial Board of Christian Education, through the Young People's Conference Committee.

PURPOSE
The purpose of this conference is to prepare our young people for places of responsibility in our local churches and in the Moravian Church at large, the Conference for Local Living Students.

Some time ago I had the opportunity of speaking with a few students who were quite interested in the Conference for Local Living Students. They told me that they were anxious to have the opportunity of speaking with us about their work and the things that they were doing. They were particularly interested in hearing about the work of the Conference for Local Living Students and the things that they were doing.

As teachers we should insist that the young child learns the way of living and the things that he is doing. The way of living is a way of learning and the things that we are doing are a way of learning. We are not only teaching the young child to learn, we are also teaching him to live. We are teaching him to live the way that we are doing.

The purpose of this conference is to prepare our young people for places of responsibility in our local churches and in the Moravian Church at large, the Conference for Local Living Students. It is our purpose to make this conference as useful as possible to our young people.

JOSEPHINE C. HIGGINS.

TRODAHL-SCHWALBE
The Wachovia Moravian extends congratulations to the Rev. and Mrs. Harry Trodahl, who were married by the Rev. Ferdinand Dreher of Bethel, Alaska, on July 7.

Mrs. Trodahl is the daughter of the late Rev. Frederick and Mrs. Schwalbe, her father being the former superintendent of the Alaska Mission who lost his life by drowning in the Knik River in November of 1932. She was graduated from Salem Academy in 1932 and from Salem College in 1936. In the two years since then she has been teaching school in Bethel.

The Rev. Mr. Trodahl was pastor of the Moravian Church in Lebanon, Pa., until a year and a half ago when he accepted the call to mission service in Alaska. He is now assigned to Calvary's own mission county.
“ONLY A MISSION CHURCH”

Missionary Werner Marx Writes Theological Seminary Graduate James Wangarth On His Appointment As Pastor James Of The Bluefields, Nicaragua, Congregation.

Puerto Cabezas, Nicaragua,

Dear Jimmy:

I hear that you have been appointed pastor of the Bluefields congregation. Congratulations! Few graduates of the Seminary can step immediately into a charge with 600 communicant members. Wet blanket friends will tell you, “But it is only a mission church.” If you come with that impression you will soon change it. Bluefields is not accustomed to an inferior diet when it comes to sermons, or, indeed, to the most literal meaning of the word “minister.” And when it comes to church music, there are few Moravian churches anywhere that will excel Bluefields.

The Bluefields congregation has a large central edifice and two chapels, one in the Cotton Tree district, and the other at Old Bank. Consequently, on Sunday mornings there are three different Sunday Schools in session. Then at 11 o’clock, a very hot part of the day as you will discover during your first sermon, there is morning service at Central Church. In the afternoon two Christian Endeavor Societies meet, the one at Old Bank, the other at Cotton Tree. Simultaneously, something you did not hear about in the Religious Education course, called the Afternoon Sunday School, meets at Central. After supper, at 6.45 o’clock, is the evening service which generally has the larger attendance.

That’s Sunday. Would you like to hear about the week? There is not enough room to list everything, but it includes a meeting on Tuesday morning at 8.30 devoted to Bible exposition. You may remain seated while you speak, but shades of Dr. Rönninger’s public speaking classes lifted me out of my chair. On Wednesday there are two teachers’ meetings during which the lessons for the following Sunday are studied and discussed. On Thursday, two night meetings, also with the accent on exposition. If you have any time left—and you must make time—there will be other meetings for which to prepare. There will be monthly meetings of the Board of Helpers, of the Church and School committees. There will be a schedule of Bible classes to be taught in the Bluefields High School, which is a part of our work, Bro. Conrad Shimer, principal. The Young Men’s Union and the Young Women’s Union meet weekly, and will ask you to lead their monthly devotional meetings, as will the Society of King’s Daughters and Sons. If you have time, work up a sermon or two before you come down, something that will do for the anniversary of the Universal Order of Mechanics, and for the Helping Sisters of Beholden. And did they teach you to write funeral sermons? Funerals come at the most inappropriate times. Church members get a church funeral which includes a sermon, the benediction, and another until the flowers have been disposed of.

That’s the week. I forgot that it is a long walk to the graveyard and that one and four students for the Vacation Bible Schools has been arranged through a committee of the Board of Christian Education, and is now being carried out. As will be seen, some schools have already been held, but we are printing the full schedule which was not completed in time for the June issue of The Wachovia Moravian.

AUGUST 22-SEPTEMBER 6, 1938

VACATION BIBLE SCHOOLS

The following schedule of Daily Vacation Bible Schools has been arranged through a committee of the Board of Christian Education, and is now being carried out. As will be seen, some schools have already been held, but we are printing the full schedule which was not completed in time for the June issue of The Wachovia Moravian.

Five young people are employed by our Province in this undertaking, one woman, Miss Kathryn Branden, minister of Galvans Church, and four students for the ministry, namely, J. Calvin Barnes, John Kapp, Howard Chadwick, and Henry Lewis. The Province pays the salaries of these workers, but expects each church benefited to contribute as much as possible toward the Vacation Bible School budget.

The advantages of these schools should be obvious. In the first place, they give our children what practically amounts to an additional year of Sunday School work. The time devoted to two weeks of a Vacation Bible School is almost equal to a year of Sunday School training. In the next place, our students for the ministry are furnished both with employment for the summer, and an excellent opportunity to gain valuable experience for the work upon which they expect to enter.

This year these workers were given a week of special training prior to the beginning of the first series of schools. An effort has also been made to co-ordinate the curriculum to be used. As a result of these two things, it is expected that better work will be done in this and succeeding years than has been possible heretofore.

Bro. George G. Higgins, chairman of our Board of Christian Education, is chairman of the Vacation Bible School Committee, and deserves special thanks, together with the other members of his Committee, for the large amount of work done on this important feature of our summer activities.

The full schedule of the Schools follows:

JUNE 28-JULY 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Worker: Henry Lewis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Home Church</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvary Church</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kernersville</td>
<td>Work: Howard Chadwick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak Grove</td>
<td>Worker: Kathryn Branden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JULY 4-JULY 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Worker: Henry Lewis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Immansel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Hall</td>
<td>Work: Howard Chadwick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Philadelphia (Morning)</td>
<td>Workers: Henry Lewis and Kathryn Branden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethesda (Afternoon)</td>
<td>Workers: Henry Lewis and Kathryn Branden</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JULY 18-JULY 29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Worker: Henry Lewis and Kathryn Branden</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>King</td>
<td>Work: Howard Chadwick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Airy</td>
<td>Work: Howard Chadwick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Phillips</td>
<td>Work: Howard Chadwick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinity</td>
<td>Work: Howard Chadwick</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUGUST 1-AUGUST 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Worker: Howard Chadwick</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Friedland</td>
<td>Work: Howard Chadwick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayodan</td>
<td>Work: Henry Lewis and Kathryn Branden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethania</td>
<td>Work: John Kapp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Eden</td>
<td>Work: Howard Chadwick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providence</td>
<td>Work: Howard Chadwick</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following schools have been held, or have held Schools without the assistance of these Provincial workers.

FINALLY, the Government will decree the exclusive use of Spanish in public gatherings, as has already happened in Honduras.

... Many things will interest you the fruits and vegetables, the tropical dishes, turtle meat and wild hog. You will puzzle about whether to say Nakan, Paraeta, Good Morning, Buen Dia or Guten Tag. You will notice that one says Good Evening in the afternoon and Good Night after sundown. Perhaps you will see in Bluefields an unparalleled opportunity to study all the implications, but especially the sociological results, of racial intermixture. Perhaps you will be tempted to make a list of all the old Spanish expressions still in use. Undoubtedly, with all your meetings and the preparation for them, and the God sent His Son to correct our labels by teaching the language of love. However, the admitted tendency is away from English and toward Spanish, eventually, the Government will decree the exclusive use of Spanish in public gatherings, as has already happened in Honduras.

are so many things to do that although you will realize the insular position of Bluefields, you will not be able fully to capitalize upon your detachment to observe and evaluate the paradoxes of history as they play havoc with culture in civilized lands.

Of one thing you may be sure—for I have been in Bluefields and I know—that there are houses and lands and children and mothers and and girls waiting your arrival.

I forgot to mention the need for the Boy Scout work, the meetings of the ever-ready Band, the C. E. and Union socials, the garden parties. And still I have left room for surprises. And remember, we shall be expecting you to record your reflections during your first night under a mosquito net. You won’t go to sleep right away, especially if a mosquito sneaked in the same time you did.

Yours in joyful anticipation,

WERNER.
ZINZENDORF AND WESLEY
BY REV. JOHN GREENFIELD, D.D.

Our Methodist Brethren are this year celebrating the 200th anniversary of the conversion of John Wesley. We Moravians of the Brethren's Church are not able to commemorate the spiritual birthday of our founder, for he could tell neither "the day nor the hour" when this took place. In this respect he resembled the beloved Baptist preacher and author, the late Dr. F. B. Myer. Of his spiritual birth the best Count Zinzendorf could say is found in one of his two thousand hymns:

"It is clear to me that I belonged to the Holy and most merciful Father, and that He is our life and peace and power. He is with us all the days. In Him we live and move and have our being."

We have spiritual testimonies from this man of God when he was only three and four years of age, reminding us of the Psalmist's words: "Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings Thou hast perfected praise." (Psalm 8:2) and Matt. 21:16). Very or newed as of old. Martin Luther, from all sin."

Our Brethren are seeking a revival of spiritual life and power by way of "the Aldergate experience." We Moravians of today also have every reason to pray for such spiritual life and power which made our fathers what they were centuries ago, for, as the late Dr. Charles L. Goodell said of our Church: "Methodism owes to you that great incentive which changed the face of England when the heart of John Wesley was strangely warmed in the little company of Moravians in Aldergate Street."

The following extracts from Count Zinzendorf's sermons suffice to show us what we must preach and practice in order that "our days may be renewed as of old." Martin Luther, when translating the Bible, found it very difficult to make the old Hebrew prophets speak German. We confess to a similar perplexity in translating Count Zinzendorf's sermons into English. However, we venture to submit the following extracts:

THE HOLY SCRIPTURES.

"The Saviour is the one great subject of the sacred writings. The Bible treats of Him from the very first page to the last, Without Him the book is a sealed volume, without light to the soul. But with Him as its constant theme the Scriptures from Genesis to Revelation fairly glow with Heavenly glory. Whether in the Old Testament a word or an act of God is mentioned, it is always the Saviour who speaks or works, unless some other person of the Godhead is especially mentioned. We seek in the whole Bible Jesus, and Jesus only."

THE PERSON OF CHRIST.

"The Creator and Formor of all things became man in the virgin's womb. He worked out our salvation in Gethsemane and on Mount Golgatha. We must never cease to affirm that our Saviour is also our Creator, is God from eternity, that He is, in the words of the prophet, 'the mighty God and the everlasting Father, the Father of Eternity.'"

THE WORD OF THE CROSS.

"The Saviour's death is our life. As soon as the Lord's death is revealed to the sinner, he obtains life and salvation. The Holy Spirit shows him that his God and Creator is also his Redeemer who by His wounds, and blood and death obtained for him eternal redemption. Our 'blood the-
ravian Hymnbook, "Offices of Worship and Hymns" preferred. Zinzen-dorf's hymns have been our favorites from earliest childhood as we learned them by heart in the Danish, German and English languages. Hundreds of times when bidding farewell to our dear parents we have clasped hands and sung our parting hymn:

"Jesus, still lead on
Till our rest be won!"

Many of our dear ones have died happy and triumphant deaths. All, without exception, gave us their last and dying testimony. Zinzen-dorf's precious Gospel song:

"The Saviour's Blood and Righteousness"

My beauty is, my glorious dress!

John Wesley and Count Zinzen-dorf disagreed and disputed over the doctrine of entire sanctification; but "in their deaths they were not divided." Zinzen-dorf's dying words were: "I am going away to the Saviour. I am ready." Nearly thirty years later John Wesley is facing "the last enemy." He typifies us as from a trance and solemnly says to weeping friends:

"There is no way into the Holiest but by the Blood of Jesus." Again he speaks. This time he repeats the lines which he had quoted before:

"I the chief of sinners am,
But Jesus died for me."

LETTERS

Klinevels, June 7, 1938.

Dear Brother Allen:

Would you be so kind and publish through the Wachovia Moravian these few words of thanks to our friends:

Dear Friends,—As we are not permitted to go back to our beloved field of labour in Nicaragua on account of the condition of my heart, we feel urged to express our deep felt gratitude to all our beloved friends in the Southern Province.

Through the long period, the 38 years of service in Nicaragua, we have been always encouraged by the intercessional support, the interest and sympathy of you, dear friends. Through the various personal contacts with you in 1914 and especially in 1924, also through the encouraging letters we were permitted to receive from you, we have always been inspired to new courage and more faithful service in the Master's vineyard. For that we beg to thank you most cordially. It will always be to us a very sweet memory indeed. As your love and sympathy were the fruit of the Holy Spirit that dwells in you, the ties will never be broken, but will last even into Eternity.

We received the news from our esteemed Board a few days ago and you can imagine what a heavy blow it was that we could not go back any more to our beloved people in Nicaragua. Although through the last medical report, which we had to send in, were somewhat prepared, yet when the final result came to hand, it filled our hearts with sorrow and sadness.

We as well as the work in Nicaragua are in His hands and He knows what is best. His will will be done.

We have been permitted by the grace of the Lord to labour in Nicaragua since 1900, and since 1914 the super vision of the whole work was entrusted to us. For this we are very thankful, and whilst we are aware of our many short comings and weaknesses we praise the Lord that He has blessed the work in the Province abundantly.

Our sincere prayer is that the Lord may awake young men and women who are willing to take up the work where we are forced to lay down, that the work may be carried on with the salvation of many and to the encouragement of the Home Province and to the Glory of the Lord.

We remain very gratefully yours,

KLARA & GUIDO GROSSMANN.

News From Congregations

CHARLOTTE.

This year the congregation of the Little Church on the Lane followed the ancient tradition of receiving young people into the church on Whitsunday. There were eight additions to the membership, Richard Spaniour, Margaret Spaniour, and Ann Faucett were received by Adult Baptism, Jack Morris, Oliver Torpe, Carol Wehford, Betty Ann Walters and Earl Spaugh were received by Confirmation. The service climax in the Holy Communion, which was the largest communion service on record in the history of the congregation.

The Woman's Auxiliary held their June meeting on the 6th, electing the following officers for the year commencing July 1: Mrs. Nash Burkhead, President; Mrs. C. G. Phillips, First Vice President; Mrs. Herbert Spaugh, Second Vice President; Mrs. M. D. Barrick, Secretary; Mrs. L. B. Vaughn, Jr., Treasurer.

The Rev. and Mrs. Herbert Spaugh held open house at the parsonage on the 21st for the young people of the congregation.

The Men's Club held the last meeting of the season at the summer cottage of a friend of the congregation. Members invited their families and friends. The meeting took the form of a "fish fry." Mr. M. D. Barrick is president of the Club.

Visitors to the Little Church on the Lane during June from Moravian don: elsewhere include the Rev. and Mrs. Charles Adams from Bethabara, Mrs. Lucy Wehhol, Mr. and Mrs. Henry Spaugh, Mr. and Mrs. Charles Hanes, Miss Nettie Allen Thomas, Miss Adelaide Fries, Mrs. J. P. Mc Guire, all of Winston-Salem, and Mrs. Raymond Hampt of Bethlehem, Pa.

Sunday evening services and Wednesday night services at the church have been discontinued for the summer, but commencing the first Sunday in July this congregation will unite with others in the Eastern part of Charlotte for Union Sunday evening services in the American Legion Memorial Stadium.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

KERNERSVILLE.

Several parents in our congregation spoke of wanting their younger sons to begin to learn to play a horn, so it was decided to start a class. We thought we could get six or eight, but for greater loyalty to Christ, thus we can count on our membership, led by our energetic Board of Trustees, that pledges for the new fiscal year give cause for much encouragement. We have some heavy loads to carry, but the disposition of the congregation is to face forward. We believe that we can count on our membership, led by our energetic Board of Trustees, to carry on.

For the second successive year we have had a Vacation Bible School.

W. W. Conrad  Howard O. Conrad

CONRAD BROS., AGENCY

(Reestablished 1894)

-WATCHES-

—ACCIDENT—AUTOMOBILE—FIRE, ETC.

ALL LINES OF INSURANCE

320 Reynolds Bldg.  Phone 6663

THERE'S A REASON

Why this store is known as Winston-Salem's STYLE STORE

for Men's and Boys' Wear.

Our Spring Suits in the Smart Harringhones and Chalk Stripes in Green, Azure Grey and Smoky Brown will strengthen that position.

FRANK-A-STICH CO.

FOURTH AT CHERRY

COAL

DIAL 8113  8114

CARROLL COAL CO.

Great Heat Coal for Ranges

FOR CLEAN COMFORT, USE

Koppers Certified "No Soot" Coal for Furnace

W. A. Murphy, Mgr.

Kinney's Food Store

DAVIE 7174

WEST AND GREEN STREETS

SWEET'S SELECT BONED AND ROLLED LAMB ROAST

KINNEY'S SPECIAL BONED AND ROLLED LAMB ROAST

SWEET'S SELECT PRIME-E1 RIB ROAST

KINNEY'S SPECIAL RIND AND SLICED BACON

HENS AND KILD-FED FRYERS

FOR CLEAN COMFORT, USE

KOPPERS CERTIFIED "NO Soot" Coal for Furnace

W. A. Murphy, Mgr.

Gift Books

MYSTERY — ADVENTURE — ROMANCE

Appropriate For Birthday Gifts To

Boys, Girls or Grownups

—Popular Prices—

HINKLE-LANCASTER BOOK STORE

425 Trade Street  Phone 6163
Although held at night, was well attended.

Besides its regular meetings, the Women’s Auxiliary was kept busy during the month. Circle No. 1 served a picnic supper to the Women’s Bible Class of Calvary Moravian Church, and Circle No. 2 served the choir from the same church.

The Bethabara Choir also served a supper to the office employees of the Bell Telephone Company, as the initial effort towards securing choir vestments.

For the first time in many years, it was not necessary to have an extra pledging service in order to make up a deficit on the last Sunday of the fiscal year. All current bills had been paid a week before the end of the year for which we are truly thankful. We consider this a promising sign for the new year.

One of our young people, Miss Louise Hudgins, was able to attend the Western Moravian Young People’s Conference at Lake Chetek, Wisconsin.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

HOUSTONVILLE.

Bro. Carl Chitty is doing good work as superintendent of our Sunday school and teacher of the Young Men’s Class. Afternoon church services have given the older people a better opportunity to come to church, through the young people prefer service in the morning. However, we put on a campaign to stimulate church attendance which resulted in an increase of one hundred percent. On the last Sunday in June 26 children put on a special program which was much enjoyed and appreciated. Average attendance at our Sunday school for the past six months was 52, which is the most we have ever had, so we feel much encouraged.

Amelia Kennedy, our pianist, was injured seriously in a bus wreck at Charlotte, and is in the Long Sancerium, Statesville. She is only 13 years old, but served us faithfully and well. We are hoping and praying for her speedy recovery.

MRS. L. E. HAYES.

BETHABARA.

The Whit-Sunday Holy Communion day school brought in contributions for our Alaska Mission at the Sunday school hour, then at 11 o’clock, we had a wonderful missionary sermon delivered by the Rev. C. O. Weber.

Another student, Bro. Henry Lewis preached for us on June 26.

Our Woman’s Auxiliary held its regular meeting on June 6, in the home of Mrs. Will Glidewell. The following officers were re-elected for the coming year: President, Mrs. W. H. Poole; vice president, Mrs. Minnie Rader; treasurer, Mrs. A. G. Farris; chaplain, Mrs. W. H. Bollin. Mrs. H. W. Laniek succeeds Mrs. F. L. Matthews as secretary.

Attendance at all of our services continues good, for which we are very thankful.

MRS. A. G. FARRIS.

CHRIST CHURCH.

The month of June was opened with the best attended church council in years. Elders elected for the next three years were: H. F. Anderson, J. H. Reid, and John E. Pfaff; trustees elected were: Fred Pfaff, Bernard Kinzel and H. P. Ebert. R. E. Grunert and Mrs. P. C. Joyce were elected to the Board of Christian Education.

MRS. Fred C. Disher was elected Secretary to the Church Council.

Whit-Sunday was a day of inspiration with our people. Albert Wade was received into the congregation by Adult Baptism and Gilmor Ebert by Confirmation. The Communion Service was attended by a large number of our people with the church nearly filled to capacity.

Our congregation observed “Loyalty Day” on the second Sunday in a wonderful manner by over-subscribing the budget.

The Men’s Bible Class held their election meeting and fish fry at the home of Bro. B. O. Dishner. Approximately 85 men were present and enjoyed the fellowship and the 290 pounds of fish.

The fifth annual Young People’s Banquet was held at the church on the 16th with 40 of our young people having an enjoyable evening. We were happy to have Oscar Hege with us as toast-master.

Sorrow came into the congregation with the passing of Bro. George W. Bollman after a serious illness of a number of months. Services were conducted by the pastor, assisted by Dr. Ralph A. Herring, at the home and from the church on the 28th.

The officers of the Woman’s Auxiliary were installed on the last Monday night of the month as follows: President, Mrs. J. T. Shouse; first vice president, Miss Nana Kiger; second vice president, Mrs. H. Bollin; third vice president, Mrs. C. O. Weber; Recording Secretary, Mrs. Florence Weber; Corresponding Secretary, Mrs. Ida Gillis; Treasurer, Mrs. L. E. Hayes; Board of Trustees, Mrs. H. W. Laniek, Mrs. W. H. Bollin, and Mrs. H. N. Poole.

GEOGE G. HIGGINS.
vice president, Mrs. F. C. Joyce; rec- reating secretary, Miss Jean Lee Barber; church record secretary, Miss Ruth Lehmit, and treasurer, Mrs. R. E. Hoffman.

A two-car garage is being built for the parsonage above which is a room 20 x 20 feet which is going to be used by the Boy and Girl Scouts. This assembly room for the Scouts fills a long felt need.

VERNON E. GRAY.

OAK GROVE.

A large congregation received the Holy Communion at the service on Whit-Sunday morning. We are glad that our people are increasingly realizing that “Membership in Good Standing” includes regular attendance on the Holy Communion as well as financial contribution to the work of the church.

The church Board decided at their June meeting that Oak Grove is ready to assume a full half-time budget, and beginning with this month it will pay its full share of half-time pastoral services. Such signs of growth encourage all of us.

The annual Vacation Bible School, which was held during the last two weeks of June, was a distinct success. We express our appreciation to our Provincial Helper, Miss Kathryn Branden, and to Miss Martha Lee Conrad of Olivet Moravian Church, for the splendid work which they did. We also heartily thank those of our own members who gave freely of their time in the school: Mrs. Ola Sell, Mildred Sell, Helen Candle, Eliza McGeer, Mrs. Eva Sell, Mrs. Margaret Hammoed, Mrs. Irma Whicker, Mrs. Mary Mitchell, Mrs. Eleanor Adams, and the Brethren James Thrift, John Cline, John Whicker, Raymond Pegram, Elmer Sell, and George W. Ford.

We are eager that as many of our young people as possible should attend the Southern Moravian Young People’s Conference at Camp Banes. To this end, the Sunday School is paying the registration fees for all who will go.

CHARLES R. ADAMS.

IMMANUEL.

The Anniversary Lovefeast of the Salem Congregation, which is a union service of all the Moravian Churches in Winston-Salem, was held at Immanuel on Whit-Sunday morning with an attendance which overflowed our little chapel. The large room behind the pulpit was used, plus every available chair in aisles and on the platform. Even with the number of those who came failed to get inside the church. We had prepared to serve three hundred, thinking we could accommodate no more, but there must have been fifty served in some way or somewhere. Bishop Pfohl presided, and Bro. C. O. Weber made the address, which was stirring and timely. Other Salem congregation pastors were on the platform, and had some part in the services.

We are thankful to report that we have been able to balance our budget for this past fiscal year, and that from all indications at this writing the new budget, which represents an increase over that of last year, will be subscribed. At the church council held after the service on June 19, Bro. R. H. Johnson was elected to the Board of Elders and Bro. A. J. Gaskins, Jr., to the Board of Trustees. They replaced the Br. H. B. Masten and P. B. Long.

Plans have been completed for a Vacation Bible School to be held during the first two weeks of June by charge of students J. C. Barnes and John H. Kapp, assisted by workers from our congregation.

WAISER H. ALLEN.

ENTERPRISE.

In addition to the regular program of services of the month and the usual activities of our congregation, several other things had our interest and attention. On the second Sunday a Children’s Day program was given by the Sunday school, and on the third Father’s Day was observed.

Much interest is being manifested on the part of the congregation in preparation for our series of evangelistic services which he hopes to begin on the fourth Sunday in July. We have engaged the Rev. H. G. Foltz, Pastor of our congregation at New Philadelphia, to assist us in these meetings. We are praying that we may have a great outpouring of the Holy Spirit and that souls may be born into the Kingdom of God.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

MACEDONIA.

On the first Sunday we held our Church Council with the largest group present that has attended any Church Council in some years. We have adopted the regular rules of the Moravian Church and elected four to our committee, making a total of six instead of five as before. The following were elected: Elmer Allen and John Sparks for three years, John Gope and Joe Douthit for two years, and Miss Virginia Sparks, secretary.

The Ladies’ Auxiliary met on the first Thursday for election of officers. They have just finished the cementing of a large space at the rear of the church and a walk around left side. This work was much needed and we thank our ladies for this fine piece of work. Miss Maggie Ellis was elected president for another term. Plans were discussed for another year.

The attendance for the first six months has been the largest in the present pastor’s time, a gain of $71 over the first six months of last year.

Let us keep praying and working and let the Lord lead.

Our choir is doing fine; Mrs. J. K. Pfohl is coming every two weeks and helping us and we appreciate her help very much.

We had a happy surprise on the fourth Sunday; Bro. Ralph Bassett came over to visit us without our knowing he was coming.

Sadness came into our community by the sudden death of Mr. Alex Smith. We extend our deepest sympathy to the family.

G. E. BREWER.

FRIES MEMORIAL.

Holy Communion on Whit-Sunday was well attended. No services were held that evening because of the Salem Congregation anniversary Love-feast at Immanuel Church.

Pledge and Pay Up Day was held on June 12 with quite good results. We trust the time will come when every member will make it a rule to be present at church on this Sunday and do his part in furthering the Kingdom of Christ.

A Young People’s department was begun in connection with our Sunday school on June 19. This department holds its own worship service at the beginning of school.

The members of the Junior Choir enjoyed a picnic at Washington Park on June 23.

East Salem Day marks the anniversary of the beginning of Sunday School in East Salem. Our sixty-second anniversary was observed on Sunday morning, June 26, with Children’s Day exercises by the little folks, and then Lovefeast. Sugar cake and ice cream, lemonade were served again in stead of coffee, a most enjoyable experience on a hot morning.

Student John Fulton was our pulpit guest Sunday evening, June 26. His message greatly enjoyed by our people. We trust we may have this young brother with us again.

Mrs. J. E. Jones and Miss Ruby Hunt were elected president and secretary of our Woman’s Auxiliary for the ensuing year.

Heavy rains on July 3 made our Sunday school attendance much smaller than usual. Only 144 persons braved the falling rain.

John Francis Ledford was received by letter on June 19.

H. B. JOHNSON.

PULP.

Our annual church council was held after the church service on June 10. Members elected to the church committee for the new year are the brethren J. Isaac Zimmerman, M. Ostell Jones, James Fulp, Ira Fulp, Samuel Bowman and Ralph Morgan.

Our church edifice has been wired for electricity, and now it can be lighted in a most satisfactory manner. For the remainder of the summer preaching services will be held at seventy-four fifty-five o’clock on the first Sunday nights of each month. The services on the third Sundays will be held at three o’clock.

On Whit-Sunday we united in a community memorial day with Salem Chapel Christian Church. Services were held morning and afternoon, with our pastor making the afternoon address. A picnic luncheon was enjoyed on the church grounds at the noon hour.

H. B. JOHNSON.

Winston Printing Company
Winston-Salem, N. C.
Dial 6146
For Printing Lithographing Ruling and Binding
Oldest Lithographers in North Carolina

SALEM COLLEGE
A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Average cost per three-hour course per half year, $19.50. Average cost laboratory course per half year, $5.00.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
ADVENT.

This was our anniversary month and formal opening of our new Sunday school building, and it proved to be a day never to be forgotten. It was a real summer day, enabling most of our people to attend the various services, along with many friends from the city churches. The attendance at Sunday school was 228. The church band announced the anniversary, and the Junior and Senior Choirs rendered special musical numbers throughout the day. The anniversary sermon was preached by Dr. Howard E. Rondhalter from the text, "Thy Body of the Church." At 3 o'clock a large congregation of members and friends gathered for the lovefeast service. Owing to the illness of our Bishop Pfahl, the ten visiting Moravian ministers each had a part in the service. We were glad for our friends to wander over the new edifice and hear their many fine compliments. The actual cost of the annex is $57,849.18 with an indebtedness of $34,489.

The annual church council held the second Sunday was the most encouraging business meeting that Advent has held for several years. The treasurer reported all bills paid and a balance of $60.00 to begin the new year. All of the reports were encouraging. The following brethren were elected to serve three years: B. H. Fishe1, elder; Clyde Gobble, James Lee Cash and Lee Williams, trustees.

Our congregation suffered a great loss this month with the passing away of Mrs. John Snyder, aged 69 years, on the 18th, at the Richmond, Va. hospital, where she had gone for treatment. She had suffered greatly during the past several months. Funeral services were conducted from the Advent Church and interment was in the graveyard. The pastor was assisted in the services by the Rev. E. A. Holton.

The prayer meeting group is studying the Book of Proverbs with interest.

The auxiliary met with Mrs. W. H. Ernst during the month, with Mrs. Lee Cash as joint hostess.

The primary children rendered a pleasing program on the second Sunday night of the month before a large congregation. Misses Emma Gibson and Edna Spach were in charge. We are blessed with an exceedingly fine season, and all the growing crops are very promising, due to the abundance of rain-fall.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

WACHOVIA ARBOR.

Special services were held commemorating Pentecost, with much interest.

The church council was held after the services on the third Sunday afternoon. All of the reports were encouraging, and the treasurer, Fred Boone, rendered a report showing all bills paid and a balance of 10c to start the new year. The brethren W. H. Fox, Julius Miller and James Fanler were chosen as the committeeman for the new year. Mrs. David Boone entertained the auxiliary at her home in Chatham Heights during the month.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

Four young people were received into church membership by adult baptism on the first Sunday at the evening service. These new members came as a result of our recent revival meetings.

Several of our members were in a serious automobile accident on Wednesday evening of the 8th, but we are glad to report that all of them are recovering nicely.

Church Loyalty Day was observed on the third Sunday with a special program and a number of talks explaining the budget for the year 1939. Pledges were received from most all present and efforts are being made to contact all of the members in behalf of the budget.

The fourth Sunday had been set aside as the time for our annual congregation council at which time four members were elected to each of the boards—the Board of Elders and the Board of Trustees. Reports were heard and several brief talks were made calling our attention to the fact that the past year had been one of the best in the history of the congregation.

Our cottage prayer services each Thursday evening have been resumed for the summer and are being attended and proved a great joy and blessing to many of our people and the homes into which we go.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

 phối.

All regular services were held during the month with gratifying attendances and interest. We are again needing the homes in the community for our mid-week prayer services and these are being largely attended and proved a great joy and blessing to many of our people and the homes into which we go.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

BETHELDA.

Splendid attendances and a fine interest have marked all of the gatherings of this people during the month under review. The church year, closing with the end of June, has been a good one and we face the new year with many things to encourage us. We find a spirit of friendliness and church loyalty among the people of this congregation which is not so evident among the people of some small churches. We are glad for so many blessings of the Lord to be upon us as they are. We feel that we are going to move forward.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

ARDMORE.

Our Whit-Sunday communion on the 5th was a time of spiritual blessing. The Salem Congregation lovefeast was held at Immanuel on the afternoon of the 5th and we were glad to fellowship with them.

Our band and some members of the congregation made a visit to Willow Hill for the corner-stone laying on the third Sunday afternoon. In view of this our evening service at Ardmore...
was not held, and the services at Union Cross, which is usually held on this day, were not held on the fourth Sunday evening.

Our fourteenth anniversary was celebrated at Archdale on the fourth Sunday with Holy Communion at the 11 o'clock service and a love feast at 1:30 p.m., presided over by Dr. H. E. Rondthaler on the subject: "Thy Body, the Church." With the end of June we complete our tenth year at Archdale.

At our annual church council on the evening of the 22nd, Bro. J. L. Johnson was re-elected as our central elder and Bro. B. L. Hine as our central trustee. The brethren F. S. Barnett and David W. Holcomb were elected as local elders and James Mitchell, John Young and Edward Mackland as local trustees. Mrs. E. F. Hanes was re-elected secretary of council.

Our new Ladies Auxiliary officers for another year are as follows: President, Mrs. J. N. Tucker; Vice President, Mrs. Claude Lineback; Secretary, Mrs. Lawrence Fulpi; Superintendent, Mrs. Fred Ebert; Treasurer, Mrs. D. B. Odell.

On the 2nd, married Garland C. Wilson and Miss Ruby Sink.

On the tenth, baptized David Warlick. Gift and officers elected of Dr. D. W. and Margaret Holcomb m. n. Holcomb.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

HOME CHURCH.

High School and College Commencements open the month of June. There were 20 boys and 38 girls from the Trinity Schools who graduated this commencement.

We were delighted during the month of June to welcome home many of our non-resident members who were here for a few days. Following one Sunday morning service we counted 38 Home Church members who live in other communities gathered in front of the church to greet and to be greeted.

Prayer meeting attendance for the month was unusually large and good interest has been maintained as we have studied together some of the truths of the prophet Jeremiah.

Our young people’s interest at their vespers services has continued in a series of talks on “Love, Courtship and Marriage,” delivered by the Rev. Walser H. Allen. Many young people from Calvary and Christ Church, joined with us to hear these helpful messages. The Dramatic Club held its annual picnic at the home of Mr. and Mrs. M. E. Miller, Country Club Road, early in the month, and the Daily Vacation Bible School was held during the last two weeks in June. There were 140 boys and girls enrolled in four departments, and 27 teachers under the leadership of Bro. A. D. Francek and Bro. Fulton gave us one of our best schools.

On Sunday, the 26th, the Sunday school expressed to Bro. Francek its appreciation of his work in a brief, but tactful message as a token of love a leather letter folder. Bro. Francek’s work at the Home Church is of great importance. The memory of the men of Bro. John Fulton, a theological student, will have charge of the young people’s work during the summer, and Robert P. Jensen will take over the work of Christian Education at this time. Home Church early in September, Mr. Jensen has for the past six years been associated with the Green Ridge Presbyterian Church in Scranton, Pa.

The new officers of the Auxiliary were installed on the third Sunday in the month. Mrs. Agnew H. Bahnsen, the retiring president rendered a fine report of the activities of the past year; and Mrs. Howard Rondthaler, the new president, expressed her desire for cooperation for the new year.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

ROPEVILLE.

On the second Sunday morning church council was held. The following officers were elected: Mrs. Paul Berrier, secretary; Mrs. Clyde Pope, treasurer; E. A. Reid and J. C. Morton, members of committee.

On Sunday, June 26, we celebrated six anniversary and home day with the following program: 11 a. m. Sunday school; 12:30 p.m., a. m. morning service; 11 a. m. anniversary sermon by the pastor, the Rev. J. P. Crouch, in the absence of Bishop Poff, who was ill; 12:45 p.m. dinner on the lawn; 1:30 p.m., band concert by Pine Chapel; 2 p.m., home coming program, address of superintendents Curtis Hassey of the Sunday school, response by Hyele Ripple, E. A. Tucker, J. J. Mock, and L. L. Nifong, 155 being present; 8 p.m. anniversary love feast with address by the Rev. H. B. Johnson, 176 present.

James Snyder underwent an appendix operation during the month and is now recovering.

The Woman’s Auxiliary met with Mrs. Hoesa Snyder, the Ladies Bible Class with Mrs. J. C. Robinson; the Philanthia Class with Misses Helen and Mildred Jones.

MRS. PAUL BERRIER.

TRINITY.

The pastor attended commencement exercises at Chapel Hill, participating in class reunion and holding memorial services. Charles Reid, Jr., and Eloise Baynes received degrees at the University. The Rev. Wm. E. Spangh administered communion at Trinity.

Children’s Day was happily celebrated, Mrs. Rex Freeman, Mrs. E. E. Turner and Mrs. Douglas Rights led their departments in a creditable program. A floral contribution was on the platform in honor of Mrs. R. A. Spangh, beloved former primary superintendent.

New Eden young people are very active. Mrs. Wm. E. Spangh leads the group on Sunday night, and has started a junior society to meet Wednesday afternoon.

The Tuesday Night Club meets regularly alternating between the chapel and homes of members and friends. The Club has met with Mrs. Zimmerman, Mrs. Allgood, Mrs. M. H. Williams, Mrs. Blanche Gentry, and at the home of Miss Rachel Lambeth in Davidson county.

Annual dinner for graduates of schools was held at this message. This year twenty-one Trinity scholars graduated.

The following Sunday, July 3, will see our building fund debt paid and our deficit entirely covered. How thankful we are for the completion of this great task! We are gratefully.

The many loyal Trinity members and to friends who have assisted, this church and home blessing that has so wonderfully accompanied this undertaking. Plans are being made for dedication of the Sunday school building on July 31. We invite all friends to attend and rejoice with us.

The auxiliary closed a successful year with a record of which we are justly proud. Miss Kate Wurtsbaugh is succeed as president by Mrs. Harold Madison.


Married, Craig Blinkley to Mabel Davis; Spencer Weaver to Mary Frances Wooten.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

CALVARY.

The first and second Sundays in June afforded us opportunity for the consideration of two vital doctrines: the gift and offices of the Holy Spirit and our God as the Triune God. In connection with the former presentation, the Holy Communion was administered. The attendance was fully up to the high level of Communion services and we greatly appreciated the assistance of Brother Arrin Franke.

Many of our people attended the announcement of the Salem Congregation at Emmanuel Church at night.

During the month our Missionary Board has been very free in securing pledges for the support of the Rev. Harry Trodahl, Calvary’s new missionary representative serving in Alaska. The response has been uniformly good and a larger number of missionary pledges have to date been received than has ever before been the case.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

TWO THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

July 1938

THE IDEAL WEST FOURTH STREET

WEDDING GIFTS

.... gifts for the most important occasion in any girl’s life. Let us show you what society’s smartest fancies are terming “USEFUL GIFTS.”

All are outstanding beginnings to any bride’s career .... and a choice for every taste as well as every purse. These are really gifts that are preferred.

THE IDEAL

Phone 5161 West Fourth St. Phone 5161

Winston-Salem, N. C.
case. We hope soon to report the entire salary underwritten.

Our young people profiled greatly by the observance of Lovefeast, Courtship and Marriage, given by Rev. Walter H. Allen to the united groups at the Home Church. The outdoor services of the summer season were begun on the second Sunday of July. A very fine affair and we have had splendid co-operation on the part of the band. A series of ten services on the Beatitudes are being given.

New officers were chosen for the Woman’s Auxiliary, the Fellowship Circle of Business Women, and the Choir; each organization having a delightful outing in connection with the business meeting. The annual church council was held on Wednesday night, June 29. Encouraging reports showed that real progress has been made during the past fiscal year. Elections followed to the Boards of Elders, Stewards, Missionary Board, and the Board of Christian Education. We wish to thank again the retiring officers of the Woman’s Auxiliary and the Fellowship Circle, the Choir, and members of the boards, all of whom served us so faithfully and well, and we pray God’s blessing on all newly-chosen officers and board members.

The annual Sunday school picnic was held on the last Saturday of the month with a good program of activities for everyone in attendance and an abundance picnic dinner.

The Women’s Aid Society met with Miss Laura Reich with Mrs. C. W. Samuelson. The combined groups from the Primary and Junior Departments presented the pageant, ‘Who Died,’ in a most effective manner. Leaders of these groups are to be congratulated in this splendid program.

We are encouraged by the steady growth of our Sunday school, especially in the younger groups where Christian instruction is so vital. Much of the improvement is doubtless due to better methods inspired by our training schools and groups.

The annual Sunday school picnic was held on the last Saturday of the month with a good program of activities for everyone in attendance and an abundance picnic dinner.

The Ladies’ Aid Society met with Miss Laura Reich with Mrs. C. W. Samuelson. The combined groups from the Primary and Junior Departments presented the pageant, ‘Who Died,’ in a most effective manner. Leaders of these groups are to be congratulated in this splendid program.

We are encouraged by the steady growth of our Sunday school, especially in the younger groups where Christian instruction is so vital. Much of the improvement is doubtless due to better methods inspired by our training schools and groups.

The annual Sunday school picnic was held on the last Saturday of the month with a good program of activities for everyone in attendance and an abundance picnic dinner.

The Ladies’ Aid Society met with Miss Laura Reich with Mrs. C. W. Samuelson. The combined groups from the Primary and Junior Departments presented the pageant, ‘Who Died,’ in a most effective manner. Leaders of these groups are to be congratulated in this splendid program.

We are encouraged by the steady growth of our Sunday school, especially in the younger groups where Christian instruction is so vital. Much of the improvement is doubtless due to better methods inspired by our training schools and groups.

The annual Sunday school picnic was held on the last Saturday of the month with a good program of activities for everyone in attendance and an abundance picnic dinner.

The Ladies’ Aid Society met with Miss Laura Reich with Mrs. C. W. Samuelson. The combined groups from the Primary and Junior Departments presented the pageant, ‘Who Died,’ in a most effective manner. Leaders of these groups are to be congratulated in this splendid program.

We are encouraged by the steady growth of our Sunday school, especially in the younger groups where Christian instruction is so vital. Much of the improvement is doubtless due to better methods inspired by our training schools and groups.
SHIRTS By HINE’S
Fine . . . Beautiful New Fabrics
Custom Tailoring that combines the
“Plus” features of Perfect Fitting
Collars and Body Shaping, Distinctive
Sitching and . . . Appearance.
Specially Priced—$2.25
Other Shirts $1.65—$1.25
Hand Tailored Ties . . . . 60c—$1.50
Fine Gravats $1.25—$1.50
Good Box . . . . . . . . 50c—$1.50

HINE’S
West Fourth Street

MORTICIANS
FRANK VOGLER
& SONS
Dial 6101

DEATH OF BISHOP JENSEN.
It is with regret that the Wachovia
Moravian announces the death of Bishop
Paul T. Jensen, on June 29, in Heidelberg.
He was on his way to visit friends in Switzerland, where he
sought complete recovery from an op-
eration, but succumbed to a second
attack of illness at the University
Clinic.
His long and faithful service will
be remembered. He was a member of
important boards and committees, and
was for a long while editor of the
“Bethania,” devotional publication of
the Moravian Church at Herrnhut.
Some years ago Bishop and Mrs.
Jensen visited the Southern Province
and were personally acquainted with a number of our congregations.
Their home in Herrnhut was always
a place of welcome for Moravian vis-
tors from abroad, and many of us
remembered it with affection.
Our sympathy is extended to Mrs.
Jensen and children.

REMARKS—
BY REDDY KILOWATT
Here Is Something For You, My Masters,
To Think About:
The expenditures of the Federal Government, according to the
budget, and exclusive of debt retirement and adjustment com-
ensation payments, will amount to $7,522,799,000 for the fiscal
year 1937. A saving of but 10 per cent in Federal Expenditures
would be enough to pay all the Electric bills of all of the more
than 21 million homes and farms in America that are today enjoy-
ing electric service.
Do that steeple you? It at least shows you how cheaply you
can have your services.
Your Servant,
REDDY KILOWATT.

Duke Power Company
PHONE 7151
COMING! A MISSION "TREAT" FOR THE PROVINCE

A month of good things in the way of new mission interest and inspiration is announced by the Foreign Missionary Society for October. All the congregations of the Province may and should share in it.

Under the auspices of the Society, Miss Hilda Gysin, of Surinam, Dutch Guiana, has been secured for a month's deputation work among us. She is making this visit solely upon invitation of our Directors to acquaint us in this Province with a vast mission field of the Moravian Church of which we have heard relatively little. Miss Gysin has been for years associated with our schools in this mission and she is well informed on all phases of the work. Her talks in the different churches will bring a variety of mission efforts of the Moravian Church before the minds and hearts of our people and will prove of absorbing interest.

In this great Surinam mission our church is ministering to Creoles, British East Indians, Dutch East Indians, Bushland Negros of various types, and a most Christlike work is being done in the Bethesda Home.

A total missionary staff of 400 foreign missionaries and native helpers—and the total membership of over 30,000 are represented in the statistical tables of Surinam. Surely, we are certain of wonderfully inspiring missionary gatherings in October! Miss Gysin will also be the guest speaker at the annual meeting of the Foreign Missionary Society on the afternoon of October 9, in the Home Church.

The Foreign Missionary Society is underwriting Miss Gysin's expenses and entertainment with the request that in each church, or group of churches, in which she speaks an offering toward expenses be received. No offerings for the Surinam mission or any particular causes of it are planned in connection with this campaign for missionary education and inspiration, although doubtless such contributions will be voluntarily made here and there at the time or later.

Pastors and organizations are urgently requested to communicate with the undersigned as soon as possible—not later than September 15, so that Miss Gysin's schedule can be arranged. Naturally, only a part of the Province's Sundays would be thus served on the Sundays in October; we must make room for midweek services and group gatherings of neighboring congregations.

EDMUND SCHWARZ.

EDITORIALS

CONGRATULATIONS, TRINITY!

On several previous occasions we have called attention in these columns to the heroic struggle our Trinity Church was making to rid herself of the burden of debt. Now we are most happy to report that the debt has been cleared off, and that the splendid new Sunday School building upon which it rested was dedicated on the last Sunday in July.

The rapid expansion of the city of Winston-Salem toward the south, and the consequent growth of Trinity Church and Sunday School, created an urgent demand for larger quarters. The congregation therefore undertook to erect the much-needed edifice. This was in the late '20's, when prices were high. But we are sure Trinity would have come through without great difficulty had not the depression struck. The factories on the southside in which many Trinity members found employment, closed, and remained closed. Then began the long struggle. Little by little the twenty-two thousand dollars or more which was owed, has been liquidated. Or, more correctly, help came from the outside. City, and studied a course in the New Testament at the Camp Hanes School, which it rested was dedicated on the 21st anniversary of the founding of our Church in Herrnhut, Saxony, August 17, 1727, after the persecutions of the 16th and 17th centuries, which almost annihilated the Ancient Brethren's Church.

It is worthy of note that the Zeller family joined the Protestant Reforma-
tion in Germany early in the 16th century and, with only one or two breaks, members of this family have been clergymen from that day to this.

MRS. HENRY E. FRIES
Winston-Salem suffered a great loss when Mrs. Henry E. Fries passed away. Only those who knew her best can appreciate how much the community was indebted to her for a life of unselfish service—a life that was an inspiration to all who came in contact with this noble woman.

A native of this community and a member of one of our oldest and best families, Mrs. Fries gave more than fifty years to active service of her church and city. But with it all she devoted to her home and North Carolina possessed few, if any, more gracious hostesses.

For the last twelve years, Mrs. Fries had not been physically able to carry on her work in church and Sunday school, but during her long illness she remained the same cheerful and always inspiring personality.

Last year, when Fries Memorial Moravian church honored Mr. Fries on the sixtieth anniversary of his service as superintendent of the Sunday school of that congregation, one of the happiest persons present was Mrs. Fries. For fifty years she had worked by the side of her devoted and consecrated husband in that noble enterprise.

Mrs. Fries was a friend of youth. No one ever will know how much she meant to young people with whom she came in contact. If they could speak today, we have no doubt a mighty host of men and women would pay tribute to her for what she did for them.

Such a personality does not really die. Through all the years to come the influence of this great and good woman will live to bless humanity.

The heart of Winston-Salem isadder today because she has gone away, but there is something finer and nobler in the soul of Winston-Salem because she lived.

The sympathy of the whole community goes out to Mr. Fries in his irreparable loss.—(From The Winston-Salem Journal).

OUR CHURCH IN HER OLD HOMELAND


Young People's Work.
The work among the young people of our Church in Czechoslovakia is a very encouraging feature. Each year for the past several they have arranged a special convention, and representatives have gathered at one central spot for a whole week end of meeting in rest and study, and in the evangelistic character. My impression is that there is a real love for the Unity in these congregations; they are very conscious of their link with the old Brethren's Church. The name of the Church in the Czech language is "Jednota Bratrsky," which of course is the old name which was taken by our forefathers in 1667. It is, by the way, interesting that this name "Jednota" which I think is best translated by the English word "fellowship," is a very favorite name for societies and associations among the Czech population generally, and I think the claim made by one of the professors at the Theological Faculty in Prague was not unjustified, that the very fondness for the use of this name among the Czechs indicates the fact that there is not only a democratic consciousness among the people, but a real sense of community among them. Of course, the special title, the plan of making special grants to assist orphan children to be maintained in individual homes. At the same time they are making increased demands requiring above all large expenditures on improvement of premises to such an extent as would make it difficult for us to keep pace with these requirements. This is a development which, of course, follows the line taken in other countries; it has often been the Church which led the way in charitable undertakings and then the State has stepped in. Only last week the chairman of our Czech Board asked me whether it would make any difference to the interest of the other Provinces in the work if it should prove necessary to relinquish part of the orphanage work. My answer was "No!"; the other Provinces have always welcomed the orphanages as a valuable part of the Christian activity, but their chief interest is in the extension of the Gospel, and certainly our friends in England, and I feel certain in America, will be happy to support this work if they feel that the Church as a whole is progressing, and nothing would encourage us more than to know that the Gospel is being preached in new places.

The "Away From Home" Movement
One peculiar feature of the conditions in Czechoslovakia needs special explanation. It seems strange to us, yet such is the case, that people can become members of the Moravian Church without previously consulting either the minister or the Elders Conference of a congregation. The fact is that in Czechoslovakia everybody has to indicate his church membership to the State registrar; he can choose whatever church he likes and the registrar then simply notifies the minister: "So-and-so has informed me that he is a member of your church, and has so-and-so many children attending school. You are therefore requested to make arrangements for their instruction." This state of things had remarkable results during

We thank Southern Province Moravians, past and present subscribers, and The Wachovia Moravian for their hearty co-operation in making our subscription campaign so successful.

The MORAVIAN
the period of the so-called ‘away from Rome’ movement. This movement began about 800; there was at that time a strong opposition to the political activities of the Roman Church, and many people to show their disapproval left that church. They looked around for another church in their neighborhood and of ten chose, quite arbitrarily, this or that church and then informed the registrar who, as stated above, informed the minister. Such people becoming members of our Church really did not mean membership in our sense of the word; it simply meant that our minister had at any rate the chance of visiting them and trying to instruct them spiritually to their new allegiance, and that he had the duty of instructing the children in our teachings. But as the movement was in its origin political and chiefly the expression of a negative disagreement of the Roman Church, a great many of these people simply remained nominal members of our church.

Every Protestant Church had exactly the same experience. This was one of the difficulties of our work in Eisenbrod, where there was quite a landslde away from Rome, and, owing to local circumstances, hundreds of people announced themselves as members of the Moravian Church. It looked on paper like a great accession of strength; in fact, it simply meant an increase of responsibility for us. We had no chance of meeting the need except by putting up a church in Eisenbrod and appointing a minister, who then had to set to work to win a congregation of really spiritually-minded members among those who so unexpectedly had become nominal members. We must record it as a blessing vouchsafed to the work of our men there that there has been in fact the result; we have now a live congregation in that place, but it has been the work of a number of years to create that life out of the numerical accession which came through the ‘away from Rome’ movement. On the other hand, many of those who were nominally our members were of this movement, have, in Eisenbrod and in other places, not really come into spiritual fellowship with us. Only the other day I was speaking to one of the leaders of the German Evangelical Church and he told me that his own church had had to deal with the same problem.

Bible Teaching In The Schools.

I have already referred to the teaching in the schools, and must say something more about this. In Czechoslovakia the recognised churches have not only the right but the duty of giving religious instruction to the children of parents who have registered themselves as members of these churches. The minister has to arrange with the headmaster of the elementary school for an allocation of a teaching period weekly or fortnightly, as the case may be. No, to take the example of Eisenbrod, a town of about five thousand inhabitants, the parents attached to our church live not only in Eisenbrod, but in about twenty villages in the neighborhood, and each village has its school. Our minister has therefore to arrange to attend each of these schools at some period during the week. If there are five children in one village, and six in another, and even only three in another, to each of these little groups he must arrange to give instruction. The same thing holds good for all of our other congregations, but fortunately the numbers of villages in which there are Moravian children is not so large as in the case of Eisenbrod. Yet, in every case, it means that a great deal of the minister’s time during the week is occupied in travelling to and from these different village schools to give religious instruction. The other churches are, of course, in the same position, and sometimes arrangements are made, with the consent of the parents, so that the minister of one denomination may instruct the children both of his own and of another allied denomination. If one could not occasionally make such arrangements, it would be almost impossible to provide for the needs of all the children.

A Strategic Position.

A word about the general position of the churches in Czechoslovakia. In my opinion, the position of that country should be regarded as of strategic importance. It is exposed to anti-God and anti-Christian influences to such an extent that it seems to me to be a part of Europe today where it is more necessary to strengthen the work of the Christian Church. It might easily happen, as in the days of John Hus, that just there in the very center of Europe is the critical point on which the future of Protestantism, if not of the whole Christian Church in Europe, depends. How different would have been the history of the church if in 1415 John Hus had has been supported instead of put to death; how different again would it have been if the world had chosen, in 1630 to 1648, to listen to the pathetic plea of Comenius that his church and country might be supported by the Protestant Churches of Europe. Nothing was done in those days, and the Christian Church suffered tragically thereby. I am not a prophet and therefore am not really able to say what may happen in our own day, but it seems to me, to say the least, quite possible that once again there might be a situation arising in Czechoslovakia in which we should have to say the very future of the Christian Church depends on what takes place in that country. That is one of the reasons why I feel it incumbent upon us to do all we can to give support in these anxious days.

WHAT HAPPENED TO THE EPISCOPUS IN THE CITY OF ROME AND JERUSALEM

Now do not get excited, Bro. Editor. Please note that the word is singular, not plural!—City, not Cities. No, the Episcopus has not followed your example and journeyed to strife-torn Palestine, but is still in “the lands of the free and the home of the brave,” and has to fear neither fascist nor communist dictator. But he has been spending far more time than he wished in the metropolis of our country, and there he seems to be dealing only with those, who owe spiritual allegiance to the Vatican, and with those, whose forebears came from the land of Jules, where you sojourned a year or so ago.

You see, Bro. Editor, he has become a “star witness” in a most complicated Will case. In fact six New York lawyers asserted, that in all their practices they had never had to deal with such a complicated case.

It all came about in this wise:—

Long before your correspondent could use the nom de plume “Episcopus” he was Secretary and Treasurer of Missions, and he was ever on the alert to claim everything for the missions of the Moravian Church that he could lay hold of. So some five or six years ago, when a letter fell into his hands which told of a Will, which devised a legacy to a Moravian Mission Society, but which used no corporate title, which the executors could locate, he immediately claimed it for “The Society of the United Brethren for Propagating the Gospel Among the Heathen” (S. P. G.). That sounds simple enough to members of the Brethren’s Church, but not to Roman Catholic and Jewish New York lawyers. How can a Society of the United Brethren have anything to do with Moravian Missions?

And, Bro. Editor, two Wills are involved. One was executed in Connecticut and probated in 1899 (!) This Will devised certain rights, duties and privileges upon a daughter, who married and went to England and executed a Will there,—two Wills probated under different laws in different countries! The second Will did not comply with all the provisions of the first. Both Wills named as legatees Societies and Organizations, which can not be located. Eventually all the six attorneys concerned in the case agreed that it would have to be appealed to the Supreme Court of the State of New York to be officially and legally interpreted.

The Episcopus very modestly said, that he could interpret it, at least the part referring to Moravian Missions. But strange to say these New York attorneys were not satisfied with that! To make matters still worse one of

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund
   (Ministers’ Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration
   (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension
   (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc.
   (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College
   (Christian Education of Young Women)
   (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers.)

These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own names.

7. Salem Moravian, Graveyard Endowment Fund
   (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

Requests for these should be made to the “Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Unitas Fratrum.”

FORM OF BEQUESTS:

I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of ____________ dollars, (_________), for the cause of (State cause as above) in the City of ______ in the Moravian Church.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.
the legatees is the Royal Beneficial Medical Society of London, England,—a foreign land.

After much correspondence and a citation by cable appointed the Episcopal its Attorney-in-fact. And then he became the "Star Witness."

The attorney in charge of the case, in summing up the case to New York, instructed him to bring with him all documents bearing on the history of the Moravian Church. As the Provincial Archivist objected to entrusting the Archives, and as in any case they were not enough trucks available to transport them, the Episcopal ignored this little request.

On Monday, June 28, 1938, he was in conference in New York with two Roman Catholic "Counselers at Law" and two Jewish "Counselors at Law" from 10 A.M. until 3 P.M. with intermission for lunch, hoping that the case would be called by the Supreme Court, but he had to return to his home with nothing accomplished. Then he was summoned to New York on Monday, June 27, and met with six lawyers, and went over "stipulations," "agreements," and what not, and finally all the attorneys agreed upon the brief to be presented to the Court, and the "stipulations" and "agreement" were executed by the attorneys and the Episcopal, and all marched over to the Supreme Court room.

And there they sat and sat and sat. For His Honor Supreme Court Justice Salvatore Cotillo was bearing the plea of a 22-year-old young woman, who was suing her husband for $18,000 alimony per annum and her legal expenses, as this man had married her one afternoon and deserted her the next day. Her claim was very modest as the man was heir to an estate of $11,000,000. She talked like a steam engine, and each time her attorney put a question to her she went off like a streamlined train.

And then the clerk of court told our party that their case could not be heard until Tuesday, June 28, at 11 a.m. So the whole cavalcade marched out! Courts have little consideration for the convenience of appellants or appellees.

Well, at 11:45 a.m. on Tuesday, June 28, the case was called. The Roman Catholic attorney asked the Episcopal privately how he should address him before the Court. Should he call him "Your Grace" or "Goodness no," said the Episcopal, "call me 'Doctor' or 'Bishop' (and with a twinkle) or 'Brother.'" The attorney settled on 'Bishop', and used the word with every question he put to the witness.

Now, Bro. Editor, it would have done your heart good to have heard the Episcopal tell the learned Justice of the Supreme Court, Salvatore Cotillo, that the court stenographer that "Unitas Fratrum," "Unity of the Brethren," "United Brethren," the "Brethren's Church" and the "Moravian Church," are all one and the same thing, and above all that the S.P.G. is the Mission Society of the Moravian Church. He even with great auction quoted the British Act of Parliament of May 12, 1749.

In order to prove, that he knew about Moravian Missions, the attorney made him state, that his great-grandfather, his grandfather, his father and he had all been treasurers of this Society, and that he knew the Moravian Church from A to Z.

One would have thought, that a Supreme Court stenographer could handle such easy Latin as "Unitas Fratrum," but it floored him, and to the delight of the well filled court room the Episcopal spelled it out for him.

And of course he had to spell his own name.

As he left the witness box the Jewish attorney caught him by the arm and said "A splendid witness." To which the Episcopal countered "This is not my first experience in the witness box."

Then our attorney filed the charter of the S. P. G., as Exhibits A, and the Book of Order of the Moravian Church page 168, with the charter of "The Board of Elders of the Northern Diocese of the Church of the United Brethren in the United States of America" as Exhibit B. The four other attorneys followed suit and filed various briefs and exhibits, and then the caudle was marched out into the rain, for it rained steadily in New York.

Well, is the S. P. G. going to get one-fourth of eleven-twelfths of this estate? Oh, Bro. Editor,—santa simplicissimus! Do you think the Supreme Court of the State of New York would hand down a decision so promptly? No, indeed! These negotiations have been going on for five or six years, and now the Supreme Court must have its imago.

His Honor, the Supreme Court Justice Salvatore Cotillo, then and there issued a permanent injunction against a C. L. O. Union for illegal picketing, and then adjourned for the summer. A few days later he did officiate at the marriage of a prominent couple.

The $15,000 suit for alimony, the wedding, and especially the injunction were headlined in all the New York newspapers. But for some people reason no notice was taken of the brilliant testimony of the Episcopal! Strange how the public press overlooks the really important news!

So, Bro. Editor, you will have to possess your soul in patience for some months longer, perhaps for a year or two.

The Episcopal hopes he may live long enough to bear the wind-up of the case.

In one of the interviews with the Jewish attorney of a Title Insurance Agency the Episcopal asked whether he was familiar with Charles Dickens' story "Bleak House," which plays around a case in Chancery "Jardiney vs. Jardiney." The case finally comes to an end, when it is discovered that the costs has consumed the entire estate. The attorney replied: "That sometimes happens."

"Is it going to happen in this case?" asked the Episcopal. "That depends upon the value of the estate."

"The sale price for the property involved is $18,000," said our attorney.

"Well," said the other attorney, "there must be something left over!"

But you, Bro. Editor, at least can now bear witness how the Episcopal did his level best to win a legacy for Moravian Missions, and that he was not affrighted by the Supreme Court of the State of New York!

Prince George Hotel, New York City, East 28th Street, near Fifth Avenue, Monday and Tuesday, June 27th and 28th, 1938.

FOUR GREAT MORAVIAN REVIVALS

By the Rev. John Greenfield, D.D., Moravian Evangelist.

The first and greatest Moravian Revival—the most fruitful in its ultimate results since the day of Pentecost, according to Dr. Charles Goodell, began in the year 1727 and continued without interruption or diminution for a number of years.

The second great Moravian Revival began in England in the year 1738. Rev. John Wesley, himself one of the world's greatest Evangelists, describes it in the following well known lines in his now famous Journal: "Thursday, May 4th, Peter Boehler left London in order to embark for Carolina. O what a work hath God begun since his coming into England! Such an one as shall never come to an end, till Heaven and Earth pass away."

Surely never was greater praise bestowed on any other Evangelist and any other Revival. Some of its fruits may be found today in the great Methodist Churches as well as in the modern Salvation Army.

The third great Moravian Revival began in the year 1841 in the Moravian College at Nisches, Germany. The story of this remarkable awakening has been told by one of the greatest preachers of our Church, the Rev. Theobald Wunderling, and has been translated into English by that scholarly teacher and minister, the Rev. Albert Oster, under the title of "A Spiritual Springtime in the Garden of Youth." Many Moravian ministers and missionaries were the gracious fruitage of this Revival.

For the fourth great Moravian Revival we must journey to the Foreign Mission Field, even to the beautiful island of Jamaica. It is now more than three-quarters of a century since the first prayer revival began in America under the leadership of a layman who started a daily prayer meeting for business men in Fulton Street, New York City. In a few months this movement became world-wide. Prayed-down Revivals became the order of the day in nearly every English speaking country and colony. The story of this wonderful revival in the island of Jamaica has been thrillingly told by Moravian missionaries who were either eye-witnesses of these Pentecostal scenes and experiences or who, in after years, were enjoying the fruits of this mighty movement. The Book bears this very suggestive title: "The Breaking of the Dawn," and we earnestly request every Moravian minister, teacher and student to obtain a copy for ready and constant reference and inspiration. One or two paragraphs are herewith submitted:

"It is a remarkable fact that it was chiefly the children and young people who came under the influence of this awakening and it was found wise to hold special prayer meetings for the children. Although the converts were mostly young persons, there were some exceptions."

The Rev. Edwin E. Reinkus, an intellectually keen and cultured missionary, describes this great Revival in the following carefully chosen language:

"Of the fruits of the great Revival thirteen years ago we see nothing except a larger number of young communicants than formerly, and in general a larger proportion of those who are really converted to God. Of many who were awakened at the time of the Revival and brought under the literal conviction of sin, but a very small percentage had been up to that time abandoned characters. One or two such are heard of in most of our congregations, and we know of the cases in our own; but we hear of many more who up to the time of the Revival, had been in full communion without having experienced a change of heart,
but who ever since have had a living experience of the love of God.”

Youth Movements in Moravian Revivals.

It is both interesting and instructive to note the part young people had in these great spiritual awakenings. Principal wrote, the most impressive to note the part young people had of rll eived age was approximately the average of bit would have been found that his own conduct the pupils gave evidence of world. I

newed story of mean those between twenty and thir- youth people’s Revival and by result in a great Revival amongst of whlch John Wesley, then Moravian ml’ssl’onary to the Land ofwhich John Wesley, then the Red Men in Dutchess County, the year finds us abed we are encour-

mony. We would close this article by short comings, she is still the land of Sunday, July 24.

We heartily endorse this testimony tea c h both by precept and example the .

“Not youthful leaders tative budget for Church Aid and Extension. Attend service in Brown’s Warehouse where Ham Evangelistic Campaign is soon closing.

The historian must do better by this our

We had no more loyal non-resident member than he. A great Sunday School worker, an advocate of Christian stewardship, a Christian who adored the Gospel with good works which commanded it to others. Blessed be his memory! His works will follow him. Attend Men’s Bible Class picnne at Friedland and hurry back for meeting of Church Aid and Extension Board.

Friday, July 15. A day of pastoral service in hospital, etc. and made careful check-up on our Provincial offerings to the College and Seminary. We must do better by this our ‘School of the Prophets.’

Sunday, July 17. Looked m on Mt., far in the heart

FOLGÉ BROTHERS COMPANY

ESTABLISHED 1871—
Belows Street at Patterson Ave—
Just Two Blocks East of Big Coffee Pot on East Main Street

Winston-Salem, N. C.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

Aug., 1938

5

J. EDGAR BENNETT
Est. 1885
210 N. Main St.
St. Successor to G. L. Bennett

MORAVIAN TOMBSTONES

COLORADO ULE MARBLE
Nothing Better Than VERMONT WHITE MARBLE
All kinds of Monuments and Stantary Grants and Markle

See me before you buy

Kodaks

Dependable Kodak

Finishing

(Outdoor Post Office)

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Commercial Photography

Barber Photo Supply Company

WE GO ANYWHERE

Copying

Enlarging

Trimming

BARBER PHOTO SUPPLY COMPANY
the Inter-Provincial Board of Christian Education. Two other representatives from the South were due at that meeting, namely, Bro. Bassett, and the Editor of The Wachovia Moravian. The Editor went up by train. Bro. Bassett took his family to the home of his parents in Philadelphia, driving through at night. Finally, all met in Bethlehem for the two days of the L.P. R. meeting. The Editor returned with the Higginses, and the Bassett's the way they went. The meeting was very much worth while. The Southern delegation enjoyed, among other things, meeting a former colleague, Bro. Carl Helmich, whose expert counsel in matters of Christian Education will always be in demand by the American Moravian Church. The sessions were held in the beautiful Archives Building of our colleges, with Wm. N. Schwarze as the gracious

IN A FEW DAYS
Your Boys Will Go
BACK TO SCHOOL
For months we have been getting ready for them with just the right clothes.
Right in Style Right in Quality and Price.
FRANK'S STITH CO.
FOURTH AT CHEBRY

DIAL
5113 or 5114
For
QUALITY
COAL
CARROLL COAL CO.
W. A. Murphy, Mgr.

SPECIAL BIBLE OFFER
Red Letter Edition, Good Print, Grained Art Leather
References, Proper Names, Concordance, Maps
$1.25 each (Including your name in gold letters)
HINKLES BOOK STORE
425 Trade Street Phone 8103
— WE SPECIALIZE IN GENUINE ENGRAVING —
host. The young people of the Central Church gave a picnic to the group, which had to be held in-doors owing to rain. Delegates from the Western District was the Rev. Victor I. Thomsen, of Green Bay, Wis.; those from the Eastern District, Dr. B. S. Haupert and Dr. Charles H. Rominger. Advisory members who were present for one or more of the sessions were: Dr. W. N. Schwartz, Dr. S. H. Gapp, Dr. E. J. Heath, the Rev. Roy Grams, F. ravian Church has a message today one or more of the sessions were: Dr. E. J. Heath, the Rev. Roy Grams, F. P. Stocker, Leonard Kein, Carl J. Helmich and Miss Hilda Applebaum. As truly the most important result of our gathering was the completion of such articles in any English publication today. A further statement in this letter:- "This week Bro. Kenneth Hamilton's new book statement in this letter:- "This week "The Moravian Church has a message today for the Church and the world, just as truly as our fathers had two centuries ago. But there is no room for such articles in any English Moravian publication today." A further statement in this letter:- "This week I was expecting Bro. Ernest S. Hagan for a month's visit, but just learned his doctor forbade the journey. This month I preached twice for the Methodists. Next month I am to preach four times for the Presbyterians."

Miss Berka Marx and McBurney Smith Riehey were united in matrimony in the chapel of Duke University on August 12, the Rev. Walter H. Allen officiating. Mrs. Riehey is a graduate of Salem College is a daughter of Mrs. Werner Marx, now in Nicaragua. Mr. Riehey is a candidate for the ministry of the Westminster Church. The Wachovia Moravian extends heartiest congratulations and best wishes.

With the last of June, Bro. Aalin Franche terminated his connection with the Home Church where he has served as assistant pastor, and is now doing general supply work throughout the Province, pending a call to some more definite field. Owing to the shortage of ministers, no one is available for the Home Church, so a layman, Mr. Robert Jensen, has been secured for the position. Mr. Jensen has been minister of music in a large Presbyterian Church in Scranton, Pa. He is a product of the Westminster Choir School, founded and directed by Dr. John Finley Williamson, and his wife was the former Elizabeth Tavis of Winston-Salem, a member of the Home Church. It is believed by the Home Church Pastor and Official Boards that Mr. and Mrs. Jensen will make a most valuable addition to the staff of this our largest congregation. They expect to begin their work here sometime in September. During the summer, student John W. Fulton has been assisting at the Home Church.

The Rev. and Mrs. Kenneth G. Hamilton, of Bethlehem, Pa., were visitors in our Province for two weeks during August. Bro. Hamilton is now professor in our Theological Seminary and also assistant archivist of the Northern Province. While here they were guests of Mrs. Agnes Byrd, Mrs. Hamilton's sister.

Bro. Edgar A. Holton is, we hear, an expert at frying fish. He went on a fishing trip as a part of his vacation, and brought back with him some of his catch. Getting up early the next morning he decided to fry some of his fish for breakfast. By the time Mrs. Holton had come down, our Brother had prepared and eaten his breakfast, which he enjoyed greatly, and had some fish fried and ready for his good wife. She sat down and began to eat, but after the first taste looked up and said: "Oh, what did you use to fry this fish?"

Bro. Holton, with a look of surprise: "Lard."

Mrs. Holton: "Where did you get it?"

Bro. Holton: "In the pantry."

Mrs. Holton: "You go bring it in here; I want to see it."

Whereupon Bro. Holton disappeared for a moment into the pantry, and returned with what Mrs. Holton immediately recognized as a can of cleaning paste which she had recently purchased from the Woman's Auxiliary.

It is told on a certain minister that he got into the habit of asking the blessing at the table so rapidly it was difficult to understand what he said. One day as he finished his young son added: "Sold! to the American Tobacco Company."

Bro. Ernest Sommerfield, formerly in our Province and now pastor of one of our churches in Utica, N. Y., is, we hear, going to Jamaica where he will assist Bro. W. A. Kaltreider in evangelistic services at his two churches, Bethany and Zion Memorial. This sort of visiting is very much worth while. We wish more of it could be done. Mrs. Sommerfield is not

W. W. Conrad Howard C. Conrad CONRAD BROS., AGENCY (Established 1894) -LIFE -ACCIDENT -AUTO MOBILE -FIRE, ETC. ALL LINES OF INSURANCE 325 Reynolds Bldg. Phone 6253

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water, Sewerage, Gas, Lights, Side Walks, Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES
GOOD CHURCHES WELL ELEVATED OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three Jitney lines and good Bitulithic streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments.

Telephone 7925 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregation

E. L. Stockton, Treasurer
501 South Church Street Winston-Salem, N. C.
going along, but will visit her parents in Bethlehem, Pa.

Word has been received of the sudden death, on August 2, of Vernon E. Methado, the exceptionally efficient president of the Bethlehem, Pa., Chamber of Commerce, in his 40th year. Mr. Methado was not a member of the Moravian Church, but the Moravian Church had no more ardent supporter. He made use of every opportunity to emphasize the religious and spiritual value of Bethlehem's background as furnished by the Moravian forefathers of our sister Moravian City. He came originally from Jamaica, where we have been carrying on Moravian work since 1754. Funeral services were conducted by Bishop Paul de Schweinitz, on Thursday afternoon, August 4, with interment in Nicey Hill cemetery, Bethlehem, Pa.

A most interesting letter has just been received from student Oswald E. Stimpson of our church at Clemmons.

News From Congregations

MAYODAN and LEAKSVILLE.

J. C. Barnes filled our pulpit very efficiently on the first and third Sundays. We appreciate his help very much.

The Rev. Armin Francke who has rendered us his services several times was with us again on the second Sunday.

Bro. Ellis Bullins, a student from our own congregation, brought us an interesting sermon on the fourth Sunday. He will be with us twice during the month of August.

The Rev. J. K. McConnell of the Leavsville congregation was our fifth Sunday speaker. We are very grateful to Bro. McConnell and the Leavsville people for their cooperation at all times.

On July 19, 1938 Mrs. Lucy Benton Reynolds, member of the Leavsville Moravian Church was laid to rest in our graveyard. Mrs. Reynolds was a former member of our church and was the first woman to be buried in our graveyard. Bro. McConnell, Bishop Pfohl and the Rev. A. C. Swafford conducted the funeral. We extend our sympathy to the bereaved family. She was a charter member of the Leavsville congregation.

The Woman’s Auxiliary held its regular meeting on July 1 in the home of Mrs. Harvey Price. This year proved to be their most successful.

We are happy to report that $300 deeply inspiring messages.

He made his way from Bethlehem, after the close of school in June, out to California. Then in company with Robert Jobst, also a ministerial student who decided to study for a year in another institution, worked his way up to Alaska and finally to Bethel. His letter was written from there, in which among other things is the following: “I have worked at various things since I came to Alaska, I painted in a hotel, preached at Palmer, longhoreed at Bethel, carpentered at Quillingapok, and what next I can’t tell. It is a marvelous privilege to see and learn something of our work here.” Our young Brother is to be congratulated on his summer of varied experience. We wish him a safe trip back to school and a successful year there. He is due to complete his theological course next June. He asks to be remembered most cordially, through the Wachovia Moravian, to all his friends in the South. He says he has missed us greatly, even in the midst of his extensive travels.

On Friday evening at 7 p.m. in the presence of a host of friends which filled the church to its capacity, Miss Ruby Fisheal was united in marriage to Bro. Herman Swain. The wedding vows were spoken by the Rev. S. J. Tesch, the bride’s former pastor. May the blessings of the Lord be upon these dear young people.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

OAK GROVE.

Oak Grove was host to the Southern Moravian Young People’s Union at its annual Summer Rally and Election Meeting held on July 7. The Woman’s Auxiliary, Mrs. Roy Hester, president, served supper to 135 people in the church grove. Following supper, the election meeting was held in the church and Bishop Pfohl brought a challenging message.

An outdoor service, with accompaniment by the church band, was planned for the fifth Sunday night in July. Ushers Ernest Cudde and Walter Snow had all of the chairs and benches in place, and lighting arranged an hour before the service. They also carried out the piano as soon as Hubert Frank Turner and Elmer Sell arrived. (The Preacher valiantly struggled with the piano bench.)

After most of the congregation was seated, and just as Band Leader Noah Whicker was priming his musicians for the opening chorale, an usher sprinted around the front of the church to report that a big, black cloud was badly leaking about one mile to the west. The congregation, chairs, benches, choir, band and piano were safely transferred to the church just as the cloud arrived, and the sermon hastily changed its emphasis from the starry heavens to the refreshing rain. But His Presence was just as real.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

CHRIST CHURCH.

The Woman’s Auxiliary had the house in readiness for the Pastor and his bride upon their return. Three room and the half downstairs were repainted. A bounteous shower of canned goods greeted us in the kitchen and the gift of a lovely coffee table was in the living room. We appreciate the many nice things that were done to make us comfortable.

The garage was completed while the Pastor was away and this new building which replaced the old barn has added to the beauty of the parsonage lot. The second story of the garage is to be used by Boy Scout and Girl Scout Headquarters.

Services were carried on as usual while the Pastor was away by the Beethoven G. E. Brewer, Armin H. Francke, and Ralph C. Bassett, and

Kinney’s Food Store

WINSTON PRINTING COMPANY

SALEM COLLEGE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Dial 6146

FOR PRINTING LITHOGRAPHING RULING AND BINDING.

OLDSTYLE LITHOGRAPHERS IN NORTH CAROLINA

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Average cost per three-hour course per half year, $19.50. Average cost laboratory course per half year, $5.50.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
ADVENT.

We were visited with a heavy rainfall the first Sunday of the month, but the attendance was good. It was John Hux Day and the communicants were given the communication. Brother Howard Chadwick sang at this service.

July 4th is the annual picnic day for the congregation, and this year we journeyed to Guilford Battle Ground and enjoyed the day. Two large tracks from the Snyder Lumber yards were filled with children, who had a real picnic. The dinner was above par and enjoyed by representatives from nearly every family in the congregation.

The Christian Endeavor Society has held out-door meetings with special music and speakers. Representatives attended the convention held at Oak Grove May 7.

We are glad to announce the installation of new pews for the new Sunday school building, the gift from Brother Ray Snyder. He had them made at his lumber yard. They were used for the first time on the last Sunday of the month.

The congregation has two thousand copies of Office of Worship and Hymns on hand, and is ready to fill any order at one dollar per copy.

The Auxiliary was entertained at the church by Mendazes Emory and Bolah Spach and Miss Ollie Spach.

A beautiful church wedding took place on the last Saturday night of the month, when Miss Alma Snyder, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. B. C. Snyder, became the wife of Mr. Henry Crotts, son of Mr. and Mrs. W. M. Crotts. The wedding ceremony was read by the pastor. The Moravian ring service was used.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

TRINITY.

Ten and one-half years after the first brick was laid, payments were completed on our Sunday School building, total $75,372.84. The accumulated deficit of over $3,500 was cleared up on July 15. It was a memorable day on July 31 when the building was dedicated.

First, a home-coming day celebration brought 400 attendants to Sunday school, many former members and several non-residents included. At the morning hour of worship we had a service of thanksgiving and remembrance. In the afternoon at four o'clock Bishop Pfohl conducted the dedication service.

To the membership of Trinity and to many friends gratitude is due for faithful support of the cause, which has made possible the building enterprise. The past ten years have been difficult for money raising and it is a wonder to us that the task is over.

Trinity has been busy during July. There have been Vacation Bible School with enrollment of 116 braving a rainy season, graduation of Junior Bible Group, Picnic of the Sunday school at Friedland with showers aplenty, Young People's Department banquet, Junior Bible picnic at Ryan's Rock, and numerous other occasions of lively interest.

There were two marriages in the congregation, John Wesley Williard and Florence Crotts, son of Mr. and Mrs. W. M. Crotts. The wedding ceremony was read by the pastor. The Moravian ring service was used.

VERNON I. GRAP.

Advent's New Sunday School Building.

When we say 'cherry' be short, there is no 'E' in it, and there is no 'E' in 'Eureka'.

The annual church council was held on June 23, with 82 in attendance. The following officers were elected:

- Visit -

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMPANY
The Leading Electrical and Radio Store
Corner Main and 2nd Streets

ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES
EUREKA CLEANERS
WASHING MACHINES
PUMPS AND WATER SYSTEMS
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS

Sold on Easy Terms.

CLINARD ELECTRIC COMY
Cor. Main and Second Streets
Winston-Salem, N. C.

COLORADO YULE MARBLE
Because of its extreme hardness, crystalline structure, fine grain and beautiful white, makes the most lasting and satisfactory Moravian Grave slab. It has no equal.

On Display At
Wall Monument Co.
"The Monument Yard Beautifully"
Up Patterson Ave. Retail Hall Road. Winston-Salem, N. C.

W. T. VOGLER & SON
Jewelers
W. 4th St. Oppo. Mason Building
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Cheap Seed Is Poor Economy
Even the very best seed you can buy is but a small item in your gardening budget. Trying to save a few cents on it means risking the success of your garden, may waste all your effort. One stock of seed is complete, and every variety is absolutely reliable.

COX'S SEED STORE
TELEPHONE 7044
Cor. 6th & Trade Streets

FUNERAL DESIGNS
W. Morganroth
FLORENT
118 W. 4th St. Dial 7323
Winston-Salem, N. C.

WHEN YOU PAINT or PAPER
PHONE 4238
OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EXPERIENCED WORKMEN EMPLOYED
Our work is INSURED for YOUR PROTECTION
Our customers are our best advertisement.
H. L. WILKES
Winston-Salem, N. C.

PITTSBURGH PAINT COMPANY
PAINTS
Wallpaper
Varnishes, Oils
Shellac
Glass for Every Purpose
3288
219 N. Main St. Phone 4540
Authorized Pittsburgh Paint Products Agency
Elders: W. O. Morgan, E. C. Anderson, and H. W. Lee; Trustees: J. E. Needham, C. R. Lawrence, W. L. Vest and J. B. Snyder, and to the Central Board of Trustees, R. C. Weatherman.

The pastor's report showed an accession of 63 during the past year and a net gain of 53. Average attendance at morning worship 355, 299 at church school, evening worship 157, and Mid-week service, 103. In many respects the past year was the best during the present pastorate.

Social gatherings were: Circle No. 7, picnic on June 3 at Crystal Lake. Circle No. 2, picnic at the country home of Mrs. R. L. Barnes on June 10. Young People's Class picnic supper at Friesberg on July 18 and Junior Department picnic at Washington Park on July 23.

Students at J. C. Barnes, a member of this congregation, filled the pulpit on June 19 in the morning while the pastor preached in Mayodan. Friends and relatives were well pleased with the morning.

We have continued our mid-week services during the past two months with an average attendance of 69. The men continue their prayer-group meeting each Friday night.

C. O. WEBER.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

A successful Daily Vacation Bible School was held during the first two weeks of July. Henry Lewis and Miss Kathryn Brandon were in charge with about 12 or 15 local helpers assisting. The enrollment was over one hundred and the average attendance about ninety.

One funeral was held during the month, that of Rufus Calvin Williard, our oldest member, age 85. The pastor was assisted by Bishop Fohl and Bro. F. W. Grabs.

The pastor officiated at two weddings during the month. Glenn Smith and Miss Kathleen Grubb were married on Saturday the 2nd, and Russell Cox and Miss Hazel Shutt on Wednesday the 20th. Mrs. Smith and Mrs. Cox were members of our congregation.

One new member was added to our church rolls by confirmation, Albert Sidney Cumbo, his age and physical condition making it necessary for him to be received at his home.

A most happy occasion was the Golden Wedding Anniversary of Bro. and Sr. Henry C. Harper on Sunday the 31st. Many relatives and friends joined with them in the celebration and in the sumptuous dinner spread in the grove near their home. For years Bro. and Sr. Harper have been among our most loyal and faithful members.

HOWARD O. FOLTZ.

WACHOVIA ARBOR.

The pastor and congregation conducted the 8:30 a. m. service at the Forsyth County T. B. Sanitarium on July 17th.

The Sunday school election resulted in choosing Harold Miller at Hanes as the new superintendent for the next year, and Miss Beanie Booze was elected as Secretary and Treasurer.

Mrs. R. T. May together with her mother, Mrs. I. B. Coleman and sister entertained the Auxiliary this month at Mrs. Coleman’s home in Greensboro. Nearly every member was present and a large delegation from Advent attended. An auction sale was conducted and the proceeds added to the society’s funds.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

PROVIDENCE.

Bro. Kapp preached on the fourth Sunday night, making a fine impression on all who attended. There were nine young people who recently united with the church as the result of the revival services held earlier by Bro. Joe Crews.


RALPH C. BASTETT.

CALVARY.

All newly-elected officers on the boards and organizations in the church were formally installed at the morning service, July 10. The new year of service has begun for the Woman’s Auxiliary and Fellowship Circles and the Boards of Elders, Trustees and Missions have entered upon their new tasks with energy and enthusiasm.

The Missionary Board will complete its canvass for the support of the Rev. Harry P. Troodahl early in August.

With the last Wednesday of July our “Church Night” program for another year came to a close and, hand and Bible Study group will have a recess until the end of September. We are happy over the completion of the fifth year of consecutive study of the Bible in 166 lessons to date, tracing the sacred Books from Genesis to 1 Timothy. Each lesson has been studied from a mimeographed outline in the hands of those who have attended. The blessing experienced even in such fragmentary and rapid study has been far beyond expectation.

The summer night services continue with fine attendance and splendid cooperation on the part of the board. We shall complete our sermons on the Beatitudes with the middle of August.

Our summer Sundays thus far have proved encouraging with good attendance and interest.

EDMUND SCHWARZ.

KERNERSVILLE.

Our Board of Trustees enjoyed a supper prepared at their request by Circle Three of our Auxiliary, then made a thorough inspection of all church property. Bro. Pete L. Hastings is chairman of the Board, which under his able leadership has managed to close the last fiscal year without having to reduce our budget. With the passing of our largest contributor shortly after the beginning of this fiscal year, it was feared that we would have to make some retrenchments. But the congregation rose to the challenge in a most loyal and encouraging manner, many increasing their pledges substantially.

It has become axiomatic that a Kernersville Moravian Sunday school picnic means rains, and this year was no exception. After a wet morning the sun struggled to come through the clouds, and a hundred or more made the customary journey to the Guilford Battleground Lake. The supper on the rear lawn of our church had to be moved indoors, for, as some expressed it, “the bottom dropped out” about six o’clock. However, it can still be said that “a good time was had by all.”

The sympathy of the congregation was extended to the Friends family on the death in Raleigh of Dr. John B. Watson, son-in-law of Mrs. Sallie Greenfield and husband of the former Miss May Greenfield. Dr. Watson had been an invalid for over a decade.

WALSER H. ALLEN.
MACEDONIA.

We were happy to have Brother Kapp with us on the third Sunday. Our people enjoyed his message and hope he can visit us again. The Pastor had the pleasure of preaching at Friedland on the third and fourth Sundays and at Christ Church on the second and third Sunday nights.

The guttering of the church has been finished during the month and the painting of the exterior is in progress. This will add a great deal to the looks of our church.

The Ladies' Auxiliary met on the second Thursday at the home of Mrs. Bryant Cook with a large attendance. Plans are being made for the beautifying of the church lawn as soon as the new road is settled. This is a work much needed.

The children's Bible School which we have held for the past seven Saturday afternoons has been a real inspiration to our children, as well as our church. On the last Saturday afternoon, with fifty present, we had games and a social hour.

G. E. BREWER.

FRIEDLAND.

The men of the Home Church Bible Class were provided with ham and chicken by the women of the Friedland congregation. The picnic seemed to please everyone and for that we are all happy. The "chimes without chimes" were explained and demonstrated in a short recital.

Bro. Brewer came over from Macedonia to help us in our Sunday school revival. The services were planned to give everyone in the Sunday school a hearing of the gospel call. His earnest appeal reached many hearts, brought at least 3 to a profession of faith.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

IMMANUEL.

The first two weeks in July were devoted to the holding of a Vacation Bible School, which was conducted for us by students J. C. Barnes and John H. Kapp. Total enrollment was 114 with an average attendance of 87, which considering the weather plus frequent rainy spells, we consider quite good. We were also fortunate in having a sufficient number of workers to help make the school a fine success. The closing program was held on Sunday night, July 17.

Our July administration of the Holy Communion was a blessed service, and though well attended, was not as large as other Communions. Being summertime, the weather was warm and a number of people were away from home.

The pulpit was acceptably supplied on two Sundays during this month by the Rev. A. H. Franzke and student J. C. Barnes.

Two of our members, Mrs. Ralph Johnson and Mrs. Clarence Everhart, have recently had to undergo major operations. For the former it was the third in eighteen months, and for the latter the second in less than two years. We are thankful that both are now at home and steadily improving.

PALMER H. ALLEN.

HOPE.

Following the morning service of the first Sunday the annual congregational council was held, business transacted and two new members elected to the Church Board.

Rev. C. E. Robertson of the New Philadelphia congregation conducted the cottage prayer service on Wednesday evening of the 28th, the pastor being absent. These cottage prayer meetings are well attended and prove very helpful.

The Ladies' Auxiliary served a chicken pie supper in the basement of the church on Saturday evening of the 23rd. A nice sum was realized which will be used in the general work of the Auxiliary.

HOWARD G. POLTZ.

HOPEWELL.

Continued interest has been shown in all the services during the past month, especially the mid-week prayer service, the average attendance being 48 for the entire month. This was the largest attendance for any mid-week service during the history of the church.

The Womans' Auxiliary met with Mrs. Trent on Friday evening, July 15. The Ladies' Bible Class met with Miss Bessie Cockerham on Friday evening, July 1. The Philathea Class met with Miss Ruth Swain on Saturday evening, July 23.

On the fifth Sunday evening a one night revival service was held, this being a union service with the Pine Chapel and Hopewell congregations taking part. The band from Pine Chapel was also present for this service, and rendered several selections.

MRS. PAUL BERTIER.

PINE CHAPEL.

This month began with our people all back on their jobs again, after a lay-off of several weeks, for which we are indeed thankful as it was manifested with more than 300 in Sunday school on the first Sunday, and the Sunday night service the largest congregation for the year. All services have been largely attended including the mid-week and Saturday night prayer meetings.

J. C. CHRISTIAN, our faithful teacher of the Crouch Philathea Class, has been confined to her home for the last three weeks, but it is hoped that she will soon be able to be with us again.

On Saturday evening the 16th the pastor united in marriage Miss Dorothy Templeton and Mr. Thomas Van­roy in the pastor's study at the church.

On the fourth Sunday night the Pine Chapel Gospel Team conducted the evening service in the absence of the pastor.

J. P. CROUCH.

ST. PHILIPS.

The Auxiliary met in regular monthly meeting on the afternoon of Sunday the 17th. The outstanding feature of the month was the Vacation Bible School which was conducted by Bro. Howard Chadwick, who was assisted by the following teachers: Eg­bert Lineback, Misses Margaret Wel­dor, Doris Shore, Helen Linback, Katherine Walker, Jesse Everington, Mrs. Wm. E. Spaugh, Kenneth Lineback, and Herbert Anderson. The closing exercises were held on Friday night, July 29, and the way the chil­dren carried out their parts showed that splendid work had been done. We heartily appreciate Bro. Chadwick's service, and the services of those who assisted him.

WM. E. SPAUGH.

FRIEDLAND MEMORIAL.

Our Vacation Church School was held from Wednesday, July 6, through Tuesday, July 19. This was a union effort in which Rogers Memorial Pres­byterian Church was associated.

ST. PHILIPS.

The Auxiliary held their annual vacation meeting on the afternoon of Sunday the 17th. The outstanding feature of the month was the Vacation Bible School which was conducted by Bro. Howard Chadwick, who was assisted by the following teachers: Egbert Lineback, Misses Margaret Wel­dor, Doris Shore, Helen Linback, Katherine Walker, Jesse Everington, Mrs. Wm. E. Spaugh, Kenneth Lineback, and Herbert Anderson. The closing exercises were held on Friday night, July 29, and the way the children carried out their parts showed that splendid work had been done. We heartily appreciate Bro. Chadwick's service, and the services of those who assisted him.

WM. E. SPAUGH.

COAL STOKER COAL

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN

Rufus A. Store, President E. L. Pfohl, Sec.-Treas.

DIRECTORS—

A. H. Ellis, Chairman

H. A. Pfohl S. C. Ogden T. H. Cash E. L. Pfohl

H. G. Hudson H. E. Ruffin A. E. Shore W. C. Northup

R. S. Galloway W. A. Wilkinson

—Member of Federal Home Loan Bank System—

Our 104th Series Now Being Subscribed

FOR HAPPIER LIVING MAKE YOUR SAVINGS WORK THE STANDARD WAY—START YOUR SAVINGS NOW! Within Less Than 7 Years

| $5.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $500 | $5.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $500 |
| $8.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $800 | $5.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $500 |
| $10.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $1,000 | $10.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $1,000 |
| $12.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $1,200 | $15.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $1,500 |
| $20.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $2,000 | $25.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $2,500 |
| $50.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $5,000 | $50.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $5,000 |

For the past fifteen years the Standard has earned for its installment savings shareholders better than 6%.

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN

Rufus A. Store, President E. L. Pfohl, Sec.-Treas.

DIRECTORS—

A. H. Ellis, Chairman

H. A. Pfohl S. C. Ogden T. H. Cash E. L. Pfohl

H. G. Hudson H. E. Ruffin A. E. Shore W. C. Northup

R. S. Galloway W. A. Wilkinson

—Member of Federal Home Loan Bank System—
The Presbyterian Church joined forces with us, furnishing three workers, several pupils and generous financial assistance. It is always a pleasure to work with Brother John J. Hayes and his people. At the close of school certificates were given to 198 persons. We again express our appreciation of the services rendered by so many of our young and older members. Were it not for the loyalty of such workers the holding of a school in summer would be impossible.

The Sunshine Spreaders Circle held an enjoyable Community Sing on July 14. Chief of Police Walter Anderson came over with his policeman’s double quartette and participated in the singing. Other members were a string band, brass trio, baritone horn solo, and singing by the entire audience. We wish we could have more such informal social occasions.

Visitors are usually welcome at the parsonage. However, a recent visitor was most unwelcome; so unwelcome that the parson summoned assistance in the person of Henry Essie and Clyde Parks rendered able assistance with mop and broom. The only good rat we know of is a dead one.

H. B. JOHNSON.

BETHABARA.

The Bethabara Sunday school picnic was held at Crystal Lake on August 3 with almost 100 per cent attendance. It was the first one held in four years and seemed to show that the old-fashioned Sunday school picnic is still widely enjoyed. Many thanks to Superintendent Bobah Shays and his committee for their work.

On Friday night, July 8, Circle No. 2 of the Woman’s Auxiliary held a “Measuring Party” on the parsonage lawn for all of the young people of the church and their friends. About 45 young people gathered to make it the largest youth social ever held at Bethabara.

Circle No. 2, the junior circle of the Woman’s Auxiliary, celebrated its second birthday at its July meeting held at the home of its leader, Miss Rebecca Thomas.

Circle No. 1, Mrs. Ethel Hines, leader, met at the parsonage on the last Tuesday afternoon of the month with every member present.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

CLEMMONS.

The annual church council was held on Sunday, June 24. Bro. L. M. Fulton presented his treasurer’s report which showed a balance in good condition. All the classes and organizations showed balances in their treasuries.

Bro. William J. Shore who has served on the board at various times for twenty-six years will be relieved. His request was reluctantly granted. Bro. L. M. Fulton was re-elected for two years and Bro. A. C. Fluck also for two years. The Young Women’s Bible Class and the Woman’s Auxiliary volunteered to raise the money and see about repainting the wall of the auditorium.

LEON G. LUCKENBACH.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS FOR JUNE AND JULY, 1937 (Continued from Page 10)

For Proposed Boys’ Dormitory, Alaska Orphansage: 
Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937. $340.00
From St. Philip’s Church, $2.00
From Bethania, $2.00
From Friedland, $4.40
From Fairview, $590.00
For support of Herman Nicolai, Alaska Orphansage: 
From Bethania, $5.00
From Bethania, $5.00

HAND TAILORED TIES

Fine ... Beautiful New Fabrics
Custom Tailoring that combines the
"Plus" features of Perfect Fitting
Collars and Body Shaping, Distinctive
Stitching and ... Appearance.

Specially Priced—$2.25
Other Ties $1.65—$1.85

FINE GRAVIES
$1.95—$1.50

FINE CRANBERRIES
$1.50—$1.00

GOOD SOX
50¢—60¢

HINE’S
West Fourth Street

MORTICIANS

FRANK Vogler & Sons

Dia 6101

EATON’S FINE STATIONERY

Attractive New Spring Tones
In Delicate Tints
$50c and $1.00

—Note and Letter Sizes—
Monogrammed at 25c per line
Extra

WATKINS BOOK STORE
Winston-Salem, N. C.

MAKE YOUR \FOOD -DOLLARS \GO FURTHER

Special Sale Now on Kelvinators

$10 CASH
24 MONTHS TO PAY BALANCE

Duke Power Company
PHONE 751
AS WE SEE IT

The Wachovia Moravian

The Rev. Walser H. Allen .......... Editor
The Rev. D. L. Kapp .......... Contributing Editor
Mr. Hubert A. Show .......... Business Manager
Edwin L. Beckett .......... Treasurer

Entered as Second Class matter in the Post Office at Winston-Salem, N. C. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1109, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized August 31, 1918.

Remittances for subscriptions and advertising, together with notification of change of address should be sent to The Wachovia Moravian, Box 115, Winston-Salem, N. C. Subscription price 50c per year in advance.

Material for publication should be sent to the Editor, Box 24, Keesersville, N. C.

The Rev. Walser H. Allen, Editor.

The Wachovia Moravian

VIEWES OF CAMP HANES CONFERENCE

SOUTHERN MORAVIAN YOUNG PEOPLE'S CONFERENCE

By MISS EMMA ELIZABETH KAPP.

"And He said unto them, Come away to some lonely spot and get a little rest."—Mark 6:31. (Moffatt)

The week of August 15-21 saw the gathering of Moravian Young People of our Southern Province at Camp Hanes, the Y. M. C. A. Camp near King, N. C., where they sought through fellowship and special communion with God to learn better living through Christ. In addition to Mr. Douglas Grimes, Physical Director of the "Y", the group of young people was under the direction of the Rev. Charles B. Adams, Dean of the Conference and pastor of Bethabara and Oak Grove Moravian Churches; Mrs. V. I. Graf, Girls' Counsellor; and the Rev. V. I. Graf, Boys' Counsellor, and pastor of Christ Moravian Church.

In the beautiful, natural setting of the camp, one found it easy to feel the presence of God. Each day began with a twenty-minute watch, during which each one carrying his Bible and devotional booklet, The Upper Room, came "away to some lonely spot" for a very personal and uplifting withdrawal with God. As the day began, so it closed, this time with each cabin entering into a brief series of prayers during a short period after lights were out. The week of August 15-21 saw the gathering of Moravian Young People of our Southern Province at Camp Hanes, the Y. M. C. A. Camp near King, N. C., where they sought through fellowship and special communion with God to learn better living through Christ. In addition to Mr. Douglas Grimes, Physical Director of the "Y", the group of young people was under the direction of the Rev. Charles B. Adams, Dean of the Conference and pastor of Bethabara and Oak Grove Moravian Churches; Mrs. V. I. Graf, Girls' Counsellor; and the Rev. V. I. Graf, Boys' Counsellor, and pastor of Christ Moravian Church.

In the beautiful, natural setting of the camp, one found it easy to feel the presence of God. Each day began with a twenty-minute watch, during which each one carrying his Bible and devotional booklet, The Upper Room, came "away to some lonely spot" for a very personal and uplifting withdrawal with God. As the day began, so it closed, this time with each cabin entering into a brief series of prayers during a short period after lights were out. On Saturday this morning worship period was supplemented by the conference members gathering along the lake side for a Galilean Service which was conducted from two boats occupied by the speaker, the Rev. Walser H. Allen, and members of the octet.

The mornings were divided into
SHALL WE CHANGE THE SALEM GRAVEYARD?

The Wachovia Moravian has been requested to ascertain the status among members of the Salem Congregation concerning doing away with the mounds on the graves in the old Salem Graveyard. If the whole area was flat, upkeep would be much less expensive, for the difficulty of moving the mounds would be eliminated. In this event, the gravestones would lie flat on the ground, or rather, be on the same level with the walks and with the rest of the ground around the graves. Some cemeteries have it this way, and the question has been asked why we do not do the same thing.

The Committee in charge of the Salem Moravian Graveyard has asked that the church paper make mention of this matter, with a view to finding out how our members in general, especially those concerned, name those in the Salem Congregation, feel about the suggestion. Would you like to see this change, or do you prefer to have the mounded graves?

We wish to state that The Wachovia Moravian has taken and will take no stand on this question. This is not a provincial matter, but one which concerns only the Salem Congregation, though the whole Province does, we are sure, take a keen interest in this wonderful old God's Acre, and, therefore, be interested in whatever is done to it. But so far as this paper is concerned, we are merely bringing the suggestion to the attention of Salem Congregation readers.

So far as we know, nothing has been decided. The Committee at this stage only wishes to find out how this change would be received. The chairman is Mr. Fred A. Fogle. We suggest that those wishing to express themselves write or phone either Mr. Fogle or Mr. E. L. Stockton.

MORAVIAN WOMEN SHOULD READ!

12 Years of Regular Dividends!

The Moravian Women's Society of Winston-Salem offers an Annuity Fund which is outstanding for the amount of the dividends which have been declared regularly for the past twelve years. The amount received by each widow of the Society has been $40.00 per year during the twelve years. Since the fund was established, the Society never paid more than one amount, namely $40.00. widows of members have received dividends, in each year, equal applied to the widow, her brother or other relatives or friends of the deceased member.

WHO IS ELIGIBLE TO MEMBERSHIP?

Any man, in good standing or of the Moravian Church, whose wife is a member of the Society, is eligible for membership in the Society. An admission fee of $5.00 is paid when joining, which enters the wife membership in the Society. This money is always added to the investment fund for one year.

The best benefits of the Society from its investment is distributed to the widows of deceased members, share and share alike, up to $40.00 per year minimum, during their widowhood, regardless of the number of years they may live. At the present writing there are fifteen widows who are receiving the annuity dividend.

Several beneficiaries have been receiving their regular dividend for approximately ten years, amounting to $400.00. We ask if this is not a fair return on the single payment of $50.00? We know of no better investment, and we believe it has no equal.

The annual meeting of the Moravian Women's Society of Winston-Salem, we shall furnish any further information desired.

Tables showing amounts paid to widows annually during the past two years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR ENDING</th>
<th>1925</th>
<th>1926</th>
<th>1927</th>
<th>1928</th>
<th>1929</th>
<th>1930</th>
<th>1931</th>
<th>1932</th>
<th>1933</th>
<th>1934</th>
<th>1935</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FISCAL YEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Moravian Women's Society of Winston-Salem was incorporated August 24, 1923.

500 South Church Street

Phone 7122

Winston-Salem, N. C.
in question purchased an automobile on the installment plan, an investment in his case, in a pure luxury.

Consider the case of another family of the same name. This family is permitted to retain its membership in good standing with as little as twenty-five cents a week, a contribution which must be tactfully solicited at that. The same family annually indulges in a several-thousand-mile motor trip.

These cases may be extremes, but they do illustrate what is happening too frequently in our churches. Softness is being confused with the spirit of Christ. The Church, sincerely seeking to go reach all people, is permitting itself to be one of the easiest organizations to join and one of the easiest to stay in. Perhaps this explains why ministers have to be continually soliciting membership. In the long run people react against that which is too easy.

Certainly financial contributions are not the criterion of good church membership. Yet we cannot help wondering why such prevailing slip-shod standards of financial stewardship should be tolerated over against the visible organization of the Kingdom of God.

From the very beginning of His ministry Jesus stressed the difficulties associated with following Him. He repeatedly warned prospective followers to count the cost of discipleship. Yet the Church in our day operates on the principle which has permitted it to be characterized as a "poor man's club."

Would not the Church be stronger spiritually if it raised its standards of membership, including financial standards? Should any one earning even just a moderate salary be permitted to stay on the rolls as long as the tangible evidence of his valuation of the Church is only twenty-five cents per week? Are we not confusing softness with the spirit of Christ?

Reprinted from the Moravian at the special request of a member of the P. E. C.)

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION SUNDAY.

The Inter-Provincial Board of Christian Education, made up of representatives of the Christian Education Boards in our two American Provinces, is observing the observance of Sunday, October 2, or some other date more convenient to the individual church, as Christian Education Sunday. A special litany, to take the place of the regular Sunday Morning Litany on that day, has been prepared, and may be purchased in this Province through Bro. R. C. Bassett at the nominal sum of fifty cents per hundred copies. This is a printed, not lineographed, form, and can be retained for use in successive years.

The idea behind this observance is to lay stress upon the Church's contribution to Christian Education through her schools and colleges, her Sunday Schools and youth organizations. It is hoped that all of our churches will find it possible to cooperate in this effort.

Although the Inter-Provincial Board's action brings this matter freshly to our attention, it is not a new thought. For many years we have had a place in our church calendar for the festival of "St. Michael and All Angels," on September 29, which is the date set apart for the consideration of this subject. Most of our congregations, we fear, know little or nothing about it. If the Inter-Provincial Board succeeds in bringing it back into an active place, something worth while will have been accomplished.

Section 3, the DEATH OF BISHOP GAARDE.

Our Danish missionary magazine, Missionsbladet, and our British Moravian Missions have brought us the sad tidings of the passing of Bishop Niels Hansen Gaarde, superintendent of our Moravian Missions in Unyanwesi, East Central Africa. Neither of these missionary periodicals mention the day or date of his death. Nevertheless, it must have occurred in July, as much we are told: he and his wife were en route home from Africa to Denmark because of the breakdown in health both of them had experienced in the tropics. While their steamer was coming up the Red Sea Bishop Gaarde was struck with a heart attack immediately after dinner one evening, and he passed away in ten minutes. The following morning he was buried at sea; the ship's captain conducting the burial service.

Bishop Gaarde was born in Denmark on November 23, 1881. In 1909 he began his service as a Moravian missionary in Africa. In 1912 he was joined by his wife, the pair proving to be excellent laborers on the mission field. When the World War broke out in 1914 they were stationed at Tabors, German East Africa. Headquarters for Moravian Missions were then at Hamburg, Germany, and the Gaardegards were serving under the Unity's Mission Board. Consequently, when the British army took possession of East Central Africa, these missionaries were interned as German subjects and kept in jail at Tabors during the entire duration of the war.

At one time they were falsely accused of being German spies, and narrowly escaped death before a firing squad.

At the conclusion of the war our mission work in Unyanwesi was almost nonexistent. Nevertheless the British government granted our Moravian Church permission to renew its work in that portion of Africa, provided, all missionaries were citizens of countries that had not participated in the World War. The Gaardegards thereupon obtained citizenship under the Danish government and went back to Unyanwesi. Six other Danes went with them. God laid His blessing upon the work, friends of Moravian missions living in England and Denmark contributed to the support of the mission, and the work has gone constantly forward, until the field was manned by three Briti­shers and seventeen Danes.

Two or three years ago, while in England, Brother Gaarde was consecrated bishop of the Moravian Church. He then returned to Africa. The long years of service in the tropics, however, weakened the health both of himself and his wife to such an alarming extent that it was deemed necessary for them to return home to Denmark. It was on this return journey that God beckoned; and the spirit of Bishop Gaarde "returned to the God Who gave it."

(Fore the sake of those who are unacquainted with Scandinavian the pronunciation of Bishop Gaarde's name may be a bit strange. Double A in Scandinavian is pronounced like O in English. Hence Gaarde is pronounced like Gordon without the fl­nal "n".)

SUBSCRIBE FOR "THE MORAVIAN."

For several months an advertisement of "The Moravian," the weekly publication of our Northern Province, has appeared in The Wachovia Moravian, on page 2. Its aim has been to solicit subscriptions in the Southern Province, and was paid for at our regular advertising rates.

We wish to add our own suggestion that more of our Southern Moravians should take this paper, which in no way competes with The Wachovia Moravian. The two papers fill an entirely different need and minister to two separate and distinct constituencies. But those who are interested in our Church as a whole will find much in The Moravian which they will want to read. It is a weekly paper, while ours is a monthly, hence the difference in price, two dollars per annum compared to fifty cents. But when it is brought down to issues, the price is nearly identical—fifty-two issues for two dollars and twelve issues for half a dollar.

We know quite well that it is out of the question to expect The Moravian even to approximate in our Province the circulation of our own paper, but we do feel that quite a sizeable number of our Southern Moravians would be interested in this publication were they to begin to read it.

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Sustentation Fund (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc. (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College (Christian Education of Young Women)
6. Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa. (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers.)

These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own name.

7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund (Maintenance and Development of Graveyard)

For several months an advertisement of "The Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Unitas Fratrum."

The sympathy of the people of the Southern Province is extended to Sister Gaarde and her four children in their great bereavement.

HERBERT B. JOHNSON.

FORM OF BEQUESTS:

I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of ___________ dollars, (______), for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature.
FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY WILL MEET.

The Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, the official Missionary Society of the Southern Province, will hold its annual meeting on the second Sunday in October—October 9, at 3 o'clock in the afternoon, at the Home Church.

This meeting will be held in connection with the traditional lovefeast and brief, inspiring reports will be rendered. New Directors will be chosen. All members of the Society are urged to attend and prospective new members will be welcome.

Miss Hilda Gyvin, who comes to the Southern Province by invitation of the Directors of the Society for a month of deputation work in our congregations to tell of the large Moravian mission in Switserland, will be the guest speaker of the afternoon.

The customary letter will go out to all members with regard to membership dues, etc. An offering for the work of the Society will be gathered at the meeting.

EDMUND SCHWARZ, President.

THE CONFERENCE OF HUS' SPIRITUAL DESCENDANTS

BY BISHOP J. KENNETH PFÖHL, D.D.

Four worth-while achievements are to be placed on the profit side of the Conference of Spiritual Descendants of John Hus, held in Watertown, Wisconsin, August 5-7:

The fact of such a Conference, attempted for the first time and highly successful.

The valuable information made available to the sixteen religious bodies composing the Conference Group.

The inspiring demonstration of the reality of Christian fellowship and brotherhood.

The added impetus given to the cause of Christian unity and cooperation.

It was a very worth-while Conference and the Southern Province delegates felt well repaid for their eight days and two thousand miles of auto travel in very hot weather.

We offer sincere congratulations to our American Moravian Church, Northern Province, which through its Synod of 1936 proposed and authorized the Conference. But special appreciation is due Bishop Clement Hoyler, who was the unifying and efficient leader of the movement from the beginning. His splendid service brought him re-election as Chairman of the Committee which is under instruction from the Conference to call another gathering in from two to five years.

To us from the Southland it was inspiring to meet the representatives of the different groups and surprising to learn of the geographical area from which they came. No less than eleven states and Canada were represented by the one hundred and thirty registered delegates. Arizona and Texas in the south-west, Iowa, Minnesota, Illinois, Indiana and Wisconsin in the north central area, Ohio, Pennsylvania and New York in the east, and North Carolina in the southeast were the states directly reached by the conference. Hon. F. Pavlišek, Consul General of Czechoslovakia to Canada, together with his wife and daughter, and son, were present from Montreal and gave the personal touch needed with the homeland of Hus. Wisconsin had the largest number of delegates. Texas came next. After the Moravian Church, the group having fullest representation was the Evangelical Unity of Czech Moravian Brethren of Texas.

It is generally recognized that every such gathering is made or marred by the character and manner of its presiding officer. In that respect this Conference was most fortunate. Judge G. H. Chernecky of Houston, Texas, affiliated with the Presbyterian-Czech group, of that state, was elected Chairman at the first session and presided with such brotherly spirit, good judgment and evident enthusiasm that his spirit was contagious and permeated the entire Conference, adding greatly to its success.

The Conference carried a very full program and if occasionally one felt a bit wearied before the third session of the day was ended at 10:00 p.m. or later, it was not to be wondered at. Besides, Watertown extended two kinds of welcome, both of which were very warm. We from North Carolina found new experiences of summer heat and found that feature not so delightful as the cordial spirit of fellowship which was the outstanding feature of the Conference from first to last. There was much to be gained from the regular attendance and interest which many sought conscientiously to give. Devotional periods, addresses from the platforms, able papers on historic customs of the ancient Unitas Fratrum, attractive musical programs and messages of inspirational purpose, all had place in the nine sessions of the Conference.

The parts assigned the delegates from the Southern Province were: "A Brief Report of the Moravians, South," by Dr. Fries; an Organ Recital by Mrs. Kenneth Pföhl and an inspirational address on "The Message of John Hus to the Twentieth Century," by the writer.

Before adjournment, Conferences expressed the hope that sufficient money would be made available to publish all papers and addresses, together with the proceedings. If this can be done it will bring a highly important light on the Conference with its reach of a much larger group of interested persons and greatly enlarge its accomplishment for good.

Nor would we fail to make note of the spirit of hospitality of our Watertown and neighboring congregations, Lake Mills, Mamre and Ebelnezer. They welcomed us with open hearts and homes and did their utmost for our comfort and pleasure.

The Rev. Arthur Schwarze, pastor, Bro. Carl Nowack, chairman of the entertainment committee, Bro. Th. Heitz, treasurer, together with others and the large group of helpers on the general committee of entertainment, did their part well and demonstrated true Christian hospitality. The arrangement by which the excellent luncheons and dinners were served by the Auxiliary of the neighboring Lutheran congregation was unique in our experience of church gatherings and was a further evidence of Christian love and cooperation.

We regretted personally that there was so little time left after the busy conference hours for a more careful examination of the two excellent exhibits which had been prepared at no little labor on the part of many individuals. One was made up of rare books and articles of historic interest from archives and private collections dealing with the ancient Unitas Fratrum and its times. The other was a representative collection of present-day publications of the various cooperative bodies. Not a few persons, however, visited the exhibits and the orders given for the new publications and periodicals indicate that many persons are determined to inform themselves more fully concerning the history and present activities of the respective groups and in that way follow up the beginning that has been made.

Summarizing the Conference, it is very evident that it was of an altogether introductory character, a "get acquainted!" sort of gathering. No permanent organization was effected or proposed. No legislation was passed. No line of action was agreed upon for the near or distant future. Such things as are usually looked for from such gatherings were not accomplished. Yet that detracts nothing from the success of the Conference for they were not contemplated from the beginning. The Conference accomplished what it proposed. The Hussite bodies in America met through their representatives. They found themselves on common ground and joined hearts and hands in most satisfying fellowship. They came to know each other better. They worshipped together. They thought together. They prayed together. And, side by side they renewed their loyalty to Jesus Christ and the great pioneering work and their spiritual forerunner, the martyred Hus, had stood. Such experiences are not possible to earnest Christians without personal blessing and to the cause of Christ and His Church without renewed strength and zeal for further service.

PAGES FROM THE BISHOP'S DIARY

Monday, Aug. 3. Hurried check-up on supply appointments for the month. Twenty services were arranged for through the provincial office. Our ministerial students are gaining valuable experience and proving themselves helpful. Central Elders in evening. Also brief address at meeting of Woman's Missionary Society.

Tuesday, Aug. 2. Southern delegation to Conference of Spiritual Descendants of John Hus off at noon today for Watertown, Wisconsin.

Friday, Aug. 5. Nine hundred and forty miles of safe auto travel behind them, the Southern delegation is on time for the first session of the Conference at 9:00 o'clock. A warm welcome both as to weather and the spirit of brotherhood and fellowship.

Saturday, Aug. 6. Three Southerners on the program today. Dr. Fries presents papers on Southern Province; Mrs. Kenneth Pföhl plays inspiring organ program; the Bishop delivers address on "John Hus' Message to the Twentieth Century!"
Tuesady, Aug. 16. Cheered today when young brethren call to offer for the ministry.

Sunday, Aug. 21. 37th wedding anniversary. Grateful for the encouragement and help of a faithful and devoted wife and the many blessings of home. The Lord grants us a day of busy service. 6:30 a.m. Communion at Young People’s Conference; 9:30 assist in funeral of Mrs. Carrie Fisk; 11:00 a.m. preach at Calvary Church; 4:00 p.m. address at Lovefeast at Home Church; 7:30 p.m. address at Lovefeast at Hope Church and administer Holy Communion.

Wednesday, Aug. 24. Trinity Young People’s Conference very worth-while. Much impressed with seriousness of the young people and their interest in Christian things.

Friday, Aug. 26. Completed today the first number of the series of Bible Studies on the Church Year to be used by the Auxiliaries during the next season.

Sunday, Aug. 28. With our Enter- prise Congregation today, receiving four members, baptizing one infant bishop and Mrs. Heath were there and since their departure for Honduras, my brother Werner has been the “pursen” in charge until the arrival of Brother and Sister Hedley Wilson from Pearl Lagoon in June. Werner, under appointment to begin work at the gold mines in Bonanza has to turn carpenter, contractor, and what not. Because of the exorbitant price of lumber and zine at Bonanza he bought from the company in Puerto Cabezas a house, which had to be dismantled. He spent almost a week marking all the pieces of lumber and making a chart of the house, so that he may be able to put it together again. The lumber had to be bundled, the doors, windows, etc., crated, the zinc bundled, and all of it transported to the wharf for shipment. Although he had a contractor for the work, he had to be there to supervise, and so did a good part of the manual labor himself. There were also a great many transactions to be done with the government. As the company had had free introduction of the materials, he has to pay duty on the materials as if they were being brought into the country for the first time. Furthermore, the government has to issue papers for house in Bilwi. By way of explanation it might be added that Puerto Cabezas is a comparatively new settlement, having been begun a little more than fifteen years ago by the Brugman’s Bluff Lumber Company that reason the town is often referred to as “Brugman’s Bluff” and it is the bluff which first comes to view as the ship approaches the wharf. The American Zone is in Puerto Cabezas and the Indian village is called Bilwi. At the mission house a cordial recep-

tion was given by the Indians, the various government officials, the missionaries.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS OF NICARAGUA

By MISS ELIZABETH MARX

Dawn in the damp gray mist of a tropical shower. The S. S. Cefalu was slowly docking at the wharf of Puerto Cabezas. In the distance lights flickering on three black water towers were silhouetted against the horizon. The ropes were let down; the self. There were one man in a white suit, but he wasn’t Werner. Then the shug-shug of a locomotive. The little engine was pulling a sea-green coach and several yellow freight cars, and when it had come to a creaking stop the coach disgorged half the American population of the “Port,” for there were twelve of us disembarking. Yes, there was Werner—what a joy to see him again after two years!

After a long wait at the “Adianda” (that means the customs’ house). I must display the little Spanish I learned!) and a deep sigh of relief that the official had approved my baggage, we went in a truck to the mission house. The road was a dirt track with mud and puddles. When the truck got stuck in the mud, we had to get out and pull it free. Finally, we arrived at the mission house.

Tuesday, Aug. 9. At noon today accompanied by Bro. and Sr. Grabow and our Conference party stand at the grave of my maternal grandfather, dress at Lovefeast at Hope Church of these people is very low, as they

...
each shipment, and these papers have to be made out new every time the shipment goes into other hands. The materials are taken along the coast from Puerto Cabezas to Prinzapolka, from there by river boat to Tunki, and from Tunki they are transported to Bluefields by pipal. It is a cumbersome journey at best, but when it is made by boats which may come on schedule, as may not, it becomes a trial. After everything has arrived in Bluefields the house and church will be built. The cost of the church has already almost completely been subscribed by the people in Bluefields who are anxious to have the mission begin work there. The mission house becomes part of the budget of the mission for new work, and that budget is limited. To build a house where lumber is hard to procure, where transportation is difficult, and to furnish it where furniture has to be made by hand, to say the least, has its complications.

I boarded the large tri-motor Tocilmanda with a good deal of trepidation and uneasiness. This was my first flight, and I had heard of planes crashing. I wondered what it would be like to fall into the sea, or how it would be to make my exit into eternity from a tree top. The wheels were going around more rapidly, then they left the ground and we were riding. Below, first the red-roofed church and mission house in Bilwi, then the wharf and the ship at anchor. We were enjoying the view along the coast, vast stretches of uninhabited land. Then there was a grove of trees and a village and in the very center of the village the little mission church with its spire pointing upward. Perhaps that was Karata. Ten minutes farther, another village. That may have been Wangta Haulover (named Hanlover because there the pipals had to be hauled over.) Again the church in the middle pointing to heaven. That sight, a view repeated at every village we saw, was a real inspiration, and cause for a prayer of thanksgiving. Then we started flying over land, just one expanse of tree tops. The trees were so close together that it seemed like a carpet of green, broken only occasionally by a small clearing. Next there was a lagoon, so very large, it must be Pearl Lagoon, but we did not see the town. Suddenly, the tree tops seemed to be rising, and in a minute the wheels of the plane were touching the ground, Bluefields! After an hour and fifteen minutes. By boat the trip takes about two weeks! The building was quite far out, so we had a trip in a gasoline boat before we arrived at the wharf, almost in the back yard of the Central Church.

An adequate description of Bluefields could only be given by a sound motion picture film. Anything less than that fails to do justice to the ceaseless activity of Brother Danneberger and the gracious friendliness of the Bluefields Moravians. The first evening of our stay in Bluefields (Brother Heinreich arrived from Managua the same day) there was a Bible study service at the Old Bank Church. The church was almost full. The sense of Christian fellowship and unity was intensely real. If I had over any doubts as to the reason for missions, the privilege of worship there in Bluefields and again in Bilwas Karma and at Puerto Cabezas would have dispelled them certainly. In Christ there is no North or South. We were of different races, of different educational and cultural background, and at times we never understood each other's language, but we were worshiping the same Lord and there was a oneness which was thrilling.

After the church service, a Christian Endeavor party with games and refreshments, and I was introduced to "ginger beer"-the popular beverage of Bluefields. There were other parties that week, touching tributes to the work of Brother and Sister Heinreich, happy social gatherings. The most eventful occasion of the week was the opening of a new kindergarten. The most zealous promoter, Mr. H. R. Hoyt, had collected more than 300 cordoba dollars for the equipment of the school. About twenty children with their parents were at the opening as well as prominent citizens of Bluefields and many members of the congregation. There were speeches in Spanish and English and then refreshments. Next morning Miss May Taylor took charge of her little ones, but she had a task keeping them interested and satisfied in their new surroundings. Kindergarten toys are scarce in Bluefields. The second morning found the session half over and thirteen little ones in bitter tears. But eventually they were all dried, and Miss May said it was only natural!

Again we were flying. This time over miles and miles of savannah, with scattered pine trees, but only a village here and there. After forty minutes from Puerto Cabezas, we landed at Bilwas Karma and were greeted by the staff of the Ruth C. S. Thaeler Hospital, and for a week we enjoyed the hospitality of the nurses, Miss Laura Moseley and Miss Patti Maye Stipe, as well as interesting conversations with Dr. Thaeler and visits with the Stortz family.

The one impression which is more profound than any of the others, is what we here at home have been doing in the way of giving and praying does not begin to compare with what they are doing for their Master. We need more missionaries in Nicaragua, and we need more completely Christ-centered Moravians here at home.
News From Congregations

BETHESDA.
With a membership of about 50 communicants this small congregation averaged around 100 in the Sunday school sessions and 74 for the preaching services during the month of August. We feel encouraged over the fine interest and good spirit of these people. A workers meeting was held at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Wallace Jarvis on Tuesday evening the 16th with almost every teacher and officer of the Sunday school present.

A watermelon picnic was held at the church for the entire Sunday school on the last Friday evening of the month with many enjoying the fellowship and the melon feed.

Revival services are being planned for the 4th Sunday in October with Bro. G. E. Brewer assisting the pastor. We are looking forward to a most gracious time together.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

IMMANUEL.
Bro. John S. Teague entertained the members of the Men's Bible Class, wives and friends at the annual watermelon feast on the night of Aug. 18. The company gathered on the church lawn and spent a pleasant evening.

Church and Sunday school services have been well attended. The urge to go hither and yon has a

GREENSBORO.
The closing exercises of our third Daily Vacation Bible School were held on Friday evening, August 5, with a large number of parents and friends in attendance. Much fine work was done by this school, and we are grateful to the following who composed the faculty: Mrs. Tom Lewis, Mrs. B. A. Swicegood, Mrs. George G. Higgins, Misses Mildred Bain, Edna Esize, Dorothy Bobbitt, Ruth Melvin, Lena Mae Glass, Florence Apple, Marie Van Hoy and Earl Armstrong and R. D. Hayworth, Jr.

On the last Sunday in July we began the united service with Sunday school at 9:45 and morning worship at 10:30. A notable increase in attendance has been observed and this type of service is meeting with the hearty approval of our members.

The Men's Bible Class of which R. A. Oehman is the teacher, entertained the young men's Bible Class taught by Burton Carter, at a fish fry which was held at the Post Office Club on August 4.

Three socials for young people were held during the month. The first was a "Kid Party," the second a box party, and the third, a picnic at the city lake.

A church bulletin board was erected on the lawn which will, we hope, aid people in locating the church. For this we are indebted to Bro. Oehman who did the carpenter work and Bro. R. D. Hayworth, Jr., who did the painting.

Frederick Kent, the infant son of Bro. and Sister Burton Carter, was christened at the morning service, August 7. Mrs. Carter is the former Miss Louise Hayworth.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

MACEDONIA.
The first of the month found us in the midst of our revival meeting, beginning the last Sunday in July and closing the first Sunday in August. We feel that this meeting was one of the best we have experienced in several years, with the largest attendance, good co-operation and special music. Our choir was led by Brother Henry Snyder and was an inspiration to all that came. We want to thank him and the choir for their splendid work. The second Sunday was reception of members and Communion. The Pastor had the pleasure of receiving into our congregation seven infants and eight adults by baptism and three by letter. May the Lord bestow his richest blessing on those who have united themselves with us.

The painting of the Church has been completed. This was much needed. We thank those who made it possible.

We were glad to have Brother Grubbs on the third and Brother Barnes on the fourth Sunday while the pastor was away.

G. E. BREWER.

FRIEDLAND.
The singers from St. Philip's Moravian Church came to Friedland to assist in the celebration of "Natario Kinsman Day." The first letter ever received from Natario was read by the Superintendent Bro. Raymond Ebert. The completion of the year's effort for his salary was reported by the treasurer, then Bro. Wm. Spangh and the singers concluded the service. It was appreciated by a very large congregation.

The Young People of the Church gathered for an evening with Bro. G. E. Brewer. The Auxiliary is endeavoring to make improvements in the church building and a supper served on the lawn was a step toward this goal.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

PROVIDENCE.
The August Communion service was held on the second Sunday. The Sunday school attendance increases, the Vacation Bible School attendance broke previous records. Mrs. Marshall Grubbs as Primary Superintendent assisted the General Superintendent, Howard Chadwick. Loyal cooperation of the members in volunteering to serve made the picture of this annual effort a very lovely sight.

The Auxiliary is endeavoring to make improvements in the church building and a supper served on the lawn was a step toward this goal.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

FRIEDBERG.
Characterized by poor attendance upon all week-day services, by simple, heart-searching messages which challenged us to a higher level of Christian living and re-consecration of life at this year's conference.

The August Communion service, Casper Vogler, James Vogler and Elbert Weavil were received into the congregation by the sacrament of adult baptism.

The Vacation Bible School was considered the best ever held at Friedland.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water, Sewerage, Gas, Lights, Side Walks, Wide Streets, Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES
GOOD CHURCHES
WELL ELEVATED
OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three Jiminy lines and good Bollathic streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments

Telephone 7922 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer
501 South Church Street
Winston-Salem, N. C.
on the part of quite a few, our evangelistic services did produce a quickening of the spiritual pulse of the congregation. We are grateful to Bro. C. O. Weber and the Men's Evangelistic Club of Wesley Methodist Church, Martinsville, Va., for the excellent services rendered us.

The Festival of August 13th was a most blessed service. The largest Holy Communion service for several years, eight members were received and the presence of the Holy Spirit was evident.

A large group of children participated in the Children's Festival when six infants were dedicated to the Lord through the sacrament of baptism. It is with much joy that we note the growth of our mid-week service. Could we but realize the possibilities of this service it would never become the most discouraging feature of the Church's program.

The women of the church have been most active. We thank our Father for their consistent loyalty. Messalun W. A. Tabor, C. E. Beckel, A. F. Mendenhall and Miss Margaret Mendenhall were recent hostesses for the business sessions of the Ladies Aid Society.

The annual Congregational Council brought forth encouraging reports from the organizations within the congregation. The brethren P. A. Hartman, H. B. Anderson and W. C. Tanum were elected to the Board of Elders; I. W. Fishel, A. M. Fults, C. R. Miller and G. B. Zimmerman to the Board of Trustees. The rules governing our graveyard were revised and adopted.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

CHRIST CHURCH.

The union prayer services which Christ Church and Green Street Methodist Church had during the months of July and August were well attended, and the spirit manifested in them was beneficial to both congregations.

Salem Baptist, Green Street Methodist and Christ Moravian Churches held union evening services on the last three Sunday nights in August. This was the first time these union services were held and the people responded beyond expectation. The fellowship between the three churches was increased to a marked degree. We trust that these services will produce a quickening each year in increased spirit.

The August 13th Holy Communion was administered on the second Sunday to a large number of our members. It is encouraging to see the high regard our people have for their sacrament.

The Children's Festival was held on the third Sunday at five o'clock.

The program rendered by the children on the Beginners' class was well received. The pastor preached in the morning at Calvary Church and in the evening at Trinity Church.

Our Woman's Auxiliary has again demonstrated its interest in church equipment by purchasing new love-feast mugs, and needed draperies in the Parish House.

Although summer attendance at the Little Church on the Lane this year was greatly reduced by vacations, yet at the August Festival Communion, Lord through the sacrament of Holy Communion service for several weeks it was beneficial to both congregations of July and August were well attended.

The August 13th Holy Communion was administered on the second Sunday to a large number of our members. It is encouraging to see the high regard our people have for their sacrament.

The Children's Festival was held on the third Sunday at five o'clock.

The program rendered by the children on the Beginners' class was well received. The pastor preached in the morning at Calvary Church and in the evening at Trinity Church.

Our Woman's Auxiliary has again demonstrated its interest in church equipment by purchasing new love-feast mugs, and needed draperies in the Parish House.

The John Husb Bible Class during the summer again enjoyed a watermelon cutting at the Boy Scout Camp on the Catawba river, with J. E. Steere, Scout Executive and class president, as host.

It is with regret that the congregation and class will lose the services of the Rev. M. D. Barrick, class teacher, for a six months period. Brother Barrick has been called to another tour of duty with the Civilian Conservation Corps Camps.

HERBERT SPAUGH.

TRINITY.

As we review the building enterprise for our Sunday school, we find that more than $75,000 has been paid to bring the work to completion. This does not include any heavy payments on the street paviing, and other necessary expenditures beyond the church budget.

Our highest total debt was in 1933, with $82,000 owing. This has been paid off within five years, and we are thankful to start the new church year with a clean sheet.

Our Trinity Youth Conference was held this year for the third time with the usual fine results. There were more than one hundred attendants. A truck conveyed the afternoon delegation to the farm. Autos followed at six o'clock with the later delegation. Bible study, led by the pastor and committees of young people, were on the afternoon program, followed by recreation. After an abundant supper served by a committee of ladies, there was a camp fire session. Elbert Peete, Jr., led the singing. The evening programs were as follows:

Monday—"The Christian Home," led by R. A. Spaugh; Tuesday—"Social Service," led by Miss Florence Gray of the Associated Charities; Wednesday—"My Experience with Young People in Business," led by C. S. Starbuck; "My Experience with Young People in the Church," led by the Rev. L. G. Luckenbach, and evacuation service, led by Bishop J. K. Pfohl. Unanimous opinion was that the conference was greatly beneficial.

There were more than the usual number of funerals during the month at which the pastor served, as follows: Robert Julian, of Wentworth, L. W. Wooten, Mrs. Lee Ernest, Mrs. John Clindsay, Jesse J. Jones, of

Kinney's Food Store

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Dial 7141

WEST AND GREEN STREET

SWIFT'S SELECT BOILED BEEF ROAST

SWIFT'S SPECIAL BULK BEEF

WINSTON-SALEM SPECIAL BEEF AND ROLLED LAMB ROAST

WESLEYAN LITHOGRAPHING

PRINTING LITHOGRAPHING

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Dial 6146

FOR

PRINTING LITHOGRAPHING

BINDING AND BINDING.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPHERS

IN NORTH CAROLINA

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Average cost per three-hour course per half year, $19.50. Average cost laboratory course per half year, $5.00.

Full sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—9 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
The month of August brought sorrow to three families in our midst. The homecomings of Mrs. Fries, Mrs. Hunt and H. A. Wood call forth the sympathy of the congregation toward the bereaved ones.

On two occasions could we greet pulpit guests. Student John Karps brought us an inspiring message on August 7, and brother Herbert T. Kant, of Lake Mills, Wisconsin, led us to think again upon the marks of place as teacher in the pulpit guest. On Sunday afternoon, August 21, the Willing Workers Circle was sponsoring the service. As guests of the circle the Policemen’s Double Quartet sang four selections.

The Women’s Community Chorus composed of singers from the four churches of East Winston, rendered a sacred concert on the night of Sunday, August 21. Miss Marian Johnson organized, trained and conducted the chorus, with the assistance of Miss Willena Couch as pianist. Miss Ann Niehet was soloist and Thor Johnson played the viola accompaniments.

The company at the Lord's Table on Sunday morning, August 28, was large. It was an hour of spiritual refreshment to all present.

Our congregation was represented at the Young People’s Conference at Camp Hazes by the Misses Juanita Pike and Marian Johnson. Their reports on the conference were given at the Sunday evening service August 28.

H. B. JOHNSON.

HOPFELD.

During the month of August the attendance has not been as good as in previous months, due to sickness and various ones taking vacation trips.

On the second Sunday afternoon Jesse Richardson, Jr., small son of Mr. and Mrs. Jennie Richardson, was buried in the church graveyard. The service was conducted by the pastor.

On Saturday afternoon of August 13, the young boys and young girls classes enjoyed a picnic supper at Moore's Springs. The annual Sunday school picnic was held at Guilford Battle Ground on Saturday afternoon of August 20.

Our church sexton, J. C. Robinson, has been very ill during the month, although he is now recovering, and we certainly hope that he can be back with us soon.

The mid-week prayer services have been conducted by members of the Pine Chapel Gospel Team, in the absence of the pastor who has been engaged in a revival service.

The pastor and the Girls’ Chorus conducted the Sunday school at the Forsyth Sanatorium on August 21.

MRS. PEARL BERRIER.

HOPE.

Our people regret very much having to give up Bro. and Sr. A. E. Douh who concluded their services as leaders and workers in our Sunday school on the second Sunday. For three years Bro. Douh had been our faithful Sunday school superintendent and Mrs. Douh had filled the place as teacher in the Sunday school and worker in the Ladies’ Auxiliary. We are happy, however, to have the assistance of the Brn. Thomas and Pfaff in carrying on the work.

About thirty of the church and Sunday school workers gathered for the quarterly fellowship supper on Monday evening the 15th. These occasions prove very helpful in many ways. The Sunday school picnic was held at Washington Park on Saturday afternoon the 13th with many of our people attending and enjoying the games and supper.

On the third Sunday evening we observed the 13th of August Festival. Bishop Pfaff was with us bringing the message in the Lovefeast and leading in the Communion service. The attendances upon both services were encouraging.

Regular Wednesday evening prayer services were held in the home of the congregation during the month. These aided us in our preparation for revival services which began on the last evening of the month with Bro. James P. Cronch, pastor of Pine Chapel and Hopewell congregations, assisting the pastor.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

PINE CHAPEL.

The month of August will be remembered as a month with much sickness. At least five of our people were patients at the City Hospital for from one to four weeks and an equal number were confined to their homes, but all seem to be improving nicely.

On Saturday afternoon, August 13, our annual Sunday school picnic was held at Friedland Moravian Church. The attendance was somewhat smaller than previous years, yet it proved to
be a very happy occasion for all present.

Sunday the 14th, we began our evangelistic services conducted by the pastor and assisted by the Pine Chapel Gospel Team consisting of more than 30 men and boys. The Woman’s Auxiliary also assisted in the meeting taking a special part. The services came to a close on the night of the 28th. We feel that much and lasting good was accomplished.

On Friday, the 28th, the pastor gave his annual watermelon feast to the Junior Bible group with 108 children present to enjoy the occasion.

We were happy to have Bro. Chas. E. Ader teach the Bible Class in the absence of the pastor on Sunday morning the 28th. All enjoyed his helpful and inspiring message. J. P. CROUCH.

KERNERSVILLE.

There was no church service on the first Sunday in August. The Pastor filled the pulpit of the Roaring Gap Community Church, and our members had a holiday or attended worship elsewhere. On the next Sunday our August Conference was administered.

Nine of our young people attended the Young People’s Conference at Camp Hanes, and one other, Philip Kerner, Jr., had registered but was prevented from going by illness. Those who went were: Frances Kerner, Betty Lou Williams, Jessie Everidge, Julia Smith, Lucy Cummings, Annie Lee Masten, Talula Doggett, Smith Wilford and John Flynt. On Sunday the 28th they made a report to the congregation in what proved to be an unusual and inspiring service. The Pastor, as a member of the faculty of this year’s conference, also attended and had the unique experience of being reported on in his own church and by his own young people. All had a fine time and profited greatly from the experience.

Our annual Church Council, held on August 24, elected Bro. J. P. Atkins to the Board of Elders, filling the expired term of Bro. Robah Kerner, and Bro. Kenneth Greenfield to the Trustees, taking the place of Bro. Wood Black, whose term had also expired. Both newly elected brethren were installed on Sunday the 28th. Bro. Atkins is now serving his third term as an elder since the re-organization which gave us regularly constituted Boards instead of the old Church Committee. On this Committee Bro. Atkins served for many years, together with the late Henry E. Shore and Bro. D. W. Harmon, who is now secretary of Church Council. Delegates elected by Council to the synod which will convene in November are: Mrs. Robert D. Shore and B. C. Stafford. Alternates are: J. F. Kerner, C. R. Kerner and Miss Kathleen Kerner.

WALTER H. ALLEN.

KING, RURAL HALL, MIZPAH.

The Rural Hall Lovefeast was the high light of the tri-parish during the month of July, Brother Chas. B. Adams of Bethabara and Oak Grove was our Anniversary speaker. He brought a brief and pointed message to an appreciative congregation of about 250 people. We were happy to have the brethren Grabs and Basset with us and participate in the service. This Lovefeast marked the Anniversary of the beginning of the work in Rural Hall.

We have had two interesting and helpful Missionary meetings during the past two months. At the July meeting a letter from Mrs. Mary York of our Orphanage was read. Drawings and class room work done by our Orphans, Albert Niedel, had been closed in the letter. These were of interest to our people, as well as snapshots of the Orphanage, which Mrs. York had sent. A letter received from Mrs. C. B. Michael of Quinhak was also read at the meeting. A missionary box had been sent to Quinhak by our people and this letter was a “thank you” note and also a word of assurance to let us know that the box had arrived safely.

Our first Union Workers’ Conference after two months of vacation was not very well attended. It is hoped that our September meeting will find more members present.

With one exception Sunday school and church attendance has been the average at all three Sunday schools and churches. With the beginning of the day school that average will probably increase slightly.

We were happy to have Mr. John Falton teach the Bible Class and preach the sermon at King on the first Sunday of the month while the pastor was at the Home Church. The pastor was privileged to speak at the August Lovefeast at our New Philadelphia Church on the second Sunday afternoon. He spoke to an unusually attentive congregation.

Our Mizpah and Rural Hall Churches were represented at the Young People’s Conference. It is hoped that more delegates will attend next year and that King will also have a representation.

E. C. HELMICH.

ARDMORE.

Hot weather and vacation time decreased our Lovefeast audience on the afternoon of the 14th, but those who were present enjoyed the helpful message brought by Bishop J. K. Pfahl. The communion service in the morning was very well attended.

Brother Russell C. Johnson, after a long illness, died at his home on Broad Street on the 27th. On the afternoon of the 28th the pastor conducted the service at Vogler’s Funeral parlor with burial at Elkin, N. C.

At a recent Church Council at Union Cross the following committee was elected: W. C. Tucker, Paul Kinnaman, Ivey L. Ram, Frances E. Bodenhammer and W. Oscar Weav.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

In addition to the many regular duties and various activities during the month we were called upon to conduct two funerals. The first was that of Albert M. Crafter, age 70, on the afternoon of the 3rd, the pastor being assisted by the Rev. Naff and Bro. Grabs. The second was that of Melvin Gray Farmer, infant son of Bro. and Sr. Clyde F. Farmer, at 5 p.m. on the 31st, with the Rev. Ferree and Porton assisting.

Quite a number of the members of the Men’s Bible Class enjoyed an outing and a fish fry on Saturday evening the 6th at the power house on the Talskin river. Another social occasion was held on the 3rd Saturday afternoon at the church when many of our members and friends had an opportunity to get better acquainted, talk, play games and enjoy all the good lemonade they could drink. This gathering lasted from 2 to 6 p.m.

A large number of the members of the immediate family of Bro. W. J. Transou gathered at his home on Sun-
day evening of the 7th honoring him on his 80th birthday. A beautiful supper was spread in the grove and enjoyed by all attending, the pastor and his wife included.

Good attendance marked all of the services during the month. The Thursday evening prayer services were most encouraging. Large congregations gathered for the 13th of August memorial occasion. The lovefeast was held on the 2nd Sunday afternoon at 4 o'clock. Bro. Edward C. Helmich was the guest speaker and Mrs. Helmich favored us with a solo during the lovefeast. The communion service held at the Sunday at 11 o'clock was the largest in the history of the congregation.

Although August was an unusually busy month the pastor and his family were privileged to enjoy several days vacation at Lake Waccamaw in the eastern part of the state. Thanks to the party making this possible.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

HOME CHURCH.

The month of August was vacation month for the pastor and in his absence the pulpit was supplied by Bishop Pfohl, Dr. Howard E. Rounthal, the Rev. Edward Helmich and the Rev. Vernon Graf. Attendance has been above normal for the summer time.

Young People's activities have continued with emphasis being placed on the Young People's Conference at Camp Hanes. There were 11 young people from the Home Church present for the entire period and many others attended evening sessions.

Children's Day on the 21st was one of our finest. There was a large group present for the closing Covenant service on Saturday afternoon and at the Lovefeast service Bishop Pfohl spoke briefly on the significance of the windows of the church. The various departments of the Sunday school participated in the out-of-doors service in the evening which was attended by an unusually large number of children and parents.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

FULP.

Our annual week of meetings began Sunday night, August 7. The pastor preached on that evening and conducted a Bible study on Tuesday. On Thursday Brother W. I. Graf brought a strong message. Stereopticon pictures were shown on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday nights. On Monday, brother D. W. Harmon of Kernersville spoke to us on the Holy Land, on Wednesday Dr. Edmund Schwarze presented missions in Nicaragua, and on Friday Dr. P. O. Schallert made us acquainted with conditions in Greenland. To all who made this such an interesting and helpful series of meetings we again express our deep appreciation.

H. B. JOHNSON.

CLEMMONS.

The pastor and his wife spent a week at Myrtle Beach in the beginning of the month. While there they attended the communion service in the Methodist Church and heard the pastor refer to the connection of the Methodist Church with Count Zinzendorf.

J. Calvin Barnes conducted the service on the 7th. He was very much appreciated.

The 80th anniversary of the organization of Clemmons was celebrated on August 14. At 11 a.m. the Holy Communion was administered. Bro. H. B. Johnson, pastor of Fries Memorial Church made the address at the lovefeast at 7:35 p.m. Paul Wesley, who sings over WAIR, rendered the solo.

Our Moravian Children's Day was celebrated on the 21st with two services. Bro. Douglas L. Rights made the address at the out-door gathering. The lawn had been decorated with Japanese lanterns.

The Board met on the 15th, organized and then three resigned. At the close of the service on the 21st, a Church Council was held to elect three new members. Those elected were: Milton V. Blackburn, Jacob A. Cumby and D. J. Luckenbach. It is the youngest Board Clemmons has ever had.

The Young Women's Bible Class and the Woman's Auxiliary had the auditorium of the church repainted during the first week in August.

LEON G. LUCKENBACH.

ENTERPRISE.

On the first Sunday we began our instruction class for those who were candidates for church membership. These instructions continued through the month, and were conducted on the fourth Sunday.

On Thursday evening of the 18th the ladies of the church gave a wedding shower honoring Mrs. Erman Swang, a recent bride, who prior to her marriage was Miss Ruby Fishel.

We were happy to have Bishop Pfohl with us on the fourth Sunday at which time one infant was baptized, and four adults received into the communicant membership of the church, three by baptism and one by confirmation. This service was followed by the Holy Communion with eighty-one souls gathering about the Lord's table. We are grateful to our Bishop for his assistance in this service.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

BETHANIA.

The 13th of August Festival marked another red letter day in the year. Bro. Herbert Spaulding delivered two strong and scholarly messages—the morning sermon and the lovefeast address. The brethren C. D. Crouch, Mickey, Francke and Bassett assisted in the afternoon services. A movement which was started in a supper arranged by the Philatheta Class, encouraged by freewill offerings, and carried on by faithful work by some of the brethren, resulting in fly screens for doors and windows and a fan at the front door, together with the air conditioning system in the basement, rendered solid comfort for the church during the hot day of the festival.

The Daily Vacation Bible School, conducted by Bro. John H. Kapp, with the co-operation of home teachers and helpers, August 22 to September 2, was felt to be helpful to our children and young people.


The Sunday school joined the Philatheta Class in a picnic supper.

Miss Frances Mock has left us to take hospital training in Washington. Death has appeared during the summer in the passing of the infant of Bro. and Sr. Hubert G. Holder.

F. WALTER GRABS.

OLIVET.

Each of the young brethren Chadwick and Kapp has preached during

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

BETHANIA.

The 13th of August Festival marked another red letter day in the year. Bro. Herbert Spaulding delivered two strong and scholarly messages—the morning sermon and the lovefeast address. The brethren C. D. Crouch, Mickey, Francke and Bassett assisted in the afternoon services. A movement which was started in a supper arranged by the Philatheta Class, encouraged by freewill offerings, and carried on by faithful work by some of the brethren, resulting in fly screens for doors and windows and a fan at the front door, together with the air conditioning system in the basement, rendered solid comfort for the church during the hot day of the festival.

The Daily Vacation Bible School, conducted by Bro. John H. Kapp, with the co-operation of home teachers and helpers, August 22 to September 2, was felt to be helpful to our children and young people.


The Sunday school joined the Philatheta Class in a picnic supper.

Miss Frances Mock has left us to take hospital training in Washington. Death has appeared during the summer in the passing of the infant of Bro. and Sr. Hubert G. Holder.

F. WALTER GRABS.

OLIVET.

Each of the young brethren Chadwick and Kapp has preached during

COAL

STOKER COAL

If you get best results from your heating plant, try coal in the right size, but guettently specially prepared stoker coal means heating satisfaction at minimum cost.

FURNACE COAL

For the home or office where your furnace is not equipped with stoker we have what we believe from years of study a SPECIAL FURNACE COAL that will give you 100% satisfaction.

COOKING & GRATE COAL

GRAZER HEART COAL has no competition—we have sold it for many years and can recommend GRAZER HEART COAL to hold a steady fire for cooking and make the old grate a warm friend in your home or office. There is a few inches of GRAZER HEART COAL and get a way back even in the coldest weather.

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7155

Our 104th Series Now Being Subscribed

FOR HAPPIER LIVING MAKE YOUR SAVINGS WORK THE STANDARD WAY—START YOUR SAVINGS NOW!

Within Less Than 7 Years

$ 5.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $ 500
$ 8.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $ 800
$10.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $1,000
$12.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $1,200
$15.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $1,500
$20.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $2,000
$25.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $2,500
$50.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $5,000

For the past fifteen years the STANDARD has earned for its installment savings shareholders better than 6%.
BAPTISMS.

Spry—Phyllis Evelyn, daughter of Lindsay E. and Frances Spry, m. n. Masten, born November 24, 1890, and baptized in Friedberg Memorial Church, Sunday, August 21, 1938, by the Rev. H. B. Johnson.

Berrier—Betty Irene, infant daughter of Bro. and Sr. Howard Berrier, m. n. Fritts, born June 12, 1938, was baptized in Friedberg Memorial Church, Sunday, August 21, 1938, by the Rev. J. Calvin Barnes.


Ball—Betty Annette, daughter of Bro. E. C. Ball, born October 16, 1937, was baptized in Friedberg Memorial Church, Sunday, August 21, 1938, by the Rev. Samuel J. Tesch.

Perry—Lola Louise, infant daughter of Bro. and Sr. Ellis Mac Kimel Perry, born December 5, 1937, was baptized in Friedberg Church August 21, 1938, by the Rev. Samuel J. Tesch.

Fischel—Grover Eugene, Jr., infant son of Bro. G. E. and Sr. Grace Tuttle Fischel, born April 19, 1938, was baptized in Friedberg Church August 21, 1938, by the Rev. Samuel J. Tesch.


DEATHS.

gust 6, 1938. Funeral held at the Home Church, Sunday, August 7, by the Rev. H. B. Johnson, assisted by Dr. E. Schwarzwe, interment in Salem Cemetery.


Hunt—Mrs. Susan Adeline, widow of Theophilus Hunt, died August 11, 1938. Funeral at Fries Memorial Church, Saturday, August 13, by the Rev. H. B. Johnson, assisted by Dr. E. Schwarzwe, interment in Salem Cemetery.

Wood—Harvey Asbury, Sr., died at Statesville, August 25, 1938, funeral at the home in Bank Shoals Township, Yadkin County, Saturday, August 27, by the Rev. H. B. Johnson, assisted by the Rev. S. W. Johnson, interment in Salem graveyard.

Biege—George Franklin, died at Selma, N. C., July 13, 1938. Funeral conducted by Bishop Pföhl and the Rev. Frank Vogel A. Garden member of the Home Church.

Holder—Katie Mae, infant daughter of Hubert and Bessie Falk Hol­


ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR AUGUST, 1938.

For Foreign Mission General: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937. $247.95

From Friedberg

From Arden

From Old Salem

$ 106.00

For Bohemian Missions: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937. $38.00

From Arden

$ 15.00

For Salary of Dr. A. D. Schaefer, Nor­
guaga:

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937. $350.00

From Mission Board of Home Church

$ 150.00

For Salary of Rev. J. A. Palmer, Nor­
guaga:

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937. $92.45

From Friedberg

7.75

For Salary of Nettie Kinman, Nor­
guaga:

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937. $100.63

From Friedberg

44.00

For Salary of Rev. J. C. Trippe, Nor­
guaga:

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937. $80.00

From Friedberg

7.50

For Salary of Mrs. F. W. Schwabe, Al­
aska:

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937. $450.00

From Christian Church

$ 400.00

For Proposed Boys’ Dormitory, Al­
aska Organized:

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937. $59.10

From Fairview

From Christian Church

$ 15.18

$ 565.38

For The Education of a Native Helper: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937. $25.00

From Fairview

$ 25.00

From the Leper Home in Jerusalem:

For the Leper Home in California:

Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1937. $120.00

From Mrs. George H. Bailey

Selma, N. C.

$ 50.00

$ 165.00

For Theological Seminary:

Previously acknowledged $ 7.44

From Friedberg

3.50

$ 14.94

E. L. Stockton, Treasurer.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

FOOD = DOLLARS

GO FURTHER

Special Sale Now on Kelvinators

$10 CASH

24 MONTHS TO PAY BALANCE

Duke Power Company

PHONE 7161
The Wachovia Moravian

The Rev. Walter H. Allen, Editor
The Rev. D. L. Nightingale, Contributing Editor
Mrs. Rufus A. Sherwin, Business Manager
Edwin L. Horner, Treasurer

Entered as Second Class matter in the Post Office at Winston-Salem, N. C. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in the Act of October 3, 1917, authorized August 20, 1918.

Remittances for subscriptions and advertising should be made to The Wachovia Moravian, Box 24, Kernersville, N. C.

Material for publication should be sent to the Editor, Box 24, Kernersville, N. C.

AS WE SEE IT

We are greatly pleased to be able to present in this issue three intensely interesting and important letters. The first is from Bishop Gemuseus, the superintendent of our mission in Tanganyika Territory, East Central Africa. Many of our readers will be especially interested in what he has to say about his contacts with the late Bishop Rondthaler. Then there are two letters from Nicaragua which bring us cheering news. Miss Laura Mosley writes about the first nurse to graduate from the hospital at Rivas Karina, and Bro. Storts gives an account of the first Young People’s Conference to be held in our Nicaragua Mission. He called it a Christian Endeavor Conference, but it was conducted along the same lines as our youth conferences in this country. Be sure to read these three letters.

One of the best things ever written by one Moravian about another is Dr. George Heath’s article about Bishop Grossmann. It is the tribute of one veteran missionary to another, and contains such homely touches, unknown to most of us here, as the Bishop’s ability and training along other lines besides the ecclesiastical. When two missionaries tried to cut each other’s hair with a pair of horse-clippers, Bro. Grossmann came to the rescue. They did not know that he was once a barber. He was also an expert baker. But read it for yourself. Par- don us, but you must read it. It was published in The Moravian from which we are taking the liberty of reprinting it for the benefit of our Southern Moravians.

MORE ABOUT THE SALEM GRAVEYARD.

The article in the last issue of The Wachovia Moravian asking if the mounds in the Salem Graveyard should be leveled off, met with instant response. The Graveyard Committee, having received the suggestion that this be done, wanted to know the sentiment of Salem Congregation members concerning it. The chairman of the committee requested the editor to ask the question which was put forth in our last issue. Now he writes asking that we give the results. A majority of those who expressed themselves are opposed to any change in the present arrangement. Therefore the mounds will be retained.

There is one point, however, which does not seem to be clear. The committee had never acted on the suggestion that the mounds be removed; the members wished to find out first the sentiment concerning it. Some people seemed to think that such a change would be an improvement, and would save expense in upkeep. It is only fair to say that there are those who hold this view, and who point to our National Cemetery at Arlington, Va., as an example. But they are in the minority, judging by the number of letters received by the graveyard committee within the last month.

Up to this point The Wachovia Moravian has had nothing to say in this matter; it merely asked a question of Salem Congregation members for the graveyard committee of Salem Congregation’s Central Board of Trustees. But now that the issue has been settled, we do feel that a further word is in order. Many people do not realize how much time and effort the members of this committee put on their work. The upkeep of this large grave-yard is no small task. It requires both time and money, but the money is spent entirely for labor and materials.

The men who carry the responsibility of this task do so purely out of devotion to their church. The Salem Congregation in particular, but also in a certain sense the whole Province, owes them a large vote of thanks. When they ask for help and co-operation in carrying on this work, they deserve to receive it in full measure.

THE TRIENNAL SYNOD.

Our churches are electing delegates to the triennial synod, to be assembled November 15-16.

Preparations are being made for this important gathering. Prayers of the congregation are enlisted. Church boards are preparing reports.

Synodical government of the church allows this regular and stated opportunity for examination of church affairs. It is well to use the opportunity.

New conditions and new problems confront every synod, and the church does well to give thorough study and careful planning when the way is open. After all, we are a church of the people; the members have the deciding voice; in their hands is the government of the church.

For effective work there are several things that we should remember: Congregational reports should be received promptly; delegates should try to attend the entire assembly, rather than “sit in” on a few sessions; committees should be prompt with their reports.

Our synods have been known for earnestness and hearty participation without useless discussion or wrangling. The brotherly spirit and faithful performance of duty will doubtless again prevail in 1938. D. L. R.

WANTED! A COPY OF THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN FOR DECEMBER 1922.

We have complete files of The Wachovia Moravian here in the South, and now we need only one missing copy, the issue of December 1922, to complete another file for the important archives in Bethlehem, Pa. A call has come from Bro. Kenneth G. Hamilton, assistant archivist of the Moravian Archives in Bethlehem, for this copy. Can any of our readers furnish it? If so, please communicate with Bro. E. L. Stockton at the Church Office in Winston-Salem, or with the Editor. If some reader in the Northern Province happens to have this copy and will give it to the archives, it may be sent directly to Bro. Hamilton, who doubtless will notify us that his search has been rewarded.

OUR OFFERINGS FOR THE RETIRED MISSIONARIES.

It is not too early to begin to call attention to our annual offering for our retired missionaries, which is taken in most of our congregations during the Christmas season. With our synod, various congregational anniversaries, Thanksgiving, the Advent Season and Christmas coming along in rapid succession, we want to make sure that this important matter is not overlooked.

These wonderful old people, servants of God and our Church who labored long years in desert heat or arctic cold, are now completely dependent upon their fellow Moravians. Their lives have been characterized by sacrifice which they simply could not keep body and soul together. It is not a matter of luxury, not even of comfort, but of bare living. We know, for we have been there and seen with our own eyes. Yet never one word of complaint did we hear.

We have not failed yet, and of course we are not going to fail this time. It is a source of satisfaction that our Province has always paid its quota of the sum the four Home Provinces were asked to raise. Amid all our Christmas festivities let us not forget to put aside something to add a bit of cheer to these aged men and women who have absolutely no one else to look to except their fellow Moravians in all parts of the world.

AN AMAZING CONTRAPTION PUMPS THE ORGAN IN OUR MOUNT AIRY CHURCH.

We haven’t seen it, but we’ve heard about it—how Bro. E. T. Mickey, Jr., took a piece of downsput, the motor of an old vacuum cleaner, the fan out of an old furnace stove, some old inner tubes from automobile tires, and several other articles which he mixed up with his own ingenuity to produce a mechanically pumped organ for his church.

The story is this. Our Mt. Airy church has an old reed organ which had been superseded by a piano. But Bro. Mickey’s musically trained Moravian ear longed to hear the chorales coming from the sustained tones of an organ instead of the staccato notes of a piano. The old reed organ was at hand, but to pump it by foot was rath-
er a task, and, too, this did not give sufficient air pressure both as regards volume and effect. So the ingenuous minister began to figure on an idea. There was power available. The Mt. Airy congregation needs many other things more desperately than it needs an organ blower, so if one was to be had, it must be forthcoming with out the expenditure of much if any money. Bro. Mickey got his organ in place then proceeded to build an electric blower. He took the motor out of an old vacuum cleaner, rigged up a fan out of an old furnace stoker, used pieces of downspout guttering, made connections with rubber tubing from old automobile tires, obtained some springs to keep his home-made blowers from collapsing, and ended up with a contraption which really works. There are three degrees of volume, one very soft for use in communion services, an intermediate, and the full organ for accompanying congregational singing. Those who have heard the organ as now operated say it is beautiful, and is a great improvement over the piano. They say it really gives the effect of an expensive pipe organ.

To cut out the noise of this improvised blower, which is located in the basement, the minister built a sort of box around it. From the lumber plant of one of his members he bought sawdust and sacks of shavings. The saw dust he poured in the opening of his box around it. From the lumber plant and in making state's reports. Walter Disher at First Episcopal Church has been appointed to be on short notice for brief vacation, Williamsburg, etc. No more conferences, nor telephone calls, nor board meetings for eight days! What a relief.

Friday, Sept. 30. Home again much refreshed. Correspondence, interviews and preparation of Synodical reports occupy day. Hospital calls in evening. A busy month come to an end. Text on.

OPEN MEETINGS AT SYNOD.

While all the sessions of our approaching synod are open to anyone who wishes to "sit in" on them, there will be two sessions to which visitors are particularly invited, namely, the two night meetings. At the first, which will be on Tuesday, November 15, plans are now in process to have special outside speakers present certain subjects of vital interest. On the second night there will take place what will probably be the closing session, but with more than just routine business to occupy the interest of the delegates.

Details of these two gatherings have not been worked out as we go to press, but the Wachovia Moravian has been instructed to announce that members of our congregations and friends generally are especially invited to attend them. Both will be held at night, beginning Tuesday and Wednesday, November 15 and 16.

We would suggest that members of the official boards of the churches make it a point to attend at least one of these special sessions. Our synods have come only every three years, and it is important that we make the most of them.

DR. G. RAY JORDAN'S NEWEST BOOK.

"The Power of early Christianity to shake the world lay in those men and women, young and old, who so completely and so whole-heartedly—even to the giving up of life itself—believed in Jesus Christ, and in His Great Program for the world, that they forsook all and followed Him. In so doing they were never morose and depressed in spirit; rather they sang hymns of praise and thanksgiving even in the hour of death and execution. To them the Christian faith was a joy, radiant living. ... No wonder they attracted the attention of the pagan world in which they lived."

The above is a part of the preface to Dr. G. Ray Jordan's newest book, the seventh volume of sermons to come from his pen. Its title is "Adventures in Radiant Living," and consists of sermons preached from the pulpit of the Centenary Methodist Episcopal Church, South, of which he has been pastor for the past five years.

Among the sixteen chapter titles we find such as: "Meeting Life Unafraid," "The Power to Face Reality," "One Plus God," "I Am For the Church," "Recovering Religion's Lost Radiance," and "Lifting Life to the Full."

These discourses show a depth of understanding and a wide knowledge of men and things. The illustrations are taken from a very wide field of literature and experience, and the style is forceful and straight forward.

This is a worth while addition to anyone's shelf of religious literature. We are glad for the opportunity of recommending it to the readers of the Wachovia Moravian.

PAGES FROM THE BISHOP'S DIARY.

SEPTEMBER 1938.

Thursday, September 1. The month when the full round of activities begin again. May God's good guidance and grace be with us and with all the outward activity may there be true faith and earnest Christian purpose. Ministers' Conference busied itself with the needs of our Bethlehem College and Seminary. Many conferences with pastors.


Sunday, Sept. 4. Dignity and reverence of service at Trinity very encouraging. Choir and congregation singing musical portions of litany with effect. Worship with Presbyterians in evening. Last of summer union services.

Monday, Sept. 5. Brief conversation with Governor Hoke suggesting use of Men's Bible Classes in making state's parole system more effective.

Tuesday, Sept. 6. At Duke University for meeting Executive Committee of North Carolina Council of Churches. A good cause is much hampered for lack of a little money. Hurry home for important session of P. E. C. Central Elders meet in evening. Close day with attendance on Sunday School Class Social with Mrs. Fred Strup.

Wednesday, Sept. 7. At desk all morning. With friends in City Memorial Hospital this afternoon. Conduct prayer service at First Presbyterian Church.

Thursday, Sept. 8. Lead Bible study leaders of Home Church Auxiliary in studying first lesson in Bible Studies on Christian Church Year. See Norris Edwards off for Davidson College. At 3 o'clock meet Willow Hill Building Committee at new church for conference. Where is further money coming from for this work? Church Aid and Extension Board holds regular meeting tonight. What a boon is sleep to a tired body!

Friday, Sept. 9. The Lord sends encouraging help for Willow Hill. Meet with Auxiliary Officers of Province at Calvary. Hear outline of the work for the coming year. Nominating Committee of Ministers' Association. Salem College Trustees have busy session. Call at Baptist Hospital on sick friends.


Tuesday, Sept. 13. Conduct funeral of Mr. Neal Humner in East Bend, Yadkin County. Meet many friends of old days.

Thursday, Sept. 16. Salem Academy and College have encouraging open house. Write Central Elders report to Council. Board of Christian Education has long session tonight.

Friday, Sept. 17. Covenant Day of Ministers held at Friedberg. Large attendance. Inspiring and heart-warming service. Participate in union prayer service in interest of World Peace at Presbyterian Church. Reception at new Episcopal rectory.

Sunday, Sept. 18. Another different Sunday, 3:30 a.m. Sunday School at Forsyth's T. B. Hospital; 11:00 a.m. conduct service at Hopewell Church, 3:15 p.m. visit Houstonville Church in Iredell County; 6:30 p.m. Vespers at Davidson College.


Thursday, Sept. 22. Off with Mrs. Pfahl on short notice for brief vacation, Williamsburg, etc. No more conferences, nor telephone calls, nor board meetings for eight days! What a relief.

Friday, Sept. 30. Home again much refreshed. Correspondence, interviews and preparation of Synodical reports occupy day. Hospital calls in evening. A busy month come to an end. To Denny Laudo?

Lord Jesus! make Thyself to me A living, bright reality— More present to faith's vision keen as ever— than any outward object near; More dear, more intimately near Than e'en the sweetest earthly tie.
GREAT HEART OF NICARAGUA

The Tribute of A Friend

BY THE REV. GEORGE E. HEATH, D.D.

The retirement of Bishop Guido Hermann Grossmann from mission service in Nicaragua closes an important chapter in the development of the Church of Christ in that land. On Christmas Day, 1900, he landed in Bluefields with his young bride. His earlier life had brought him a varied experience. Born in Western Saxony, he learned the trade of a baker, which has often stood him in good stead. His time of service in the army was spent in the ranks of the cavalry; and he always felt at home in the saddle, yet seemed to have patience with the sorely beaten often provided for him among the Indians. He was appointed regimental barber; and throughout his career, beginning to take over these duties and in other ways to assist in the ministry. Though the old system of "common housekeeping" ended on December 31, 1900, the "young brother" was still expected to bake bread for the warden's household, and was glad to do it. The writer of these lines had the privilege, on the day he landed in Bluefields, of commencing his missionary service by assisting Brother Grossmann at a funeral.

In 1902 a call came to Indian work, and Brother and Sister Grossmann went to Twappi to learn Miskito. But not only that. Until that time our missionaries north of the Rio Grande had no medical knowledge except what they gleaned from textbooks of homeopathy. The need for something more was soon proved. On some days the Brethren Grossmann and others pumped the water from five in the morning till nine at night with patients from all quarters, some even as far as on the River Wangki. Word soon flew around that in dentistry, obstetrics, treatment of broken bones, and the like, the new priest was a "good carpenter."

Then came an interim pastorate of two years in Dakura, which at that time was considered the model station of the whole Indian field, and certainly was the largest Indian congregation.

Such an interim appointment can be very uncomfortable for the Isena tenos, who feels his hands tied. Without failing to appreciate the older missionary's good work, the younger man soon saw what in those two years was a weakness in our work. Our strong, consistent discipline had produced order; but it had been so administered as to make the people entirely dependent on the missionary, and so incapable to think and act for themselves. Perhaps this experience served to strengthen what had been the missionary's determination from the first: to know nothing save Jesus Christ and him crucified, and to seek to make sure that he converts' faith should stand not in the wisdom of men but in the power of God. From Dakura, Brother Grossmann went to the neighborhood of Sandy Bay, a hard one. During that time came the foolish Indian rebellion led by Sam Pitts, a well-meaning but ignorant and misguided man. Brother Grossmann's knowledge of Spanish, loyalty to the government, and practical common sense enabled him to be a successful mediator.

Sandy Bay afforded a connection with the Wangki River. That there were Indians on that river—the longest in Central America—was known to Brother Grossmann; but it was not realized that fully one-third of the Miskito nation lived there. Since 1896 the Rev. Benjamin Garth had been stationed at Walsi, a man of rare fidelity but very few words. Speaking both Miskito and Spanish, he had traveled up and down the Wangki and the Waspuk, but said practically nothing about it. (He is eighty-nine years old now, giving most valuable help in the preaching at Pearl Lagoon, but always in the same humble, self-effacing way.) At a conference in Bluefields, Grossmann and others pumped the Silent One thoroughly, with the result that the German and the Creole were sent on a long exploratory tour, covering all the Indian settlements on the Wangki, Waspuk, and the Boca. The report of this journey led to the founding of a station at Sangsangta by the two explorers in 1907. But after thirty-two years we still have not occupied Boca.

In Sangsangta everything had to be built up from the bottom; and the first weeks in a hut with bamboo sides and a mud floor, with little privacy, were distinctly not pleasant. Forest land was cleared and the heavy clay soil drained. Houses and a simple church were built, and fruit trees planted. People who were soaked in witchcraft applied for immediate baptism as though it were a superior Christian magic; and when met with a kindly refusal said, "Isn't that what you came for?"

But before long came real fruit. An Indian of great physical strength and great in fighting and drunkenness became a humble believer, and later on a powerful witness. A Jamaican Negro who confessed to having committed most sins except murder was on his knees praying with tears for forgiveness, and soon was helping to lead to Christ those whom he had helped to push into sin. As far as possible Christians were encouraged to learn to read, and given something to do in the church. Every Friday morning at sunrise there was a special service for teaching believers by informal catechising.

Stupid answers were not seldom received. One without thought would answer that Satan was responsible for

---

Roofing Repairs, Gutters, Downspouts, Skylights and Ventilators.

WE REPAIR AND INSTALL FURNACES

H. W. CLODFELTER

656 Brookstown Ave.

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:

1. Provincial Stipendium Fund
   (Ministers' Pension Fund)

2. Provincial Administration
   (The work of the Southern Province)

3. Church Aid and Extension
   (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
   Requests for these should be made to the "Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Unitas Fratrum."

4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc.
   (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)

5. Salem Academy and College
   (Christian Education of Young Women)

   (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers.)

These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own name.

7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund
   (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)
   Requests for this cause should be made to "The Congregation of United Brethren of Salem and its Vicinities."

FORM OF BEQUESTS:
I hereby give and bequeath to the (Fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of (State), for the cause of (State cause as given above) in the Moravian Church.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.
some event under discussion; when he proved to be wrong his neighbor felt safe in saying that it was the Lord! But without doubt the people learned to think out their Bible knowledge; and in the instruction of candidates for baptism and later on in the prayer meetings they learned to pray. Hymns and times were taught systematically. First our Tune 11A, to the Miskito version of "Jesus, komm doch Selbst zu mir." Then for a time only hymns of the eleventh meter were sung in the services. Then one more standard and common tune; then another. Brother Grossmann modestly disclaims musical ability, but the fact remains that when he left the Sanga-sang mission he was already coming to the front rank among Indian singing communities. Eighteen months after the work began, the writer, on a visit, was impressed with the contrast between his old parish, where the children snarled at him like dogs, and the kindly, dignified behavior of the candidates for baptism at Sanga-sang. We have lived to see far greater things than these: a congregation living through a period of bloody persecution, with church furniture and records destroyed and homes plundered, rising out of its ruins, and one of its own sons ordained to be its minister by the hands of the pioneer.

The Sanga-sang missionaries had forty-eight Indian villages and gold-mining centers to visit. During the War the mining industry died down to nothing; it is now being revived. It was characteristic of the veteran evangelist to write from Germany pleading for the mines; and he will be glad of Werner Marx's appointment to this important work. Our brother seemed to have a special gift for winning the confidence of the white men, even of the ungodly, one of whom said to the visiting superintendent, "I have no use for missionaries; but that Grossmann of yours is a man!" Many white men became friendly toward the mission, though, alas! we do not know of any who were converted to Christ. Was racial pride their stumbling-block? One of the characteristics of Grossmann's work among the Wangki people was his combination of frugality with patience and tact. It was said that he never lost his temper with them—surely not from lack of provocation.

On one occasion, on returning to their stations from Bluefields, the bateau in which the Grossmann's were traveling was heavily loaded with merchandise which had to be carried down the river in canoes. When the half-trained Indians reached the little port of Bluefields, the boat had to be tied up. Grossmann, with the help of the missionary, set to work unloading the bateau. A large tree had fallen across the middle of the river; but could not reach the bank with her, so together with an Indian boy shaking with fever they perched there a couple of feet above the rushing flood for twenty hours, while the Indians who had sworn ashore made their way through the tangled forest and brought help. Perhaps that exposure helped to weaken Sister Grossmann's health: at least in 1914 it became necessary to transfer her to Bluefields in the hope of saving her life. But in spite of a brave fight, her faithful service ended the following year.

Meanwhile Brother Grossmann had been well received by the Creoles of Bluefields, who knew and appreciated him. And when in September, 1914, the superintendent became vacant, he was called to fill that post also, and continued to lead the mission for twenty-three years. This tenure of office and a total length of service of thirty-seven years, are a record in our Central American field. He has been a true Elder Brother, seeking to help and appreciate each fellow-worker, urging all his people on his heart in sympathetic prayer.

The World War was no easy time for an international mission. Our brother never ceased to be wholeheartedly loyal to his Fatherland, but when peace returned he confessed frankly that though he had watched this particular German nation diligently in the hope of finding a handle against him, he had found nothing.

Peace also brought our brother a new life-partner in the person of Clara Mohrmann, a lady of unqualified talents and strength of character, who has been of inestimable help to him and to the mission. On her arrival at Port Lison, Costa Rica, there was no one to meet her, as the boat from Bluefields had been delayed; and so, at the invitation of a kindly fellow-passenger, this lineal descendant of Moravian stock spent her first night in Central America in a Random inn!

In course of time the growth of the Indian work made Bluefields, situated in the extreme south, a more and more important center for the superintendence. At the same time he became a member of the Board of Wesleyan and a fruit company working together made a busy little port, called Pueblo Cabezas, alongside the little Indian hamlet of Biwi. Brother and Sister Grossmann, returning from a visit to this company, were met by a crowd of Indians who had been consecrated to the episcopate by several bishops gathered for a synod in Bethel, undertook to open upwork among this cosmopolitan and floating population, and at the same time to make a new administrative center. Both efforts proved worth while.

Although the movement of the population, and the recent decay of business due to banana disease, have made large permanent numbers impossible in Bluefields, yet the good that has been done is evident and widespread, and the evil that has been averted may be seen by comparison with other areas in Central America where there has not been similar work. From Biwi our Bishop was able to keep in much closer personal touch with the many Indian catechists who are now employed in our work. We owe him a debt of gratitude because just as he grasped clearly the enormous importance of evangelizing the Wangki Mission, so he had faith enough to see the possibility of an Indian ministry, and to establish it in its first stages.

We know we have still far to go, and acknowledge that we have made some mistakes; but we do not forget that in 1912 we had only three catechists among the Miskitos, while of these only one was an Indian, and he had spoken English from childhood; but in twenty-five years later we rejoiced in at least twenty-five who are genuine Indians, together with at least an equal number of Indian lay-preachers, some of whom give considerable time to the work without pay. Our brother's faith enabled him to believe in what Christ's grace can do for these races; and his unflagging charity never lets go of one in whom he has taken an interest.

Still the work grows; and a wide-awake Christian leader must be always in continual growth and advance until our Lord comes. So in 1919 when Rome, our ancient and impeccable foe, sought illegally to bar our evangelical efforts across the border of Honduras, our Bishop promptly went to Tegucigalpa and interviewed the President, with the result that late in 1930 a permanent beginning was made in the northern field that has resulted so far in the establishment of five congregations with a number of preaching places.

Surely the church can thank God for such a record of service! With all our heart we wish Brother and Sister Grossmann many happy years with their children in the homeland, and the satisfaction of still being used by our Master. And if in distant Germany they were to hear that young men and women had consecrated themselves to Christ in the hope of longer and (if possible) more devoted missionary life, nothing would give them greater joy. From The Moravian.

CHRISTMAS STARS

Unassembled $3.50
Assembled ready to hang $4.50
Mail orders can be accepted only for stars unassembled.

W. T. VOG tER & SON Jewelers
W. Amos Vogler, O. P..
Winston-Salem, N. C.

MORAVIAN WOMEN SHOULD READ!

12 Years of Regular Dividends!

The Moravian Widows' Society of Winston-Salem, organized in 1926, has purchased for the amount of the dividends which have been declared regularly for the past twelve years. The amount received by each widow of the Society has been $50.00 per year during the past 12 years. Unsurpassed as those who joined the Society never paid more than one amount, namely $50.00, widows of members have reaped an annual dividend on their investment proportionately to the original investment.

WHO IS ELIGIBLE TO MEMBERSHIP?

Any man, in good health, who is a member in good standing of the Moravian Church, or whose wife is a member in good standing of the Moravian Church, is eligible to membership in the Society.

ADMISSION FEE:

An admission fee of $5.00 is paid when joining, which constitutes life membership in the Society. This money is always added to the Capital Fund and promptly invested. There are no further dues, unless otherwise stated, or any other below four dollars per year.

DIVIDENDS:

The net income of the Society from its investments is distributed semi-annually to the members of demand, and share and share alike, up to $400.00 per year maximum, during their widowhood. Regardless of the number of years they may live. At the present writing there are 116 widows who are receiving dividends.

ADVANTAGES:

Several advantages have been receiving their regular $50.00 dividend for approximately ten years, amounting to $500.00. We ask if this is not a good investment for one single payment of $89.95. We know of no investment, and we believe it has no equal.

We solicit and recommend membership in The Moravian Widows' Society of Winston-Salem. We will gladly furnish any further information desired.

While showing amounts paid to widows annually.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR</th>
<th>BALANCE DUE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1929</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1931</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1933</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1934</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1935</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1936</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Moravian Widows' Society of Winston-Salem

500 SOUTH CHURCH STREET

PHONE 7024

Winston-Salem, N. C.
LETTERS

BISHOP GEMUSEUS ON AFRICA AND BISHOP RONDTHALER

Ungutle, P. O. Mhey, Tanganyika Tiy, Africa.

Dear Brother Allen—

It was a great surprise and a real pleasure to find my letter to Brother G. Brietz, and that of my black friend Lazarus Mwajisi in the columns of G. Brietz, and that of my black friend go on much quicker, as there is still ready here in years later—as a prisoner of war!

I found his description quite correct for several years every month.

That we naughty boys sometimes imitate or even copy a one very badly! Not as educated as a sign of the terrible slaughters which we are just far enough from the German Sync in Herrnhut. We children were thus enthusiastic to have a glance or even a kind word during the conference. When sometimes I saw the pyramids many, many years later, I was reminded of my debts to you: I do not press my great thankfulness for this kindness to send me always the kind action. Though I have not received a greater share of real "missionary spirit" to promote the gospelProduct among their countrymen. What is the hindrance for the coming of a new revelation? Are we too indolent in prayers? Are we not a good example for them, we foreigners in this land? We foreigners from Europe and America are certainly not always giving a good example! I do not only think of those whose conduct is a disgrace for you; no, even Christian missionaries are sometimes giving a bad example: e.g. the Head of an American Pentecostal Mission is kneeling down and praying with some of his followers that the Chief, a devoted member of the Moravian Mission, may die because none of our members are converting to their mission.

And the worst will come when more Africans will return to their country who have spent years at universities in Europe or America, and bring with them the spirit of anti-Christianism and bolshevistic tendencies.

Lately I read a book—greatly recommended by a Prof. Phelps of Yale University—written by an African who has studied there and at other Universities: Akiki Nyanbongo "Africa Answers Back." This book is so full of misleading opinions about African—half right and half wrong—and it is written with great skilfulness and cunning, the most of the readers who do not know African life by own experience will be deceived. African life seems to have been peaceful and no animosities before the Europeans arrived; but he does not mention one word of the terrible slaughters which the first missionaries of Uganda saw: the Akikweus" when sometimes 2000 innocent subjects of the king were killed in one day, when one of his ancestors was angry or he himself was suffering from a disease. And now this man, Akiki Nyanbongo, has returned to Uganda and is "Great President of the African Association!" You can imagine what influence such a man may get among his countrymen who are not able to see through his tricks. He seems to be especially against missions, apheres, whom he makes ridiculous fools—narrow-headed and covetous.

Therefore I am so very thankful for every other good influence coming to Africa from Europe or America! We may not have too much time to practise our Christian influence unhindered by such other bad influences.

I hope I did not tire you too much with this long letter! Please take it as a sign of thankfulness and do not cease to remember us in your prayers!

Yours very sincerely,

O. GEMUSEUS.
News from Congregations

MAYODAN.

Our report for August reached the editor too late for publication, but we shall give briefly some of the work that was done during that month. The Bible School under the direction of Henry Lewis, Ellis Bullins, and Miss Katherine Brandon proved to be one of the most successful.

We were happy to have one of our former pastors, Rev. A. S. Hedgcock and his family to spend a part of their vacation with us. The good preaching and the interesting pictures they brought seemed to put new interest into our work.

The Woman’s Auxiliary entertained the Leaksville Auxiliary on the 23rd in honor of their second anniversary. About forty ladies were present.

Student Henry Lewis had charge of our work for the greater part of September. While with us he enjoyed the Sunday evening services which we had to drop when we lost our pastor. These were under the direction of the young people and were very helpful.

At the last Sunday night service of the month the Rev. V. L. Graf brought us the message. We were very happy to have him with us, also his wife.

Harold Price, who has been a faithful worker in our Sunday school, choir and band for over a year, was baptized on August 31 by the Rev. A. S. Hedgcock. He is now in Bethlehem training for the ministry. Our other ministerial student, Ellis Bullins, left for Chapel Hill on September 15. This is his senior year and he expects to study in Bethlehem next year.

We were glad to have the Rev. Alvin Francke with us on the last Sunday night.

The Woman’s Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. W. H. Bollin on September 5 for its regular meeting.

MRS. A. G. FARRIS.

FRIEDLAND.

Friedland turned back 40 years and took part in a heart-warming service of the good old days. Bro. Grabs was pastor in 1898, Bro. Nels Hine opened the Sunday School, September 15.

On the same day in ’38 his son, Luther took his place, read the same passage of Scripture, (Psalm 14). Then the attendance was never over 60, today it reaches 200. One Sunday all four teachers were absent; this time 16 teachers were present and over 400 attended the service. Then there were great experiences of the grace of God but just as possible today.

Every effort was made to recall the earlier circumstances: A horse for the preacher (Mrs. Grabs told him not to get on, but he rode from the parsonage to the church). An organ was provided by Bro. Robb Hine. One of the early organists, Mrs. Ila Hine Hansieker, returned to play the old fav-

MEN!
you'll like these New
HICKORY TWIST
FALL SUITS

Beautiful New Patterns, but the same strong fabric that wears, wears and wears—does not get shiny, and holds its shape to the last.

NOW $30.00

Other fine suits $25 to $50

DIAL
5113 or 5114
For
QUALI Ty
COAL

CARROLL COAL CO.
W. A. Murphy,Mgr.

SPECIAL BIBLE OFFER
Red Letter Edition, Good Print,  Grained Art Leather
References, Proper Names, Concordance, Maps
$1.25 each (Including your name in gold letters)

HINKLES BOOK STORE
425 Trade Street
Phone 8103

—WE SPECIALIZE IN GENUINE ENGRAVING—
orites, some of which were unknown to this generation. The ootet song, "At the Golden Gate of Prayer," the con-
gregation sang, "O land of rest for thee I sigh." One of the hymns was
"lined out."
With whimsical touch, Bro. Grabs painted the picture of the days that used to be. He read from the last Testament he carried then, told some-
thing of the persons for whom the hymns were dedicated, and made young and old feel happy for the oc-
casion which brought us all together. Mention should be made of the original saddle bags which Bro. Grabs placed
on his horse (loaned by Mr. Bascomb McQueen and Mr. Weir), the long-
lived horse of Bro. Frank Woody who brought him to church just as he did 24 years ago, the dinner which was served for the former pastor. After-
wards Bro. Grabs called on Mrs. Laura Reed. She was one of the old-
est members and a teacher until re-
cently of the Mothers' Class. On the 26th Bro. Grabs returned to assist
Bro. Holton and the pastor in their fu-
neral. Few services have seemed more like Easter.
RALPH C. BASSETT.

IMMANUEL.
The month of September was spent in looking forward to our anniversary services on the first Sunday in Octo-
ber.
Three services were held, first Rally
and Promotion in Sunday School, at which 230 were present, making a
record attendance for the year. The program presented by the various de-
partments was gratifying. At 3:30 our band played chorales on the lawn,
and at 4 o'clock the church was crowd-
ed for the lovefeast. The attendance
was 340. Bishop Pfohl who organized this congregation 26 years ago made
the address. Special arrangements were made to have Mrs. Mary Blum Lipes present, for it was in her home
28 years ago that she started a little
Sunday school out of which has grown our present Immanuel congregation.
Sister Lipes has been an invalid for several years, so we were very hap-
py that her present state of health permitted her to attend. Following the
lovefeast we gathered for what proved to be the largest communion in our
history. The infant son of Bro. and
Sister Lipes was permitted her to attend. Following the lovefeast we gathered for what proved to be the largest communion in our
history. The infant son of Bro. and
Sister Lipes was permitted her to attend. Following the lovefeast we gathered for what proved to be the largest communion in our
history. The infant son of Bro. and
Sister Lipes was permitted her to attend. Following the lovefeast we gathered for what proved to be the largest communion in our
history. The infant son of Bro. and
Sister Lipes was permitted her to attend.
September has been for Grace Church another month with a for-
ward look. Owing to conditions of work as well as to other reasons, our
congregation found itself closing the church year in June with obligations
not due and some going to the Provincial Office paid, but with various outstanding bills. During the
pastor's absence the board of trustees
provided for him a most pleasant sur-
pense. Pledges were taken on the sec-
ond Sunday for two months of special
subscription for church obligations.
On this Sunday the total pledged for
this special effort was $150.00. On the
following Sundays the total reached
$250.00, of which $100.00 has now been
paid. There is another month before
the total is due.
Graduation day and general growth
has created for us a problem for our
church school. We have plenty of room, but most of it lacks partition-
ing and equipment. Likewise we have been faced with the difficulty of a
shortage of teachers. Happily, this
matter seems to have been fairly well
cared for at present.
Appreciation is herewith expressed
to those who supplied in the services
during the pastor's absence. Both
Mr. Ellis Ballins and Mr. John Kapp
were most helpful to our people.
E. T. MICKEY, JR.

CALVARY.
This congregation enjoyed the preaching of visiting ministers while
the pastor and his wife were on vaca-
tion: Bishop Pfohl on August 21; the
Rev. Herbert Spangh, of Charlotte,
on August 28; Theologian J. Calvin
Barnes on September 4. We express
to them again cordial thanks for their
effective ministry and the
flourishing work there afforded us
joy and satisfaction.
Brother C. Conrad Shimer occupied
the Calvary pulpit on September 18.
He and his bridle, the former Miss
Flora Reisz, were in the city for a
couple of days for the visit to our
life and present Immanuel congregation. room, but most of it lacks partition-

THE WAGOVIA MORAVIAN Oct.1938 7

ors.

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development
Granville Place lots offer many
advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water, Sewerage, Gas, Lights, Side Walks, Wide Streets, Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES
GOOD CHURCHES WELL ELEVATED OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY AND STILL INSIDE.
Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three Jimmy lanes and
good Bitulithic streets from all parts of the city to Granville.
Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and
the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most
attractive residential developments

Salem Congregation
E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer
501 South Church Street Winston-Salem, N. C.

Telephone 7292 and we will gladly show you this property
and his family who enjoyed a trip to join Grubbs. All boys and girls are invited to join.

Delegates to synod will be the brethren A. A. Hunt and H. A. Spinlbour, and Mrs. H. B. Johnson; alternates being brother J. C. Paryear, Mrs. J. J. McManus and Miss Juanita Pike. The sympathy of the congregation is again extended to the sisters of Harold Thomas. This only brother was taken away suddenly while strolling through Salem Cemetery. "In the midst of life we are in death."  

H. B. JOHNSON.

PROVIDENCE.

Cottage prayer meetings are being held by Bro. Charles Tesh in the community. Attendance and interest continue to grow.

The Sunday School "connection day" resulted in a new class of Intermediates with the former Intermediates becoming the seniors. Miss Edith Fulp will teach the new Intermediates and Miss Norma Grubbs will teach the beginners. The evening service was centered on the Christian Education Sunday Liturgy.

Interest in the congregation centered around the marriage of Miss Marie Grubbs to Alfred Stultz, September 17. They were married by the pastor in the Sprinkle Memorial Room of the church.

A new Junior Choir has been started under the leadership of Hazel Grubbs. All boys and girls are invited to join in learning the hymns of the church.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

FAIRVIEW.

The following report covers the months of August and September. August was vacation month for the pastor and family who enjoyed a trip into New England and New York State. All the regular Sunday and mid-week services were held with the following supply, students J. C. Barnes and Howard Chadwick, and the Brn. C. L. Clark, E. A. Holton, G. Higgins, D. L. Rights and F. W. Grubs.

On August 12th a very successful Vacation Bible School was conducted under the direction of Students Barnes and Fulton. The average attendance was 113.

Our young people enjoyed a watermelon feast at the home of Mr. Russell Spence and a wiener-roast at the country home of Mr. J. A. Birvin. The Philathen Class held their annual picnic at Crystal Lake and the Intermedi ate Department a picnic supper on the church lawn. The Men's Class enjoyed a watermelon feast at the church.

Promotion Day exercises were held on the last Sunday of September with interesting programs given by the Nursery Class, the Beginners, the Primary, Junior and Intermediate Departments. The Senior and Young People's Departments during the coming year will have their own worship program. They have a combined enrollment of 105.

The Auxiliary has been organized for the coming year with eleven circles, a membership of 135, and a budget calling for $2,550.00. The following supply delegates were elected at a called church council: Mrs. J. A. Southern, R. L. Bennet, R. C. Weatherman, C. A. Watts, and G. W. Blum. Alternates elected were: Mrs. W. L. Vest, R. E. Kinney and E. C. Anderson.

CHRISTIAN O. WEBER.

HOPEWELL.

Attendance during the month has been good, in spite of sickness. On the sick list were Bro. John Robinson, who was ill for several weeks; Miss Frances Pope and Mrs. Earl Everest, who also have been ill. On the third Sunday morning Bishop Pofahl was a welcome visitor and preached an inspiring sermon.

On the third Sunday revival services began with the pastor in charge. The Pine Chapel Gospel Team was present for this first service. There were delegations attending later from Wachovia Arbor and Hope.

The funeral service of a former Sunday School member, Curtis Roberts, was conducted by the pastor and Bishop Pofahl.

MRS. PAUL BERRIER.

PINE CHAPEL.

The first Sunday we were happy to receive into the church the following members: James D. Alexander and Miss Frances Spyr by adult baptism; and Mrs. Florence Spurgeon, Colwell J. A. Southern and Mrs. Frances Alexander by reception, after which the Holy Communion was administered.

On September 18 the Junior Bible Group gave their closing program consisting of singing of choruses and memory work, which was well done and gave proof of the fine work of those who have assisted them.

On the 24th a promotion exercise was given by the primary department. Twelve members were promoted.

A girls' chorus has been recently organized with Miss Ruth Smith, leader, and Miss Margaret Smith, assistant.

The Pine Chapel Gospel Team has been rendering excellent service under the leadership of H. A. Reynolds and A. M. Walker in revival work wherein the pastor has been engaged.

On September 24, the Woman's Auxiliary, with their families, enjoyed their annual outing at Uncle Tom's Cabin near Lewistown.

J. P. CROUCH.

TRINITY.

The pastor spent one week of the month assisting Bro. Chas. D. Crocker with services at Mt. Bethel. The congregation was present for three days enjoying Bro. and Sr. Crock's hospitality. The meeting was a very happy one.

Family Day was observed on the 11th, with communion for married people in the morning and congregational love feast at night.

Miss Pauline Perryman, efficient accom pany for several years, has relinquished her duties at Trinity for very good reasons. We regret her departure, and assure her of our good wishes.

Church Council was held on the 20th. Delegates to synod were selected as follows: C. E. Adler, R. A. Spague, R. L. Bottin, Archie Elledge, Mrs. H. P. Madison, Mrs. A. A. Perryman; alternates, C. B. Yockey, J. H. Holmes, W. D. Fishe1, Mrs. E. Russell, W. T. Baynes, E. T. Johnson.

Also nominated were W. T. Baynes for Central Elder and T. E. Johnson for Central Trustee, if, as and when Trinity is again admitted to the Salem Congregations Board. Rally Day came on the 25th with 125 in Sunday School, a large picture decoration, and an address by Archie Davis. At New Eden that afternoon, 125 attendees were registered for Rally Day; A. A. Perrym delivered the address.

As the month closed Trinity lost a faithful member who had this year finished six years of service on the Board of Trustees, W. O. Masten, whose death is recorded with regret.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

WINSTON PRINTING COMPANY

For printing, lithography, ruling and binding.

OLDEST LITHOGRAPIERS IN NORTH CAROLINA

SALEM COLLEGE

A CENTURY AND A HALF OF EXPERIENCE

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Full College facilities, accredited standards, library, laboratories, etc.

Average cost per three-hocur course per half year, $19.50. Average cost laboratory course per half year, $6.00.

Far-sighted people are using these difficult years as never before, for college training.

Consult by mail or personal visit—Salem College Office, Salem Square—2 A. M. to 5 P. M. daily.
ARDMORE.

Family Covenant Day on the fourth Sunday was also promotion day in the Sunday School. At eleven o’clock there was a large congregation, and the Lovefeast at 3:30 was well attended. The message was given by Bro. Gordon Spangh was inspiring.

We were glad to have Student I. H. Chadwick speak to our congregation at the eleven o’clock service on the morning of the 18th.

Prayer services on Wednesday evenings are led by the lay brethren.

Another meeting growing in interest is the Junior Bible Study Group, led by Mr. Edgar A. Holton and Miss Ruby Barton, which meets on Sunday evenings at 6:30 o’clock.

The annual Fish Fry under the auspices of the Men’s Bible Class was held at Washington Park on the evening of the 24th. Almost three hundred were present. It was a time of good fellowship and financially profitable.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

In the absence of the pastor who was in revival services elsewhere, the first Sunday evening service was conducted by Bro. F. W. Grabs and on the second Sunday Bro. W. Clyde Davis had charge of the services.

Two visiting speakers were present for Thursday night prayer meetings, Miss Juanita Pike on the 14th and the Rev. John Saff on the 29th. These Thursday evening prayer services mean a lot to a number of our families present for the Holy Communion. Bro. John Fulton was the speaker at the Lovefeast in the afternoon. His message was greatly appreciated by a large congregation.

Mrs. J. L. Chambers closed her fourteen years of service as pianist and choir director at the end of the month. A musical service in appreciation of the fine service she gave the church is being arranged for in the very near future. The Elders have elected Mrs. Vernon I. Graf as Mrs. Chambers’ successor.

The congregation was happy to have Dr. E. S. Hagen with us on the third Sunday at which time he baptized his granddaughter, Mary Jane, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Fred Pfaff. Dr. Hagen also brought a stirring sermon at the eleven o’clock service.

The promotion exercises of the Sunday school under the direction of the various department superintendents and teachers were enjoyed by a large Sunday school.

The pastor assisted Bro. J. K. Merry in the funeral of H. F. Brinkley’s father on the first Sunday, conducted the funeral of Janie Carolyin, infant daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. O. Saunders on the 16th, and the funeral of Walter Disher on the 20th.

VERNON I. GRAF.

ADVENT.

The pastor enjoyed a delightful vacation with relatives and friends in Hope and Indianapolis, Ind., during the first part of the month. He had the privilege of preaching the sermon at the Bruner, Rominger, Miller and Clouse Reunions, which held their thirty-fourth gathering at the Hope Moravian Church. He also preached in the Indianapolis First Moravian Church and in the Wesleyan Methodist Church at Hope.

The Advent Community and church were greatly shocked and grieved at the accidental death of Mrs. Dee Yokley, who was fatally struck by a sand-truck when she and her six-year-old son were crossing the road to get the rural mail. Mrs. Yokley was a faithful and devoted member of the church and Sunday school. The funeral was held at the church and the burial took place at the Hope Cemetery.

W. W. Conard

CONFUSION, 1.

W. Morganroth

FLORIS.

118 W. 6th St. Dial 7232

Winston-Salem, N. C.

WHEN YOU PAINT OR PAPER

PHONE 4288

OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EXPERIENCED WORKMEN EMPLOYED

Our men are INSURED for YOUR PROTECTION. Our customers are our best advertisement.

H. L. Wilkes

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Sun-Proof Paint

can save you money!

Don’t be fooled by cheap house paints! Use Sun-Proof — famous for 75 years for painting satisfaction and economy.

Here are the facts: Sun-Proof is specially made to resist the action of sun, wind, rain and snow! It lasts 2 1/2 times longer than cheap paints. It covers 25% more surface. Yet its cost is surprisingly low. Come in today for a Sun-Proof Color Card free.

PAFF’S, INC.

Wallpaper

Varnishes, Oils

Shellac

Glass for Every Purpose

219 N. Main St. Phone 6540

Authorized Pittsburgh Paint Products Agency

 Cheap Seed is Poor Economy

Even the very best seed you can buy at a cost will not give you a successful garden of flowers, vegetables or fruits unless you give them the care and attention they demand. It is far better to spend a little more and buy the very best seed. By doing this you will save waste work and heartache.

COX’S SEED STORE

TELEPHONE 7246

Corner 6th & Trade Streets
neral services were conducted, in the absence of the pastor, by the brethren Edgar A. Holton, J. P. Crouch, and Martin Hauer.

Work was begun on the parsonage basement, by enclosing it with a double brick wall. A cement floor is yet to be laid. An outside entrance was also made. This project is sponsored by the Men's Bible Class.

Our Sunday school superintendent, Bro. R. C. Snyder, raised over a hundred dollars for Sunday school song books, and money for eight tons of coal. This was done in the closing session of the school on one Sunday.

The prayer meeting group is studying the Book of Psalms.

We are grateful to the following brethren who have preached for us: Allen S. Hedgecock, Frank Reiland, and Howard Chadwick.

Mrs. P. N. Snyder entertained the Auxiliary at her home.

A beautiful wedding ceremony took place at the home of Brother E. E. Spach, on September 17, when the pastor united Raymond Pope and Miss Ethel Snyder in holy wedlock.

WASLER H. ALLEN.

BETHABARA.

During the pastor's absence the services were conducted by Brother Ralph Bassett and theological student, T. H. Chadwick. To both of these brethren we extend our appreciation.

Circle No. 1 of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. Ethel Hine, leader, planned a lawn party for Saturday, the 10th, but because of inclement weather the supper was served indoors. In spite of the change, the occasion was a complete success. The ladies drafted the brethren Joel Dull and Burt W. Clyde to freeze the ice cream. They performed creditably.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

KERNERSVILLE.

We were pleased to have two visiting couples in the service on September 4, namely, Mr. and Mrs. Smith Richey, whom the pastor had had the privilege of uniting in marriage a couple of weeks previously in the chapel of Duke University, and Mr. and Mrs. Lewis Stafford of Chicago who were here on a visit to relatives and friends.

Promotion Day this year was more impressive than usual, for it gave an adequate picture of the training given a child from the time he enters the Nursery Class up through the Intermediate Department. We were pleased to have many parents present.

The Kasemeyer congregation now has a representative among those young men who are studying for the ministry in our College and Seminary.

at Bethlehem. His name is John Flynn, a young man who has been very active in the church and whose talents should fit him for the work to which he proposes to devote his life. He received many useful gifts, from various organizations in the church, and from interested individuals, on the eve of his departure. Reports received are that he is making a good beginning in his college life. We certainly wish him every blessing and shall do all in our power as a congregation to support him in this worthy undertaking.

October 2 was Christian Education Sunday, with special litany and sermon in the morning service. At night the two young people's groups sponsored an evening of missions at which moving pictures of our work in Nicaragua were shown.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

ENTERPRISE.

Mrs. J. Kenneth Fpohl was with us on the third Sunday and spoke to the ladies of our congregation in regard to the organization of a Woman's Auxiliary society. While the ladies of Enterprise are very co-operative, and are doing a splendid work, yet we would like to see them organized into an Auxiliary society.

Professor James B. Coldwell, principal of Arcadia high school, was with us on the fourth Sunday and spoke to the young married people's Bible class.

On Saturday evening of the 24th, the ladies of the church served a supper in the social room. This occasion proved to be an enjoyable time for all in attendance.

W. CLYDE DAVIS.

PULP.

The Rev. Ralph C. Bassett conducted services for us on Sunday evening, September 4, during the absence of the pastor. We thank him for his visit and message.

With the advent of autumn, services will be held on Sunday afternoon at three o'clock, following Sunday school. Services are held on the first and third Sundays.

Brother Samuel Bowman will be our delegate to synod, with brother M. Odell Jones, alternate.

Our Ladies' Auxiliary appears to be on the upgrade once more. The October meeting will be at the home of Mrs. J. Isaac Zimmerman.

The Junior Choir of Fries Memorial Church rendered several selections at the services in the church and we trust these young singers will visit us again.

H. B. JOHNSON.

CLEMMONS.

Plans are being made for the sixth Home Coming of Clemmons Moravian Church and Clemmons school, to be held on Sunday, October 30. At 11 a.m. Bishop Fpohl will preach the sermon and Mrs. J. K. Fpohl, the first music teacher at Clemmons, will preside at the piano at all the services. There will be a basket dinner on the grounds at 12:30 o'clock. The afternoon service begins at 2 p.m. The Rev. Walter J. Miller, a graduate of Clemmons, pastor of the Methodist Episcopal Church of Mount Airy, will make the address. Roll call of charter members, memorials and other features, will be followed by the Lovefeast.

Dr. E. S. Hagen, of Lillies, Pa., preached a forceful and appealing sermon in our church on September 25.

There was a very pretty wedding in the church on September 24 when Miss Mary Eugenia Bessent and Samuel Lee Howard were united in marriage, in the presence of a large company of relatives and friends.

The full salary of Mercilhio Thomp­son's native evangelist in Nicaragua is paid for the year beginning August 18. The Clemmons congregation has been supporting him as "own missionary" for several years.

LEON G. LUCKENBACH.

CHARLOTTE.

The opening of schools and colleges brought the scattered congregation of the Little Church on the Lane back to Bethlehem. His name is John Flynn, a young man who has been very active in the church and whose talents should fit him for the work to which he proposes to devote his life. He received many useful gifts, from various organizations in the church, and from interested individuals, on the eve of his departure. Reports received are that he is making a good beginning in his college life. We certainly wish him every blessing and shall do all in our power as a congregation to support him in this worthy undertaking.

October 2 was Christian Education Sunday, with special litany and sermon in the morning service. At night the two young people's groups sponsored an evening of missions at which moving pictures of our work in Nicaragua were shown.

WALSER H. ALLEN.
party for the pastor, the two dates coinciding.  

HERBERT SPAUGH.

GREENSBORO.

Our first Christian Education Sunday observance was held on September 11 with Mrs. R. A. Oehman as the new Girls' Auxiliary. Miss Millie Bain, for the Sunday school, was the speaker at the morning service and brought a helpful sermon on the meaning and purpose of Christian Education. The new liturgy for Christian Education Sunday was used. Rally Day was observed in the Sunday School with Dick Hayworth and Earl Armstrong in charge of the worship program and the Junior Choir providing the special music.

Church Council was held on September 11 following the morning service. Reports were read for the Woman's Auxiliary by Mrs. C. H. Armstrong for their help. Reports were read for the Boy Scout Troop by Julius W. Hayworth, Mrs. C. H. Wagner presented the treasurer's report. After the reports officers were elected resulting in the following being chosen: Head usher, Harvey Essex; Chief sacristan, R. A. Oehman; Flower Secretary, Mrs. S. O. Melvin; and Mrs. R. A. Oehman as the new member to the church committee representing the women's work of the church.

J. A. Apple and E. A. Oehman, members of the Scout Troop Committee, entertained the Scouts at a fish fry at the Post Office Club on the 16th. About twenty boys enjoyed the fish, soft drinks, etc., prepared by the committee.

GEORGE G. HIGGINS.

OAK GROVE.

During the pastor's absence the services were conducted by theological students, J. Calvin Barnes and L. H. Chadwick. We thank both of these brethren for their help.

Beginning with Sunday, September 11, a week of evangelistic services was held at Oak Grove ending on the congregation's anniversary Sunday. The week was a season of real revival with much larger attendance than that at the series of meetings held last fall.

The Holy Communion service was held at the home of Mrs. Sallie Fansler for the September meeting. Mrs. Fansler was assisted in entertaining by her two daughters.

The Wachovia Arbor people attended in a group one of the revival services conducted at our Hopewell Church.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

MACEDONIA.

The last Sunday in September closed our Sunday school year with the largest average attendance we have had in many years. Our Church Council was held on the fourth Sunday for the election of delegates to Synod.

The Brethren John Sparks and George Fry were elected to represent our church, alternates, Miss Maggie Ellis and Bryant Cook.

The annual chicken stew was held on the last Saturday night at the home of our superintendent, Bro. Fry, at Maplewood Farms, and was enjoyed by a large gathering of the Sunday school.

Sadness came into our community on the last day of the month by the death of Brother Fred Faircloth, who had been a member of our church for many years. Our heartfelt sympathy goes out to the bereaved family.

G. E. BRYER.

HOPE.

The beginning of the month found us in our revival services, the pastor being assisted by Bro. J. P. Crouch who brought stirring Bible messages each evening through the 11th. These services proved to be a spiritual uplift and blessing to all attending.

Mid-week prayer services, which are held in the homes of the congregation, were well attended. We feel that these prayer gatherings in the homes of our people are bearing much fruit in spiritual blessings.

- The monthly meeting of the Ladies' Auxiliary was held at the home of Mrs. J. T. Jones on Thursday afternoon of the 8th. Later in the afternoon a chicken stew was enjoyed by the members of the auxiliary and their families.

- Attendances upon the Sunday school have been on the increase, and good congregations have been present for the regular church services.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

BETHESDA.

The attendances upon the services of the church and the sessions of the Sunday School have been encouraging. A very fine spirit of friendliness and loyalty binds our people together in the whole program of the work.

A change had to be made in the time set for our revival services so they were held from the 25th through October 2. Bro. G. E. Brewer assisted the pastor, bringing the message each evening. Large congregations were present for all of the services and a gracious time of spiritual refreshment was experienced.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

UNION CROSS.

The pastor gets to Union Cross for the Auxiliary meeting on each second Friday night and for the 3rd Sunday afternoon preaching appointments. The Auxiliary meetings are in the homes of members except an annual meeting held at the church in connection with a picnic supper. The Sunday school takes a monthly offering towards a building fund which amounts to about $25 per month.

At a recent Council Bro. Paul Kinman was elected as our delegate to Synod and Bro. Chester Tucker as the alternate.

Special revival services will begin at Union Cross on October 9 and continue through the week with Rev. Jas. P. Crouch, assisting the pastor.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

BETHANIA.

Bro. Edward M. Holder has resumed his place as director of the church choir after his summer occupation with the Boy Scout camp. The pastor preached once in September, the first Sunday. On the second Sunday the congregation joined Olivet in their anniversary festival. On the third Sunday Bro. W. T. Strape preached, when the pastor was away to Friedberg and on the fourth, Sunday school promotion day exercises took the hour for

Our 105th Series Now Being Subscribed

FOR HAPPIER LIVING MAKE YOUR SAVINGS WORK THE STANDARD WAY—START YOUR SAVINGS NOW!

Within Less Than 7 Years

Mean $2,000

Mean $2,500

Mean $3,000

Mean $3,500

Mean $4,000

Mean $4,500

Mean $5,000

For the past fifteen years the STANDARD has earned for its installment savings shareholders better than 6%.
church service and provided an excellent program. One funeral was held in the month, that of Sister Dora C. Stoltz, who had been a faithful member and worker.

F. WALTER GRABS.

OLIVET.

The festival celebrating our sixtieth anniversary was held September 11 with a large congregation participating. Bishop Pfohl brought us two good messages in the sermon and the love-feast address, which was directed with special attention to the children and young people. The night service was the opening of the annual series of meetings, in which Bro. C. O. Weber did the preaching from Monday till Sunday night. Attendance was large and interesting. Christians were stirred, and eight young people made public profession of their faith. A week after the meetings were over a married man and two young ladies came out for Christ in response to an invitation given at the close of the sermon.

F. WALTER GRABS.

HERE and THERE

and THIS and THAT

The Rev. F. W. Schaeberl, Superintendent of our mission in South Africa, sent The Wachovia Moravian a copy of the following resolution: "We, the members of the Synod of the Moravian Church in South Africa wish to express our sincere thanks for the kind way in which you, the Southern Province in America, helped us on the occasion of our bicentenary. We appreciate the money given to us, but we are still more encouraged by the thought that you remembered us and prayed for us." The sum of money sent was not large, but we are glad that at least there was some recognition given by the Southern Province to this notable bicentenary.

Twenty members of our churches in England, both brethren and sisters, paid a visit to the Moravian settlement at Herrnhut, Germany, in August. The whole tour was planned with great care, with the result that the visitors were able to see not only Herrnhut but other Moravian centers on the continent, such as Nisanz, Kleinvels, Neuwied and Berlin in Germany, and Zest, Holland. Unfortunately, when the party arrived at Herrnhut the rain descended as it had not done for months, but this did not spoil the visit though there was, of course, some inconvenience. The Sunday on which the English Moravians were in Herrnhut was August 21, the 200th anniversary of Moravian Missions, the day on which Leonard Dober and David Nitschmann left Herrnhut as the first missionaries. A love-feast was held, at which special stress was laid upon the fact that the work of the missions is still one of the most important links between the various groups of the Unitas Protonum.

Bishop Rombert suggests that such a visit from American Moravians should be next in order. And why not? Many of our people go on tours of one kind or another, so why not a party to visit old world Moravian centers, both in England and on the Continent of Europe? There would be a hearty welcome indeed, and in these days of rapid and inexpensive travel, the cost should not be exorbitant, especially if one is willing to travel cheaply, which in these days does not mean with discomfort. The cost per person of the tour made by our English Moravians was less than one hundred dollars.

INFANT BAPTISMS.


DEATHS.


Thomas.—John Harold, son of the late Wm. T. and Lula m. n. Reich, born Winston-Salem, N. C., died in Salem Cemetery, Sunday, September 18, 1938. Funeral at the home on September 20, by the Rev. H. R. Johnson, assisted by Dr. Edmund Schwarze. Interment in Salem Cemetery.

Stoltz.—Dora C., a single sister, born in Bethabara March 27, 1867, died September 21, 1938. The funeral was conducted by the Rev. F. Walter Grabs.


Reed.—Mrs. Laura E., m. n. Grabs, born July 34, 1855, died September 24, 1938. Funeral service at Friedland Church September 26, conducted by the Rev. R. C. Bassett, the Rev. F. W. Grabs and the Rev. E. A. Holton. Interment is the Friedland graveyard.

Abridger.—Robert Lee, son of the late Shubert and Mary Abridger, m. n. Ledford, born August 2, 1866, Stokes County, died September 15, 1938. Member of Calvary Church since 1900. Funeral service September 17, by Dr. Edmund Schwarze and Dr. Charles Stevens, Internzen Salem Cemetery.

Yokley.—Mrs. Edna Martha Randley, wife of Dee Yokley, born in Guilford County, March 20, 1911, died September 1, 1938. Funeral held at Advent Church, Sunday September 1, 1938, by the Rev. Edgar A. Holton, the Rev. J. P. Crouch and the Rev. H. Hauser. Interment in Advent graveyard.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS FOR SEPTEMBER, 1938.

For Foreign Missions General: From Friedberg Sunday School... $ 3.78
From St. Philip's Church... 4.00
From Wachova Arbor... 1.00
For Hofmann Mission: From Wachova Arbor... 1.00
From St. Philip's Church... 3.00
For Salary Rev. J. A. Palmer, Nicaragua: From Friedberg Ladies' Aid Soc... 15.00
From Friedberg Sunday School... 7.25
For Support of a Native Helper, Fredrick and Trippas, Nicaragua: From Clomon... 10.50
For Salary of Mortidlo Thompson, Native Helper, Nicaragua: From a Family in Clomon, N. C... 140.00
For the Education of a Native Helper: From Mr. P. J. Kinnas... 5.00
For Support of an Alaskan Orphan: From Woman's Provincial Com... 125.72
For Support of Alaskan Orphan: From Int. Dept., Trinity S. S... 15.00
For Support of Herman Nickel, Alaskan Orphan: From Women's Caucasian Orphanage... 5.00
For Boarding Missions in Europe: Acknowledged since March 1, 1938 $1,080.50
From St. Philip's Church... 5.00
From Whatcom Circles, Kernersville Church... 9.00
From Theological Seminary: Previously acknowledged $ 21.44
From St. Philip's Church... 2.00
From Friedberg... 3.75
From Grace Church, Mt. Airy... 15.00
From Wachova Arbor... 1.00
E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer.

MAKE YOUR FOOD - DOLLARS

GO FURTHER

Special Sale Now on Kelvinators

$10 CASH

24 MONTHS TO PAY BALANCE

Duke Power Company

PHONE 7101
AS WE SEE IT

We try to get The Wachovia Moravian in the hands of our local readers by the third Sunday of each month. Of course, we do not always succeed. Our "deadline" is the First Thursday of the month, and when this comes late, we are apt to miss our aim by a few days. This time, however, our printers were so busy getting out the synodal reports that Wachovia Moravian copy had to wait. So as we write this, synod is over, but it will not be until the next issue that we can report on it. All we can say here is that it was a very harmonious and helpful gathering. All members of the Provincial Elders' Conference were re-elected to office on the first ballot. Committee reports were most interesting, and the two night meetings proved to be very much worth while. But more of this is the December issue.

Dr. S. H. Gapp, the president of the P. E. C. of our Northern Province, preached the sermon at the conference of the Spiritual Descendants of John Hus, held in Watertown, Wis., last August. Comment regarding it was so favorable, we saw it nowhere in print, so requested a copy. Dr. Gapp kindly obliged, with the result that we are pleased to present it, slightly abbreviated, herein. Sit right down and read it; you'll be glad if you do.

The students in our Theological Seminary have asked permission to write a brief occasional article for our column. The first, from two of our own men, is given herewith.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

"Blest be the tie that binds our hearts in Christian love."

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C., November, 1938.

NO. 11

VOL. LIV.

EDITORIALS

L is the language we speak.
M is the memory of a better day.
N is the neighbor who dares not live.
O is your organism, so entirely infected.
P are the parents now lonely and neglected.
Q is the question you must solve.
R is the struggle wherever you go.
S is the struggle wherever you go.
T is the torment that worries your mind.
U are the uselessness in the midst of mankind.
V is the venom that in your body is burning.
W are the wounds always returning.
X is Zion that gives rest to the weary.
Y are the years so sad, so dull, so dreary.
Z is the zone that gives rest to the weary.

B is the bandage that does not still the pains.
C is the cross that you always wear.
D is the despair that's forever your share.
E is the end of all dreams so dear.
F is your family that will never be near.
G are the groans you utter day and night.
H are the hopes to which you have no right.
I are the injections the doctors give.
J is the jail in which you constantly live.
K is the knowledge of your terrible lot.
L is the love and the comfort you find in God.
M is the memory of a better day.
N is the neighbor who dares not live.
O is your organism, so entirely infected.
P are the parents now lonely and neglected.
Q is the question you must solve.
R is the struggle wherever you go.
S is the struggle wherever you go.
T is the torment that worries your mind.
U are the uselessness in the midst of mankind.
V is the venom that in your body is burning.
W are the wounds always returning.
X is Zion that gives rest to the weary.
Y are the years so sad, so dull, so dreary.
Z is Zion that gives rest to the weary.

SCIENCE AND ART.

In an address delivered at Lehigh University on Founder's Day this year by Prof. Julian L. Coolidge, of Harvard University, is this statement: "In their views of education people are divided sharply into two classes. There are those who look upon education as essentially a science and those who consider it primarily as an art." This admirable address amplifies the text just cited and gives consideration to the proponents, workings and merits of these two ideas. The more recent scientific view recognizes definite laws that must be mastered and applied. For the other view, Dr. Coolidge's words, "To the conservatives and those who look upon education as essentially an art, the idea that it can be made anything like..."
A VISITOR FROM ENGLAND.

A visitor in our Province recently was Dr. B. L. Hodge, of Malmesbury, England. With only a few hours to stay in our community, he spent most of the time sightseeing in the vicinity of Salem Square. He enjoyed a trip through the museum, an inspection of the old buildings about the square, and a visit to the graveyard. Although appreciative of reminders of the past, he found greater interest in the variety of birds at home in our graveyard woods, that is to say, I expect a Britisher who has a plethora of antiquities at home.

There is a Moravian Church in Malmesbury, and Bishop J. K. Pfohl and H. A. Pfohl were graciously received there on a visit several years ago by Mayor James and a large committee.

It is pleasant to greet visitors from our Moravian towns across the sea. Come again, Dr. Hodge.

D. L. R.

Standard Training School

Another successful school year closed October 28 with many new faces among those present. Miss Nannie Sue Johnson was awarded a diploma for completing the required courses, several others are ready to receive theirs.

Two courses offered by the Woman's Work Committee attracted a large number of leaders from the Auxiliary circles. One night there were 58 in Miss Thomas' Mission Study class and Mrs. Haywood's Bible Study group. The regular courses were taught by N. R. McEwen of Salem College, Understanding Youth; Bro. George G. Higgins, New Testament, and Bro. Gordon Spaugy, Understanding Our Pupils.

Friedberg carried off the honors under the able leadership of Sup't. Ralph Reel, with 21 persons in attendance.

There were twenty other Moravian churches represented and three other denominations. The enrolment in the course totalled 116.

A check list of proposed courses was submitted to those present and will be given to the Sunday school teachers at a later date. Announced as the Spring Class, Dr. Robinson has accepted the invitation to teach course 124 b, Jesus and His Teaching. This will be held at the Moravian Provincial Building in April. Forty-four have already indicated that they are planning to attend.

RALPH C. BASSETT, Dean.

Wachovia Historical Society Holds Annual Meeting

The annual meeting of the Wachovia Historical Society was held in the Hall of History on Tuesday night, October 18, with an attendance exceeding that of all former years.

President Douglas L. Rights reported the progress made during the last ten years, revealing the enormous growth in membership and funds. He further stated how helpful the Society's WPA project has been in cataloging and repairing exhibits, and in keeping the Museum and Hall of History open daily. During the first month that the Museum was kept open more than five hundred persons from twenty-four different states were able to see the exhibits.

Brother H. B. Johnson reported for the Nominating Committee and placed the following names in nomination as Directors for the coming year: Burton Craig, Thurmond Chatham, Dr. Adeline Fries, Henry E. Fries, Mrs. James A. Gray, Dr. Phila Horton, Mrs. L. F. Owen, B. J. Pfohl, the Rev. Douglas L. Rights, Rufus A. Shore, Mrs. R. Arthur Spaugy, Jr., and Clarkson S. Starbuck. The Nominating Committee's report was unanimously accepted.

The Provincial Archivist, Dr. Adela Fries, spoke on "Music in the Salem Archives," discussing particularly the Johannes Herbst collection of more than six hundred anthems in manuscript. Miss Fries had also arranged an interesting exhibit to illustrate her talk.

A paper by the late William S. Pfohl, "The Salem Tavern," was read by his brother, Director B. J. Pfohl. This paper, which was written about thirty years ago, related a wealth of anecdotes and human interest stories out of the history of the Old Salem Tavern beginning with the selection of its site in 1768 down to the present.

At the conclusion of this reading, President Rights announced that plans are under way for purchasing the Tavern, and invited the active interest of all members in the project.

CHARLES R. ADAMS, Secretary.

Where Your Next Minister Is Trained

By J. Calvin Barnes and John W. Fulson.

Moravian Theological Seminary, located in Bethlehem, Pa., adequately trains men to enter the ministry of the Moravian Church. At present there are seventeen students in the seminary preparing for service in our Church.

Five of these men will graduate in the Old June and five men will enter the seminary from our college the following September. Five faculty members share part of their time with college and seminary, while only one man gives his full time to the latter.

Our curriculum is quite inclusive. We have four courses in history—general and specific; five courses dealing directly with the Bible; sermons and homiletics; and more than twenty courses in related subjects.

Every evening, when special occasions do not conflict, we meet together for prayer. As we pray for ourselves and you and our church, we ask you increased interest and prayers. This is your seminary. Here are trained your future ministers.

In our seminary we try to foster friendship among other seminaries, and this past week-end we were privileged to enlarge the boundaries of that fellowship.

The Seminary Goes To Pittsburgh.

Seventeen men, including Professor Zeller, left the seminary on November 3 for the Interseminary Conference of the Middle Atlantic States held in Pittsburgh, November 3rd, 4th, and 5th. The conference was the guest of the Western Theological Seminary, a Presbyterian institution, and was attended by 126 students representing 26 seminaries. Our seminary gained considerable recognition for having the largest delegation present.

Dr. Bernard C. Clausen gave the keynote address on the conference theme, "The Minister and Our World." In the following conferences Dr. William Lloyd Innes, pastor of the St. James Presbyterian Church, New York City, Dr. Gains J. Slooser, of Western Theological Seminary, Dr. Hugh Thomson Kerr, pastor of the Shadevale Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh, Dr. Jerome Davis, pastor of the Labor Temple, New York City, and Dr. E. C. Homrichhausen, recently called to the chair of Religious Education, Princeton Seminary, spoke on related subjects.

Through the six addresses and discussion groups the following lines of thought were emphasized: The pastor must take definite action over against the widespread economic injustice of our day. Unless the church is willing to join in this struggle, she is going to lose the confidence of the multitude who look to her as a champion of justice. In light of the present psychological discoveries concerning character, the church is called upon to apply these principles in her healing and teaching ministry. Again the

The Wachovia Moravian Nov. 1938 p. 2

C O A L

STOKER COAL

IF YOU GET LESS RESULTS FROM YOUR HEATING PLOT YOU BUY LESS PREPARED STOKER COAL.

PURCHASE MORE STOKER COAL

IF YOU GET LESS RESULTS FROM YOUR HEATING PLOT YOU PAY LESS PREPARED STOKER COAL. COAL MEANS HEATING SUGGESTION AT minimum cost.

COOKING & GRATE COAL

GRAINHEART COAL has no competi-

G R A I N H E A R T COAL has no compen-

——we have sold it for many years and can recommend GRAINHEART COAL to hold a steady fire for cooking and make the old grain heat a warm friend in your home or office.

Throw in a few pounds of GRAINHEART COAL and get-away-way easy in the coldest weather.

BUY COAL NOW!

J. R. THOMAS

COAL AND ICE

DIAL 7158
church must not be led away from the preaching of the gospel of Christ by the influence of a materialistic world. This is her distinctive function.

As a group the seminary returns from this conference with deepened spiritual conviction. Our spirits have been bolstered by worship and fellowship with those, who like ourselves, have experienced the high calling of Christ Jesus.

THE AMERICAN MISSION TO LEPERS.
The American Mission to Lepers held its 33rd Annual Meeting on Thursday and Friday, October 20th and 21st, 1938, in the Broadway Tabernacle at 5th Street, New York City.

This is a unique organization. It does not carry on any missions of its own, but the contributions to the support of missions to lepers under various Church Mission Boards all over the world. Last year it contributed to 105 different missions in 26 different countries. Among these were our Moravian Home for Lepers at Jerusalem in Palestine, and in Surinam. In fact, almost half of the total contributions for our "Bethesda" Home for Lepers in Surinam from the United States come from this society. Bishop de Schweinitz, who has been intimately associated with the President of this Society, William Jay Schieffelin, and the Secretary, William Danner, and now Dr. Emory Ross, for many years, attended the sessions on Thursday afternoon, October 20th. The office of the Society is at 156 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Its contributions to this noble work run into many thousands of dollars annually and come from supporters all over the United States in various Churches.

CHRISTIAN BROTHERHOOD
Sermon Delivered By The President Of The Northern Province Of The Moravian Church Before The Conference of the Spiritual Descendants of John Hus.

By REV. S. H.

My Brethren: Permit me first of all to greet you with Christian cordiality in the blessed Name of Him, whom all of us devoutly call Master, Lord and Saviour.

Let me also convey to each of you sincere good will in the bond of Christian brotherhood on the part of that branch of the Hussite fellowship which I represent—the Moravian Church, legally called the "Church of the Brethren." The text is the motto of this first Conference of the Spiritual Descendants of John Hus: "One is your Master, even Christ; and all ye are Brethren." The Master Himself spoke these noble words. Jesus here gives a name to the fellowship of those who believe in Him. He did not call them "Christians," He said they should call each other "Brethren." It is true. He also called them His Brethren. But in our text He says they were to be brethren of each other, because He was the Master of them all. The recognition of this fact and the emphasis placed upon it in practice during hundreds of years of Church history ever remains one of the outstanding merits and glories of the followers of John Hus.

It is necessary to emphasize the condition on which alone people on earth may truly call each other brethren in a sense much higher and nobler than in its meaning of natural relationship. Only those have a right to call each other brethren, who know Jesus and the pure atmosphere of real brotherhood. Mohammedans, Jews, Mohammedans, Jews, from the same God. Germans, Czechs, Slovaks, nor anybody else needs to be reminded of the terrible things that have been done in the name of these so-called religious faiths. Religion is the most divisive thing in the world; much more divisive than politics.

But real Christianity, faith in and love for and following of Jesus as Lord and Master and Saviour, is the greatest unifying force in the world. It must produce brotherhood. So consider the ideal brotherhood of all Christian believers.

Thank God, it has always existed upon the earth; it blesses parts of the Christian world even now.

Let us look for it in the New Testament. Saul, "breathing out threatenings and slaughters against the disciples of the Lord" meets the Lord on the Damascus road. The glory from heaven falls him to the ground. He hears the voice of the Lord: "Whom thou persecutest. Blind—" he prayed. "The Spirit sent Ananias, not the Lord; to comfort him. Ananias lays his hand upon the bitter persecutor and says to him: "Brother Saul."—Noble Ananias!

One was a slave who freed another master, Philemon, ran away, met Paul the prisoner in Rome and became converted. Paul sends him back to his owner, with a little letter. It has no doctrine, no exalted spiritual passions. But a few words wonderful,te, not as a slave... above a slave... a brother, beloved... in the Lord." A runaway slave, but now a brother belov­ed, because he had learned to know the Master. That little letter to Phile­mon may yet help to destroy slavery from the face of the earth, and teach high and low, Jew and Gentile, employer and employee, white, black, red, brown and yellow, to love each other.

Now take only two sayings of our Master in particular: "A new commandment I give unto you, That ye love one another as I have loved you, that ye also love one another." John 13:34. That commandment of the Master must ever be kept new.

The 17th chapter of John has been called the "High Priestly Prayer" of Jesus, His last recorded prayer before the Passion began. Moravian congregations rise and stand in solemn reverence whenever that Prayer is read in church. One of the prominent sub­jects of His prayer is for all those in all ages who shall believe on Him.

--- Dial 2 0853

GIVE THE LORD PERSONAL SERVICE WHILE YOU LIVE; LET YOUR MONEY CONTINUE YOUR SERVICE AFTERWARD.

SEVEN WORTHY CAUSES:
1. Provincial Sustentation Fund
   (Ministers' Pension Fund)
2. Provincial Administration
   (The work of the Southern Province)
3. Church Aid and Extension
   (To advance the cause of Home Missions)
   Requests for these should be made to the "Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Unitas Fratrum."
4. Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc.
   (To advance the cause of Foreign Missions)
5. Salem Academy and College
   (Christian Education of Young Women)
   (Christian Education of Young Men and Training of Ministers)

These institutions are chartered and are authorized to accept bequests in their own names.

7. Salem Moravian Graveyard Endowment Fund
   (Maintenance and development of Graveyard)

Requests for this cause should be made to "The Congregation of United Brethren of Salem and its Vicinity."

FORM OF BEQUESTS:
I hereby give and bequeath to the (fill in name of Board or Institution) the sum of... dollars, ($...), for the cause of (State cause as above) in the Moravian Church.

NOTE: The State of North Carolina requires two witnesses to the signature of a Testator.
Listen to His soul-stirring words: "That they all may be one; as Thou, Father, art in Me and I in Thee, that they also may be one in Us; that the world may believe that Thou hast sent Me," did Jesus offer that prayer in vain? Has our lovelessness hurt the heart of the Saviour as He contemplates the lives of His followers!

Look for it in Hussite history. Huss' noblest followers became terribly tired of the hatred and the fratricidal strife of the 38 years after Hus died in the flames. They retired to the solitude of George Poliebrol's estate of Lutitz and there founded a Church of their own. They called it first, Fratres Legis Christi, Brethren of the Law of Christ. Later Unionis Fratrum, Unity of the Brethren, Jednota Braterska. Notice, please, that the word Brethren occurred in the first name selected for their Church. It has never disappeared from the Church's name. It occurs, so I have been informed, in the name of every church that traces its spiritual ancestry back to Huss and in every language used in the grand international brotherhood of the Huss followers, we Brethren.

Herrnhut was founded in 1722. The refugees from Bohemia-Moravia were the largest and most important unit, but various racial and religious groups had found refuge there. Soon they vowed bitterly about doctrine and some unimportant matters, as the form of the wafer. Some called Count Zinzendorf "the beast that ascended out of the bottomless pit." But he persisted in his ministry of love among them, till on August 13, 1727, the "Power from on high" came upon them in the great revival, which marked the spiritual rebirth of Moravianism. The diarist of Herrnhut ends his recital of the astounding facts with these words: "We learned to love.

Real love and unity—that is brotherhood.

In Bethlehem, Pa., they had a love feast on August 21 (the memorial day of the beginning of foreign missions in the year 1732) in the year 1745. They sang their lovefeast hymn in 16 languages; that is, there were representatives of that many languages present.

The art treasure of the Continental Province of the Moravian Church is the picture "First Fruits" by Haisl, who lies 'sired in the Old Moravian cemetery at Bethlehem, Pa. If you go to Herrnhut be sure to see it in the first church erected there. It was painted in 1737 in the memory of the missionary movement, 1738. It portrays the Master seated upon a Throne in the heavenly glory surrounded by named representatives of each nation reached by the missionaries, the named representa-
The Wachovia Moravian

Nov. 1938

Page 5

**Battle For Brotherhood.**

The time had come for Jesus definitely and finally to settle the relations between Himself and sinful Peter. "Simon, son of Jonas, thou hast cursed, thou liest, thou ingrate!"? No. No. Not a word of all that! Jesus had "looked upon Peter" immediately after the third denial. Peter saw the agonized look of the agonizing Saviour. "He went out and wept bitterly." Yes, Jesus knew of Peter's penitence. And three times He asked for Peter's love. "Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou me?" Three times Peter confessed his love. Three times Jesus' reply began with the word "Feed."

Brethren, when we have learned to love Jesus, we will have attained a high state of spiritual life, an ideal character, and at the same time a life of practical righteousness which will enable us to "feed" our fellow men, not only the materially hungry with the bread of this world, but also the spiritually hungry with the Bread from Heaven. Race, color, language, differences of economic and educational standing, and all other human differences will have lost their power to separate us. We will truly "love the brotherhood."

To all of us here in this conference comes individually and personally the Saviour's question to Peter: "Lovest thou Me?" Flash the answer back to heaven; "Yes, Lord, Thou knowest that I love Thee."

Brethren! Brethren! Prepare Ye the way of the Lord. Make straight in the desert of our divisions a highway for our God, for this "one vast fellowship of love, throughout the whole wide world."

O Lord, Who in that last sad night, before Thou diedst for men, Didst show Thy glorious, boundless love,
To those about Thee then!
Remind Thy followers of today, Who often disagree, Thy very last, most fervent prayer Was for their Unity. Help us to overcome the selfish pride That mocks humility, And lead us to that greater love That shows our love for Thee! —N. L. von Zinzendorf. Amen.

**PATRONIZE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN ADVERTISERS!**

**THE VITAL ELEMENT**

For years and years through all kinds of weather a BARRA
Genasco Individual or Strip Shingle Roof will carry on. It beautifies the home and shuts out the weather, and gives you the exclusive protection of The Vital Element—Triaddled Asphalt. And they're fire-safe too. Let us estimate the cost of roofing your home.

**BARBER Genasco INDIVIDUAL SHINGLES AND STRIP FOGLE BROTHERS COMPANY**

—ESTABLISHED 1871—

Bellevue Street at Patterson Ave—
Just Two Blocks East of Big Coffee Pot on East Main Street

Winston-Salem, N. C.

**KODAKS**

Commercial Photography

Picture Framing

Copying—Enlarging—Plating

Barber Photo Supply Co.,

106 West Fifth Street

Winston-Salem, N. C.

**SMALL CAMERAS**

—•—
A Guide for the Sunday Schools of the Moravian Church in America Issued by the Inter-Provincial Board of Christian Education. Approved by the Christian Education Boards of the Northern and Southern Provinces.

I. A GRADED SCHOOL
Standard age-groupings to be adopted throughout the school even if facilities make it impossible for the entire school to meet departmentally. Children’s Division: Nursery Class 1-3; Beginners 4, 5; Primary 6, 7, 8; Juniors 9, 10, 11. Young People’s Division: Intermediates 12, 13, 14; Senior 15, 16, 17; Young People: 18-23. Adult Division: Young Adults through Department 24 years and up.

II. WORSHIP AND DEVOTIONAL LIFE
Department, division or school to recognize worship, according to age levels. Special days of Church and Calendar year, Missions, Stewardship, etc., should be given an appropriate worship setting. Familiarizing the school with great hymns and liturgies, Daily Text Book and other devotional material for family altar and private devotions.

III. LEADERSHIP EDUCATION
Moravian or community training school or class, summer conferences, institutes. Reviews of recommended books in general or department conferences. Bible Study and personal evangelism classes; informal discussion groups. Visitations of other schools; dramatization of school responsibilities, problems. Using workers’ library of books on administration, materials, methods.

IV. MISSION STUDY AND PROJECTS
Authorized Moravian mission study book to be used by classes, departments, or other group specially organized for the purpose. (See No. 4 in book list). Regular use of material in “The Moravian Missionary” (mission topics, worship services, programs, general mission information for all age groups). Make a determined effort to follow suggestions of the “Comprehensive Program of Missionary Education for the Local Church,” published by the Christian Education Board.

V. CHRISTIAN STEWARDSHIP
Stewardship program or worship service at least 4 times a year. Lists of plays, pageants and other literature available through Christian Education Board. Study class (at least 10 sessions) on stewardship of time, talents, money, life. Enlistment of Christian Stewards. Stewardship Sunday and sermons.

VI. WORKERS’ CONFERENCES
Meetings of teachers and officers monthly at least 19 months in the year. Emphasis devotional, inspirational, educational and fellowship features. Business reduced to a minimum, largely cared for by Board or Committee on Christian Education, or Superintendent’s Cabinet or Department meetings. In addition to general conference, department meetings should be held at interval months. (May be held in connection with Workers’ Conference.)

VII. MORAVIAN PUBLICATIONS
Unite with all other organizations of the Church in promoting the distribution and use of the annual publication of the “Know Your Church Series.” (See book list).

1939 RECOMMENDED LIST OF BOOKS
It will be helpful to choose one or more to be read or studied by individuals or groups concerned.

1. “Administrating Christian Education in the Local Church” — by Oliver deW. Cummings, Judson Press, Philadelphia, Pa., 40c. (Pastors, Superintendents, Education Committee.)
2. “Worship in the School Church, through Music Pageantry and Pictures” — by H. Augustine Smith. David C. Cook Co., Elgin, Ill., 50c. (for leaders of worship.)
3. “Creative Teaching” — Letters to a Church School Teacher — by John W. Suter, Pilgrim Press, Boston, Mass., $1.25. (for teachers.)
7. “Adult Education in the Church” — by Sherrill and Purcell, Presbyterian Committee on Publication, Richmond, Va., $1.35. (For all leaders of adult groups.)

NOTE—All Sunday Schools are expected to render to their Provincial Christian Education Board or Commission an Annual written report on blanks which will be provided for this purpose.

MEN!
you'll like these New NICKERSON FALL SUITS

Beautiful New Patterns, but the same strong fabric that wears, wears and wears—does not get shiny, and holds its shape to the last.

NOW $30.00
Other fine suits $25 to $50

FRANK-A-STITCH CO.
FOURTH AT CHERRY

DIAL
5113 or 5114
For Q U A L I T Y COAL
CARROLL COAL CO.
W. A. Murphy, Mgr.

SPECIAL BIBLE OFFER
Red Letter Edition, Good Print, Grained Art Leather References, Proper Names, Concordance, Maps $1.25 each (Including your name in gold letters)

HINKLES BOOK STORE
425 Trade Street Phone 8103
WE SPECIALIZE IN GENUINE ENGRAVING...
memories, and evoked a touching speech from our oldest member, Bro. Frank Boose.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

MACEDONIA.

We enjoyed the fellowship with the Clemmons Congregation when Brother Luckenbach and his people came over on Sunday afternoon of the 16th to hear the interesting message brought by Miss Gysin.

We want to thank the ladies of our Auxiliary No. 2 for the light on the front entrance of the church. This improves the entrance very much. This group has not been organized very long but has a good start. It is made up of our young ladies who are employed in the city and those who cannot attend afternoon meetings.

We are glad that a good number of our people attended the training school at Trinity. They report that they enjoyed the meetings and that they received a great help from them.

The auxiliary No. 1 met on the second Thursday at the home of Miss Ellis, the president, with a large number present. They are planning for their winter program. The work on the church lawn has been held up waiting for the new road on which we believe the county will soon start work.

G. E. BREWER.

HOPE.

The Ladies’ Auxiliary served chicken pie and oyster stew supper at the church on the first Saturday evening. The interest and help of this organization in the general program of the church is much appreciated.

Bro. J. T. Jones, Sr., has been elected as our delegate to Synod, and Bro. Jacob Sharp as the alternate.

Cottage prayer services each Wednesday night have been encouraging. In the absence of the pastor, members of the congregation are asked to lead these services thus making the programs varied as well as profitable.

Relatives and friends gathered at the home of Bro. J. N. Crater, Sr., on Sunday the 16th, to wish him a happy birthday and to enjoy with him the bountiful birthday dinner.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

BETHESDA.

The attendances upon all of the services during the month were unusually good. New members are being enrolled in the Sunday School nearly every Sunday, and at the evening church service on the 4th Sunday five new members were received into the membership of the church, four by transfer and one by adult baptism.

The interest and fine spirit manifested by this congregation is very gratifying.

A large number of relatives and friends gathered at the home of Bro. E. F. Bodenheimer on the third Sunday to wish him and other members of his family happy birthdays, and then to enjoy the sumptuous birthday dinner.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

ADVENT.

Our fall evangelistic services began on Sunday, October 5th and continued through Sunday, October 23rd, with record attendance and good interest. The Rev. G. E. Brewer was our evangelist. He preached with great power and unction of the Holy Spirit. As an outward result of these heart-searching messages, there were many seekers at the altar of prayer for pardon and heart purity. Thus far six persons have united with the church.

The pre­prayer services each night proved to be the power house of the meeting. Our singing evangelist, Paul Roberts, of Wilmore, Ky., was at his best in solo work and directing the choir. Much of his success is attributed to his concern and interest in the youth of the congregation. The children’s choirs sung by fifty or more voices each night was a great inspiration. His work among the young people and for the church generally can never be tabulated.

We think the revival as a whole in every way maintained Advent’s glorious tradition of the past. We are praising the Lord for great victory.

The third Sunday morning of the month was chosen as our annual Mission Festival Day. Miss Hilda Gysin of South America was our guest speaker. Her thrilling account of the Moravian Mission work in that part of our Lord’s vineyard will long be remembered. Appropriate music was well rendered by the church choir. The missionary offerings amounted to $556.00.

Our Sunday school attendance is worth mentioning. The largest number we have ever had, 330 came on October 30.

J. GEORGE BRUNER.

CHRIST CHURCH.

The first Sunday of the month under review was a day of blessing in our congregation. The infant twins of Mr. and Mrs. Claude Hoffman were received through the sacrament of Infant Baptism. The following came into the fellowship of Christ Church through letter of transfer: Mrs. Claude Hoffman, Frances Jean Hoffman, Mrs. Vernon L. Graf, and Mrs. Howard Stookton.

During the month the exterior woodwork of the church has been repaint-
congregation grew were given belated recognition and honor in Friedberg's first "Founders' Day," on the third Sunday. The message of Bishop J. K. Pfohl on "Our Debt To The Founders" was most appropriate and a great inspiration to the large congregation.

Many of the descendants of Adam Spacher were in attendance and the program of this organization in the afternoon drew a large congregation.

The choir and orchestra continue to do good work. More to these meetings and bringing more to these meetings and inspiring to the large congregation.

Many relatives and friends gathered at the home of Mrs. Frank Robertson, mother of our faithful Sunday school superintendent, Bro. C. E. Robertson, on Sunday the 9th, to extend to her many birthday wishes and to enjoy the beautiful dinner.

The Sunday school year just closed shows a slight increase in attendance and a marked increase in the collection numbers, at 3:30 p.m. the Holy Communion was administered by the Rev. Herbert Spaugh, pastor of our Charlotte congregation. At 11:30 Holy Communion was administered to a large congregation of members and other Christian friends, the pastor being assisted by Bro. Spaugh. At 2:30 in the afternoon the band rendered a 30-minute program of sacred numbers, at 3 P.M. the Anniversary Lovefeast with Dr. Howard E. Rendthalser making the address. Words of greetings were brought by Bro. Herbert Spaugh, and former pastors, the Rev. F. W. Graber and E. A. Holton. The day was a most gracious time for our people and the many visitors and former members gathered with us for the services.

EDGAR A. HOLTZ.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

Our people appreciated the privilege of hearing Miss Hilda Gysin, missionary to Surinam, on the second Sunday evening. She gave a most interesting talk and at the close a number of questions were asked. Beliefs and Hope congregations had been invited to join with us in this service and a number from both churches were present.

A large group of teachers attended the Training School.

Miss Hilda Gysin of Surinam, South America, was heard by an appreciative audience on the twelfth as she portrayed the work of our missions in that field.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

ARDMORE.

The Wednesday evening prayer services led by different lay brethren is bringing more to these meetings and a much larger number are taking part. The choir and orchestra continue to do good work.

On the third Sunday evening while the pastor was at Union Cross for the close of their revival, Dr. P. O. Scharlert gave an illustrated talk on "Religious Conditions in Mexico."

Our congregation was shocked and saddened by the sudden death of Bro. T. Hillery Ring on October 19. Our sympathies go out to the bereaved family in this time of deep sorrow.

We had a good rally day in Sunday school on the first Sunday. A missionary lovefeast on the fourth Sunday evening was under the auspices of the Ladies' Auxiliary. A fine inspirational message by Dr. Adah Price together with good choir and congregational singing helped to make this the most outstanding service of the month.

EDGAR A. HOLTZ.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

Our people appreciated the privilege of hearing Miss Hilda Gysin, missionary to Surinam, on the second Sunday evening. She gave a most interesting talk and at the close a number of questions were asked. Beliefs and Hope congregations had been invited to join with us in this service and a number from both churches were present.

Many relatives and friends gathered at the home of Mrs. Frank Robertson, mother of our faithful Sunday school superintendent, Bro. C. E. Robertson, on Sunday the 9th, to extend to her many birthday wishes and to enjoy the beautiful dinner.

The Faithful Workers Class (ladies), served a chicken pie supper in the church basement on Saturday evening and a marked increase in the collection numbers, at 3:30 p.m. the Holy Communion was administered by the Rev. Herbert Spaugh, pastor of our Charlotte congregation. At 11:30 Holy Communion was administered to a large congregation of members and other Christian friends, the pastor being assisted by Bro. Spaugh. At 2:30 in the afternoon the band rendered a 30-minute program of sacred numbers, at 3 P.M. the Anniversary Lovefeast with Dr. Howard E. Rendthalser making the address. Words of greetings were brought by Bro. Herbert Spaugh, and former pastors, the Rev. F. W. Graber and E. A. Holton. The day was a most gracious time for our people and the many visitors and former members gathered with us for the services.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ.

CLEMMONS.

The 6th Home-Coming of Clemmons Moravian Church and Clemmons Moravian School was held on Sunday, October 30. The Band, under Mr. Theodore E. Rendthalser’s direction, announced the day and also gave a sacred concert before the afternoon session. The attendance was, as usual, very large, coming from as far west as Whitesfield, Montara. While the register only showed 291 names the cakes and mugs of coffee showed many more with quite a number not taking the lovefeast. Mrs. Flake Huston, of Hendersonville, N. C., with wife and daughter, brought a huge cake decorated. It had on it "In remembrance of 1904, '05, '06 and '07, signed Flake Huston." Mrs. Hartman, of Whitesfield, Montara, cut the cake. Everyone present was presented with a piece. Bishop J. K. Pfohl, preached the anniversary sermon using the text: "Ye are the salt of the earth," and "Ye are the light of the world."

Rev. Walter J. Miller, class of 1918, pastor of the Mount Airy Methodist Church made the address in the afternoon using the topic: "A Backward and Forward Look."

The roll called showed seven present of the original forty-five charter members. The memorial read by the pastor, Rev. L. O. Lackenbach, noted the death of one scholar, Carl Cook, and one member 91 years, 10 months and 21 days, Mrs. Elna Ellen Wood. Greetings were read from out-of-town former scholars and quite a number who were present responded personally.

Mrs. Katherine Hine Shore rendered the solo in the morning, and Bishop J. K. Pfohl in the afternoon. Mrs. Pfohl, the first music teacher, presided at the piano. It was voted to have the next Home-Coming on the last Sunday in October, 1939.

L. G. LUCKENBACH.

MOUNT AIRY.

The enrollment in our church school has reached the two hundred mark. Twice before this has been true, but always under the doubtful impetus of a contest. Now the school has simply grown to this point.

Rally Day brought added impetus to the fall work. October Communion was well attended, and the service quiet and spirit-filled.

We were privileged to have Miss Gysin with us on the fourth Sunday morning. Our people were most happy to have her, and interested in the story of her work. We thank the Missionary Society for making this possible.

On the evening of the fourth Sunday the Senior Young People had charge of the service. We hope that the growing interest in this kind of service on the part of our young people may mean much for our future.

Five of our teachers attended the training school at Trinity Church. All have expressed their desire to come again, and their satisfaction with the courses taken.

To the editor this note: The organ is giving splendid service. When time and a little money can be forthcoming it will have a pedal-board and an amplifier, and grow up to be a real organ.

E. T. MICKEY, JR.

HOME CHURCH.

Attendance at the morning services has continued encouraging during the
month. Vesper services have been built around central themes with hymns and anthems interspersed. Three such services, patterned after our Passion Week services, were held during October. They were titled "Simon Called Peter," "The Sermon on the Mount," and "The Triune God." These services magnify the Scriptures and give greater opportunity for reading God’s Word in public. Miss Hilda Gysin was our guest at one Vesper and told effectively the story of the Leper Home, Bethesida, in Surinam.

In the absence of the pastor the congregation enjoyed the privilege of having Bishop Pfohl, Dr. Rondthaler, and Bro. C. O. Weber at mid-week services.

Church committees were appointed and organized early in the month. There are one hundred and twenty-nine members serving on ten committees.

Our young people’s choirs were organized early in October with real interest and enthusiasm. Mrs. Robert Jensen is conducting the Junior Choir, while Mr. Jensen is leading the work of the Christians and Chapel Choir. The Chapel Choir assisted the pastor in a service at the County Home on the 16th, while the Christians sang in the worship period of Sunday school on the 23rd.

The Women’s Auxiliary entertained five hundred and five women of the Province at lunch on the 17th. Speakers included Mrs. Robert Shore, Chairman of the Provincial Women’s Committee, Miss Nettie Allen Thomas, who announced the Standard Training School courses for Auxiliary women, and Miss Hilda Gysin, missionary to Surinam, who told about our work in South America. Bishop Pfohl closed the meeting with a few remarks and prayer.

The Home Church was represented by fifteen members at the Standard Training School who took courses for credit, while more than thirty others attended the Women’s Work Conference.

Sunday school has had a good start in the fall’s work and the evening discussion groups meet regularly each Sunday evening. There are nearly one hundred young people in attendance each week at these gatherings.

R. GORDON SPAUGH.

PULP.

When the power line was put across our churchyard it was found necessary to cut several trees. Two wood-gutters have been held to convert these trees into fuel for stoves in the church. At the same time the open space under the church was fenced in with wire netting and a stairway to the back entrance was provided with handrails.

The Auxiliary held a party for the children and young people of the community on Friday, October 28. The games and refreshments were greatly enjoyed. Thanks again to our good women.

H. B. JOHNSON.

IMMANUEL

Sunday school attendance continues to keep well above the two hundred mark, which means that we are now averaging approximately one hundred and more than we erected our present Sunday school annex in 1934. There has come a corresponding growth in the regular church services, held on Sunday night. All during the month of October these have been gratifying.

The Men’s Class of the Sunday school, taught by Bro. John F. Cude, had an unusually largely attended and enjoyable supper in the cabin of Mr. Sun Harper. The men still talk about what a pleasant evening they spent together.

But in the midst of our encouragement over the good attendances, we regret exceedingly to have to be without the presence of Bro. D. C. Butner, long Immanuel’s tower of strength. Years ago when we were struggling for our very existence, if Bro. Butner had not held on, there might have been no Immanuel today. We pray earnestly for his speedy recovery. Since he is afflicted with a heart disease, we trust the rest in bed will enable him to be back on his feet in due time.

Archie Jones had been assisting his Sunday school class of boys, and is now in full charge.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

FAIRVIEW.

Rally Day was observed on the first Sunday by the church school. Attendances were good. Miss Ennie Leibnitz’s class had a record of 42 Sunday school attendance continuing to keep well above the two hundred mark, which means that we are now averaging approximately one hundred and more than we erected our present Sunday school annex in 1934. There has come a corresponding growth in the regular church services, held on Sunday night. All during the month of October these have been gratifying.

The Men’s Class of the Sunday school, taught by Bro. John F. Cude, had an unusually largely attended and enjoyable supper in the cabin of Mr. Sun Harper. The men still talk about what a pleasant evening they spent together.

But in the midst of our encouragement over the good attendances, we regret exceedingly to have to be without the presence of Bro. D. C. Butner, long Immanuel’s tower of strength. Years ago when we were struggling for our very existence, if Bro. Butner had not held on, there might have been no Immanuel today. We pray earnestly for his speedy recovery. Since he is afflicted with a heart disease, we trust the rest in bed will enable him to be back on his feet in due time.

Archie Jones had been assisting his Sunday school class of boys, and is now in full charge.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

IMMANUEL

Sunday school attendance continues to keep well above the two hundred mark, which means that we are now averaging approximately one hundred and more than we erected our present Sunday school annex in 1934. There has come a corresponding growth in the regular church services, held on Sunday night. All during the month of October these have been gratifying.

The Men’s Class of the Sunday school, taught by Bro. John F. Cude, had an unusually largely attended and enjoyable supper in the cabin of Mr. Sun Harper. The men still talk about what a pleasant evening they spent together.

But in the midst of our encouragement over the good attendances, we regret exceedingly to have to be without the presence of Bro. D. C. Butner, long Immanuel’s tower of strength. Years ago when we were struggling for our very existence, if Bro. Butner had not held on, there might have been no Immanuel today. We pray earnestly for his speedy recovery. Since he is afflicted with a heart disease, we trust the rest in bed will enable him to be back on his feet in due time.

Archie Jones had been assisting his Sunday school class of boys, and is now in full charge.

WALSER H. ALLEN.

IMMANUEL

Sunday school attendance continues to keep well above the two hundred mark, which means that we are now averaging approximately one hundred and more than we erected our present Sunday school annex in 1934. There has come a corresponding growth in the regular church services, held on Sunday night. All during the month of October these have been gratifying.

The Men’s Class of the Sunday school, taught by Bro. John F. Cude, had an unusually largely attended and enjoyable supper in the cabin of Mr. Sun Harper. The men still talk about what a pleasant evening they spent together.

But in the midst of our encouragement over the good attendances, we regret exceedingly to have to be without the presence of Bro. D. C. Butner, long Immanuel’s tower of strength. Years ago when we were struggling for our very existence, if Bro. Butner had not held on, there might have been no Immanuel today. We pray earnestly for his speedy recovery. Since he is afflicted with a heart disease, we trust the rest in bed will enable him to be back on his feet in due time.

Archie Jones had been assisting his Sunday school class of boys, and is now in full charge.

WALSER H. ALLEN.
Mrs. Flora Hunt, one of our oldest members, was called home on the 10th. The funeral service was held at New Philadelphia Church with the Bros. Howard Pollitz, L. G. Luckenbach and T. C. Keaton assisting the pastor.

Social events during the past month were: a “weiner-roast” for the Primary Department at the country home of Miss Ruth Dyner on the 15th, an oyster stew for the Men’s Club at the church on the 17th, a Halloween party for the Young People’s Department on the 24th and a “weiner-roast” and hike for the Junior and Intermediate Departments on the 29th. Church-night suppers were held each Thursday night with good attendances. Twenty members of the Junior Choir enjoyed a Halloween party at the church on the 29th as guests of Mr. and Mrs. Loyd Seley.

CHRISTIAN O. WEBER

CALVARY.

An enthusiastic Rally Day on October 2 proved an auspicious beginning for a good month and we trust, a good year in this church. Large attendances featured the four special services of the day. Dr. E. S. Hagen, of Lititz, Pa., gave us an inspiring address at the lovefeast, his subject being, “My Church.” He also presided in the Holy Communion which brought to a fine climax this encouraging day. The brethren A. H. Franks, R. C. Basinett, and L. G. Luckenbach assisted the pastor in the administration of the sacrament.

Night services of special character were begun during the month on the general theme, “God’s Plan Through The Ages.” In this connected series, Scripture passages bearing on God’s redemptive purpose are read by the congregation from the screen. Much interest and increased attendance have been noted.

Work among Calvary youth is going forward in two divisions, Senior and Young People. They have been divided into groups, responsible in turn for their meetings preceding the night service.

“Church Night!” has been resumed and as many church meetings as possible are grouped around this service which begins with a devotional period for all at 7:30 o’clock. The local members of the Provincial Foreign Missionary Society met on the last Wednesday night of the month and heard a fine address by Miss Gysin on the mission among the Indians in the jungles of Surinam.

The death of our young Sister Ellen Forkner on October 1 around the deep sympathy of the congregation. The same is expressed again, to the members of the family of the late S. T. Phillips.

EDMUND SCHWARZ.

FRIESE MEMORIAL.

In accordance with our annual custom the Friesberg Male Chorus sang for us at our evening service on the Sunday following the County Fair. We enjoy their ministry in song, and trust they will be with us again.

Miss Hilda Gysin presented the cause of Moravian Missions in Surinam at our evening service on Sunday, October 16. She was heard with great interest. At the morning service the infant daughter of brother and sister Theo Bugess was dedicated to the Lord in baptism.

On the fifth Sunday morning, Mr. and Mrs. Dewey L. Fuil were received into church membership by letters of transfer.

The sympathy of the congregation goes out to the kinsfolk of little three-year-old Joseph William Beek, who was fatally injured in a city street when struck by a car driven by a drunken driver. We likewise mourn with the husband and kinsfolk of Mrs. Josephine Stipe Drake, whose recent home-going occurred in her years of early womanhood.

Two festal occasions marked this month. Members and friends of our church were treated to an oyster stew by the circles of the Auxiliary. The address was an inspiring message brought by Brother Gordon Spaugh. The presence of Bishop and Mrs. Pfohl, H. E. Fries and Clyde Barber, Jr., was also greatly appreciated. Vocal selections by Richard Hiss, accompanied by his sister, Miss Bertha Hiss, were delightful features. Brief talks were made by Thomas Pleasants, Miss Ruby Hunt and the pastor. Miss Marian Johnson opened the banquet by introducing Thurman Nim Francke. Miss Emma Kapp of the Friedberg Male Society sang a duet with the husband and kinsfolk of Mrs. Dewey L. Foil were received by Mrs. Henry E. Fries.

The funeral service was held at New Mary Department at the country home of the infant daughter of brother and sister Theo Bugess was dedicated to the Lord in baptism.

At this time the father of J. B. Miller and Miss Pauline Perryman to Delma Johnson.

The father of J. M. Hall, Cha., H. E. Fries, died on October 19. For a long time he was a near neighbor of Trinity, living across the street from the parsonage. He was a frequent attendant at Trinity. The funeral services were held at Corner’s Rock, Va.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS.

PROVIDENCE.

The auxiliary met with Mrs. Phelps and planned through the missionary committee a very pleasant social hour on the night of the Mission Conference. Miss Gysin, as usual, charmed her new made friends with accounts of Moravian work in Surinam.

The Young People’s Class very generously agreed to take a new room, and have improved its appearance very much. Bro. Glen Money is the teacher.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

FRIENDLAND.

Mrs. Sink taught her former pupils and many others on the fourth Sunday. They always enjoy her visits. The young people, under the leadership of Richard Reed, presented the Bilwas Kernah hospital pictures. A large congregation was present and enjoyed the story of the work as told by Bro. Armin Francke. Miss Emma Kapp of the Moravian Union also spoke.

Miss Gysin addressed an interested group at a Mission Conference on Surinam. There seemed to be no end to the questions put to her. Mrs. Henry Reed, of the Mission Committee, assisted by Louise Ebert, provided the entertainment.

Eight members attended the Trinity Training School.

RALPH C. BASSETT.

BETHANIA.

October 2 was observed as Christian Education Sunday. On a week night following Miss Emma E. Kapp gave a moving picture lecture on Nazarenus in connection with the forward movement of the Young People’s Society of the Province. Bro. Francke...
UNION CROSS.
Special evangelistic services were conducted at Union Cross from the 9th to the 18th of October with Bro. James P. Crouch bringing the messages. This is the second year that Bro. Crouch has been with us and the large attendance and keen interest show how much our people appreciate his services. During the meeting we had the pleasure of receiving six additional members into the congregation, five by adult baptism. The fellowship of the home contacts, when we could meet around the table, was very fine and greatly enjoyed.

Good work in the Sunday school and by the Ladies’ Auxiliary adds much encouragement to this work.

EDGAR A. HOLTON.

UNION CROS.

MAYODAN.
On the first Sunday of the month all the different organizations of the church brought together their money raised during July, August and September, for the Building Fund. This has been faithful attendants of our church, but they have been sincerely appreciated by Miss Bowman, teacher in the lipple of the Coble dairy, Inc., of all the earnings during July, August and September, was raised.

On Saturday, October 29, nine men and boys spent the morning dressing up the grounds around the church, weeding and grass were cut, steps were repaired, firewood stacked and the dilapidated woodsched removed.

On the last Thursday night of the month, Miss Hilda Gysin, teacher from our mission in Surinam, South America, gave an enlightening talk on her mission field to a large audience.

Circle No. 2 of the Woman’s Auxiliary raised funds to help a successful chicken-egg project, and by the Ladies’ Auxiliary adds much encouragement to this work.

A fellowship supper was enjoyed by the young women’s Bible Class, Mrs. Ethel Hine, teacher, and Miss Frances Hudigles, president, on November 2. The church choir was included among the invited guests.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

KING-RURAL HALL—MIZPAH.
King.
Our series of evangelistic services began on the first Sunday night in September and lasted one week. Bro. G. E. Brewer was our pastor. His messages were pointed and heart-searching and many were helped by them. There were a number of reconciliations and one profession made. The physical result of these services was an addition of seven new members, six by letter and one by adult baptism. As to the spiritual result, all who attended these meetings regularly testified to their spiritual uplift. We are indebted to Bro. Brewer for his timely and practical sermons.

Rural Hall.
Our series of services began on the second Sunday night in October. The pastor preached the opening sermon and throughout the week and on to the third Sunday night the Rev. E. T. Mickey of Grace Church, Mt. Airy, brought the messages. An ever-increasing attendance showed appreciation for his helpful sermons. There were several reconciliations and professions.

Mizpah.
The past two months have been months of unusual activity at Mizpah. On the second Sunday in September we celebrated our 42nd anniversary with lovefeast and communion. The Rev. E. T. Mickey, Jr., of Grace Church, Mt. Airy, was our pastor. Our robed choir rendered several fine selections.

Our 105th Series Now Being Subscribed
FOR HAPPIER LIVING MAKE YOUR SAVINGS WORK THE STANDARD WAY—START YOUR SAVINGS NOW!

With less than 7 years

| $5.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $500 |
| $8.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $800 |
| $10.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $1,000 |
| $12.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $1,200 |
| $15.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $1,500 |
| $20.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $2,000 |
| $25.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $2,500 |
| $50.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $5,000 |

For the past fifteen years the STANDARD has earned for its installment savings shareholders better than 6%.

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN
RUFUS A. SHORE, President  E. L. PFOHL, Sec-Treas.

—DIRECTORS—
A. H. ELLIS, Chairman
H. A. PFOHL  S. C. GOBBE  E. L. PFOHL
A. H. ELLIS  S. C. GOBBE  W. C.
R. S. GALLOWAY  W. A. WILKINSON

—Member of Federal Home Loan Bank System—
Bro. Mickey assisted in the communion.

On the evening of our Anniversary Day Bro. Sam Tesch began our series of special services. He preached to an attentive and ever-growing congregation. There was one profession.

At our regular monthly M. R. K. Missionary meeting, which was held at Mipah, Mrs. C. B.  Michael of Quinhagak, Alaska, was our speaker. She spent two hours in answering questions about the field and the work of that particular station. Those who were present seemed to enjoy this meeting immensely.

E. C. HELMICH.

OAK GROVE.

The highlight of missionary interest occurred on the last Sunday morning of the month when Miss Hilda Gysin, Moravian mission teacher from Surinam, spoke to a large and interested audience.

On the third Sunday morning, the pastor was surprised to see a new pulpit in place, an unannounced gift from the Catherine Spaugh Class, Mrs. W. W. Hamrock, teacher. The order had been placed several months before. Who said the ladies can’t keep a secret? A year ago, this same class provided a new communion table and chairs.

Eight pounds of Janis Elaine arrived on November 2 to gladden the hearts of the late Mr. and Mrs. W. Crouse, Moravian mission teacher from Quinhagak, Alaska, was our speaker. He arrived on November 2 to gladden the hearts of the late Mr. and Mrs. W. Crouse.

Infant Baptisms:


Hugo—David Elwood, son of David T. and Anna Hugo, m. n. Clootlinter, born December 13, 1937, was baptized in Enterprise Church on October 23, 1938, by Dr. H. R. Bontzholder.

Hugo—Douglas Wayne, son of W. M., Jr., and Ruby, m. n. Folk, born August 26, 1938, was baptized in Enterprise Church on October 23, 1938, by Dr. H. R. Bontzholder.


DEATHS:

Drane—Mrs. Alice Josephine, m. n. Slife, wife of Dewey Drane, died October 17, 1938; funeral at Fries Memorial Church and interment in Salem Graveyard, with the Rev. L. G. Lockenhau, assisting the pastor, the Rev. H. B. Johnson.


Furfur—Nellie Lee, daughter of the late J. L. and Lilla, m. n. Nelson, born July 13, 1916, died October 25, 1938. Member of Calvary Church. Funeral service on October 29 by Dr. Edmond Schwarze. Interment in Forsyth Memorial Park.


Holt—Fred Lee, son of the late W. E. Holt. Born July 14, 1916, died October 17, 1938; funeral at Fries Memorial Church and interment in Forsyth Memorial Park.

ACNOWLEDGMENTS FOR OCTOBER, 1938.

For Foreign Missions General: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1938: $8.78.

For Union Cross: $2.00

From Franklin: $4.72

For Kolomems Mission: $15.20.

For Moravian Mission: $12.25.


For Salary Native Helper Fordsand, Nicaragua: $37.50.

For Decoration of Native Helper, Nicaragua: $15.00.

For Support of Albert Niemel, Alaska Native: $10.00.

From Rural Hall: $60.00.

For Proprietor, Dury, Montana: $25.00.

Alaska Orphanage: From Primaries, Bethania Orphanage: $25.00.

From Teachers Training Class, Trinity Sunday School: $15.75.

For Settled Missions in Europe: Acknowledged since Sept. 1, 1938: $47.50.

From Hope Women’s Auxiliary: $175.50.

For Theological Seminary: $10.00.

From Bishop J. L. Brown: $7.50.

From H. J. Graf: $5.00.

From Defens: $1.46.

From Union Cross: $4.72.

From Franklin: $4.72.

E. L. STOCKTON, Secretary.

MAKE YOUR FOOD-DOLLARS GO FURTHER

Special Sale Now on Kelvinators

$10 CASH

24 MONTHS TO PAY BALANCE
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

"Blest be the tie that binds our hearts in Christian love."

VOL. LV. WINSTON-SALEM, N. C., DECEMBER, 1938. NO. 12.

The Wachovia Moravian

OUR DEBT OF HONOR, 1938

With thankful heart to God and real appreciation of the loyalty of our Congregations and Woman’s Auxiliaries, we make the first acknowledgments of contributions towards the Debt of Honor, 1938—the pensions of our aged, pre-war Retired Missionaries. From this statement it will be noted that we are, as yet, $3,561.68 short of our Provincial quota, $5,500.

In many of the congregations the “White Gifts” of the Christmas season will be devoted to this important cause. It is urged that each congregation reach its quota if the sum expected from our Province is realized; and we simply must reach that; these aged missionaries are dependent upon us.

Hitherto we have not failed them. We will not fail them this year!

Please send in contributions at your earliest convenience.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Church</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ardmore Church</td>
<td>$ 17.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advent Woman’s Auxiliary</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advent Congregation</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethania Woman’s Auxiliary</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvary Woman’s Auxiliary</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clemons Woman’s Auxiliary</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clemons Congregation</td>
<td>37.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlotte Woman’s Auxiliary</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Congregation</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairview Woman’s Auxiliary</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairview Congregation</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulp Woman’s Auxiliary</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulp Congregation</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedberg Woman’s Auxiliary</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedberg Congregation</td>
<td>6.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greensboro Woman’s Auxiliary</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Church</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope Woman’s Auxiliary</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immanuel Chapel Woman’s Aux.</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immanuel Chapel</td>
<td>14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia Woman’s Auxiliary</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayodan Woman’s Auxiliary</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Philadelphia Woman’s Aux.</td>
<td>12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Philadelphia Congregation</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providence Woman’s Auxiliary</td>
<td>11.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Providence Congregation</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pine Chapel</td>
<td>12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Hall Woman’s Auxiliary</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Hall Congregation</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Woman’s Auxiliary</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Cross Congregation</td>
<td>7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Philip’s Church</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary A. Fogle Estate</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc.</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$2,438.32

EDMUND SCHWARZE,
President, Foreign Missionary Society of the Moravian Church, South, Inc.

AS WE SEE IT

A happy and blessed Christmas to every member of our Wachovia Moravian family!

Sam F. Vance, Jr., besides being an elder in the Kernersville congregation, is president of the Winston-Salem Camera Club, which means that photography is his avocation. His idea of recording in pictures the events of the Kernersville congregation’s anniversary celebration was, we admit, quite worth while, but his suggestion that a number of these be used by The Wachovia Moravian embarrass ed the editor no little. However, Bro. Vance offered to assume all blame. The editor wishes to add that any other congregations desire to present pictorial views of outstanding events, The Wachovia Moravian will be glad to use them, within reasonable limits.

"Most Wnsa?raga?" is the name of a novel book on our mission in Nicaragua which will be ready for distribution by the first week in January. Published under the auspices of the Inter-Provincial Board of Christian Education, it will sell for $1. The plan is to distribute it by means of The Wachovia Moravian’s mailing list, thus placing a copy in practically every home of the Province, the cost to be met by each congregation as such, just as are the subscriptions to our church paper. It is an excellent little book, packed full of thrilling stories, colorful description and impressive facts. This is the first of a series which the Inter-Provincial Board hopes to publish.

EDITORIALS

WHAT HAS HAPPENED TO OUR CHURCH IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA?

We had five churches in the part of Czechoslovakia which has now been turned over to Germany. These were German-speaking congregations, three of which had already withdrawn from our Czechoslovakian Province. The other two elected to remain within the bounds of the Moravian Church. Now all of them, if they are to have any connection with us, must remain within the German Province, and be subject to the jurisdiction of the Board at Herrnhut. The two which expressed a desire to remain in our fellowship before the political crisis, will probably do this. As for the other three, they may, and again they may unite with some other group. At all events, all the five are undoubtedly cut off from any connection with our church in Czechoslovakia.

And what about the Moravian Church in Czechoslovakia? Bishop Shave of London gives us the latest information, writing as follows:

"The Czech congregations which formed the larger group of our Church in Czechoslovakia, will, it appears, all remain within the Republic of Czechoslovakia, but some of their out-stations will be in areas transferred to Germany. Thus, certain outlying portions of the work will be interfered with—indeed, it may be certain will come to an end. The same thing may possibly befall one of our orphanages, a boys’ orphanage in Rotwasser, which is the largest of the four orphanages we have had hitherto. The village in which this orphanage is situated, though predominantly of our church, has been occupied by the German troops, but it appears not yet certain whether the boundary line is to be accepted as final. In the "Times" of 25th October it was reported that certain Czech villages at present occupied by German troops were being handed back to the Republic, and it is possible that the same thing may happen in Rotwasser. Thus we cannot give a final report on the situation in our Czech congregations, any more than we can on the position of our German congregations. It is, at any rate, satisfactory that the main stations where our work is centered amongst the Czech population will not be torn asunder by the new frontiers. From out-stations which, as has just been mentioned, are included in the German area, refugees have fled into the Republic; they are amongst the stricken people for whom collections are being made in England, and we are appealing to our Moravian friends for gifts which we may send.
to our ministers in Czechoslovakia, so that they may deal directly with members of our Church who are in need. But we would also like to ask you to give gifts for the work of the Church. Already it is clear that the profound disturbance of the nation's political and economic framework is having its harmful effect on the ability of the congregations to raise as much as hitherto towards their own self-support. We may hope—though it should be emphasized that it is merely the expression of a hope and not based on evidence—that this may be a temporary set-back. However that may be, for the present the set-back is there, the healthy if slow development of recent years towards self-support has received a shock; it will take time to recover. Now is the time to give help. And since no gift can come for such a purpose from Germany, it means that the British and American Provinces must give that help.

And what about the spiritual effects of this great crisis upon the Church in Czechoslovakia? Again one cannot prophecy; but one can hope. It is agreed among the Czechs have borne with heroism the bludgeonings of fate. One of the leaders of our Church wrote that the experience had seemed like passing through a protracted major operation, or rather a succession of operations without anaesthet; each day the wound had been reopened and a fresh cut made with nothing to numb the pain. Nevertheless, he wrote, he still believed St. Paul's word to be true, that to them that love the Lord all things are made to work together for good. Even the severe trials, he continued, would, he believed, bring forth good fruit: “for it is always a good thing if an individual or a people is compelled to think out its position to its very foundation, and above all to build upon its own conviction and not any dependence upon others. However profound the changes now proceeding may prove to be, our Czech people will not cease to look upon itself as called upon to work for the ideals of humanity, justice, liberty and culture. In this respect we shall remain what we always have been.”

This is a brave hope and a brave way of facing up to the crisis of today. May God help our brethren and sisters in Czechoslovakia to live up to them to the utmost of our ability, those ideals. Let us on our part help Gifts from our American churches should be sent, as usual, through our own Provincial treasurers, Bro. W. O. Minter, in Bethesda, and Bro. E. L. Stockton in Winston-Salem.

**CHRISTMAS VOICES**—An APPROPRIATE CHRISTMAS GIFT.

The Rev. A. H. Munford, one of the best known of the ministers in our English Church, noted especially for having written “Our Church’s Story,” is the author of a most delightful little volume of poems entitled “Christmas Voices.” We opened it to find this:

**Pleasant thoughts and easy Rhyme Best bett the Xmas Time.**

Surely Xmas should be gay,
Put your griefs and cares away
And rejoice on Xmas Day!

It is not all light, nor is it all heavy. There is something for children, something to bring forth the smiles of both old and young, and all through a sense of true appreciation of Him Whose coming to earth not only gave Christ his name, but also its meaning.

This little book sells for fifty cents, and may be had at the Salem Book Store. It furnishes us with something distinctly Moravian to use as Christmas remembrances, for it is not a compilation of familiar Christmas poems, but verses written by Bro. Munford himself, in his own charming style.

**MORE FRUITS OF MISS GYSIN’S VISIT.**

Miss Gysin’s letter of greeting to the Southern Province will be found under the “Letters” department. It was Bro. Bassett’s idea that she visit Jamaica, and other islands where we have churches, on her way back to Dutch Guiana, and it was he who invited her to do so. Bro. Kaltreider to make arrangements for what took place as described in Miss Gysin’s letter. The directors of our Foreign Missionary Society should feel highly gratified over the results of Miss Gysin’s visit. The Wachovia Moravian certainly does, for one of our aims is to do all in our power to foster and encourage the Unity spirit of our World-wide Moravian Church. Here is something unique. It means nothing in particular for one member of a large denomination to meet another in some far away corner of the world, but let two Moravians happen to get together! It is quite a different story, for, as Miss Gysin puts it, “there is always some link among Moravians.”

Her boat stops for a few hours at the island of Trinidad. She goes to the Moravian parsonage and finds a young woman missionary couple who have been there for about a year. She does not know them personally, never having met them, but she knows a lot of people whom they know. The time of this brief visit passes all too quickly. Then her boat goes to Georgetown, British Guiana, and it was he who dear. This same John Dingwell wrote to the editor of The Wachovia Moravian not long ago, and told how the editor’s grandfather had been one of his best counsellors in his youth. Truly, “there is always some link among Moravians.” We have something here—let’s take care of it.

Sitting in the train on her way to New Orleans, Miss Gysin got into a poetic mood. The result of it she sent to Mrs. H. A. Pfohl, and dedicated to the Mission Band of the Home Church. We are grateful to Mrs. Pfohl for the privilege of sharing it with our readers:

**Thoughts When Visiting Salem Gravepark.**

“I saw thy grave, autumn light, And read the names on stones so white—

And the red leaves were falling fast, Reminding us that things don’t last.”

I saw our graves in jungle’s realm, ‘Mong orchids, ferns, and thorny palm;

And the sun shone so merciless and hot
On that almost forgotten and lonely spot.

I thought of our graves all o’er the globe,

Scattered, yet one in Christian hope
That beyond this valley of shadow and tear,
Await us the mansions celestial and fair.

Written in the train to New Orleans when thinking back on Winston-Salem and the many new friends I met, reminding me of friends and relatives who passed away long ago.—Hilda Gysin, Nov. 4, 1938.

**BEO. HERBERT SPAUGH IS BACK ON THE AIR.**

After a rest of a few months, the pastor of our church in Charlotte, Bro. Herbert Spaugh, is back on the air. You can hear him by tuning in on Charlotte’s WBT at 10:45 a.m., every Wednesday.

Possibly no other Moravian voice has gone out over the ether waves as often as that of this versatile brother from Charlotte. His weekly “Musings of a Minister” is published in several newspapers, and his connection with radio work dates back for quite a number of years. One of his most successful ventures was a series of broadcasts on marriage and home relations. He got himself such a reputation as a sort of private court of domestic relations that he found himself having to devote a good deal of time to people in difficulty along this line. Just what he proposes to do with his radio time this fall we do not know, but are sure it will be worth tuning in to find out.

Going to Charlotte as the pastor of a little new and unknown congregation, Bro. Spaugh set out to make his church felt in the community, and to make himself of service not only to a few people but to his adopted city. How well he has succeeded may be judged partly by the fact that the “Pioneer Radio Voice of the South” is always glad to give him radio time in which to preach to his growing invidious audience.

**A Christmas Story And Message.**

By Bishop Paul de Schweinitz, D. D.

It is December 24, 1741. There stands a solitary log cabin in the primeval forest on the banks of the Monocacy, a bit above where it flows into the Lehigh River, which in turn flows into the Delaware, and that into the great ocean. After the manner of the Sisilian and Saxon peasants one and the same roof shelters the cattle and the humans with only a partition between them. In the spacious living room are gathered 30 or 40 men and women...
women refugees, who had fled from tyranny and persecution in Moravia (recently a part of the dismembered Czechoslovakia), and found a refuge on the estate of a Saxon nobleman, and now had come across the great ocean to new the world to establish a home of assured safety in Penn’s Woods (Pennsylvania), where they could worship their Lord as their con-
sciences dictated. In their midst stands a tall and stately and highly cultured aristocrat, a Counselor of the King of Saxony. It is Saxon and Count Zin-
zendorf, with his 16-year-old daugh-
ter, the charming Countess Benigna, is conducting for the little band of pioneers the Christmas Eve Vigil after the Moravian manner. They are singing the 17th century chorale:—

"Not Jerusalem—lowly Bethlehem
Twas that gave us Christ to save us;
Not Jerusalem."

Recalling that our blessed Lord was born a man and laid in a manger, moved by a sudden impulse Zinzendorf leads the worshipers with their lighted candles into the adjoining sta-
ble, and with the cattle munching their fodder they sing:—

"Favored Bethlehem! honored is that
name;
Whence came Jesus to release us;
Favored Bethlehem!"

With one accord it is agreed that Bethel shall be the name of the settlement, and from it shall proceed streams of blessings as from Bethel of Judea.

As the year slips by other colonists
join the little group. The colony is
formally 
and the latter pledges itself to sup-
port by their labor the Pilgrim Con-
gregation, who ‘pledge themselves at the Woman’s
-aggregation, and the Home Congregation, till keep it. What struck me besides,
for between 1746 and
bring the good news of a
"Favored Bethlehem! honored is that
Tomorrow our ship will reach
on the estate of a
Saxon nobleman, a Counsellor of the King of
in acquiring a new bell as a
means of goodwill trying to pierce the
discords of a world filled with wars and rumors of war. All man-made schemes for World peace have failed: the
Treaty of Versailles, the League of
nations, the Locarno Agreements, the
World Court, the Kellogg-Brand
Peace Pact. Nothing is left to be done
but to implement the blessed message
of the Christmastide,—of the offfrog-
ated watchword the “Fatherhood of
God and the Brotherhood of Man.”

We must band all our energies on
Christianizing the nations, and makin-
g them subject to the Prince of
Peace. Whether it takes one century
or five centuries,—that is the only way.
He Himself, the blessed Lord Jesus, has said:—"The Gospel of the King-
dom shall be preached in the whole
world for a testimony unto all the
nations, and then shall the end come
(Matthew 24:14)." There is no other
way to attain World Peace. Only
when the kingdoms of this world shall have become the Kingdom of our Lord shall be fulfilled the word of the
poet-prophet, spoken a hundred years ago:—

"And the war-drum throbs no longer,
and the battle-flags are furled
in the Parliament of man, and the
Federation of the world."

... church that has a bell that is not in
use? If so, can you negotiate for it
for us? The one we have is cracked.

The Administrator of the island has
promised to take the chair on the oc-
casion of the platform meeting on
Dec. 18. We shall be glad for your
message at that date.

I feel assured that you are doing
well at the college, as I always felt
that you loved that type of work. Your
sermons at Spring Garden were always
inspiring and helpful to us students of
the new defined Buxton Grove—
another pity.

With kind regards, I remain,
Yours sincerely,
WM. A. OSBORNE.

Note:—Are there any unused church
bells in the Southern Province? We
thank Bro. Heath for sharing this in-
teresting letter with us, and are
always glad to receive communications
from other parts of our Unity. There
ought to be some way to help Five
Islands in acquiring a new bell as
part of the celebration of its one
hundredth birthday.

BISHOP GEMUEBUS PLEADS FOR
ANOTHER BRIEZE.

Utengale Mission
Tanganyika Territory,
Africa.
Sept. 13, 1938.
My dear Brother Allen:—

Having come back from a confer-
ence at Ngongwe with our Mission Di-
ctor from Bheerhut, Ben. J. Vogt,
being here for a visitation of our work,
I opened The Wachovia Moravian,
which you have been so kind to send
me these last years, and found the
sad news of the death of a long time
benefactor, Bro. George Brietz, of
Selma, N. C. This means a very great
loss for our work at the Lapa Gold
diggings, because Bro. Brietz has
favored us with his interest and very
helpful financial support, providing
the salary of two native evangelists
there: The Rev. Mutalwa Mwash-
tete and Lazarus Mwanjisi, the lat-
tor to be ordained in the next months.
We shall always remember Bro. Brietz
with extremely great thankfulness,
because he did much for our Lord's

LETTERS

MISS GYSIN’S GREETINGS TO THE SOUTHERN PROVINCE.

Dear Friends:—

Tomorrow our ship will reach Pami-
maribo and Winston-Salem lies far
behind like a happy dream, a
dream that shall never be forgotten.
I can’t write to all who have been so
extremely kind to me, thus let me
wish you a happy, blessed Christmas
and a prosperous New Year this way.

What I liked so much about Salem
was that you seemed to hold fast to
old Moravian traditions, customs and
memories. We in Europe, for example,
have the Great Sabbath Lovefeast,
but as I understand, you still keep it.
What struck me was your fine Sunday
school system and the activity of your
members in the Woman’s Auxiliary work
and in the missionary societies.

From the very first day I did not
feel as a stranger among you. I felt
united to you by all love we live in
our church.

Christmas is at hand and soon
the Christmas Star will be shining in
your churches as well as in ours, and
when I shall carry in the candles at
our Children’s Lovefeast (I’ll have
to trim them as soon as I am at home)
my thoughts will go to Salem, grie-
ing you all at your different churches,
and wishing you all a blessing.

Your friends,

HILDA GYSIN.

Note.—In an accompanying letter to the Editor Miss Gysin said further:

"I saw quite a lot of the Unitas
Fratrum these last days. First, our
work in Jamaicas where I was
struck with the loneliness of our
stations. Bro. Kalmeyer took me
300 miles across the island in two
days, and it

was nice to be able to speak to him
about Salem, Friedberg, etc. At Bar-
bados I had tea with Bro. Hutton
and Bro. Brewer whom I had met before.
Saturday at Trinidad, I went to our
Moravian parsonage and called on the
Rev. and Mrs. Connor who came out
just last year. But we had so many
mutual friends that it was as if we
were old acquaintances. I think there
is always some link among Moravians.

Tomorrow we stay some hours at
Georgetown. I am sure you read the
last copy of "Moravian Missions"
with the description of our work there.
When I was a school girl at Neuwied
Bro. Dingwall spoke to us. Being the
be-
work in that area. Such help from abroad does mean a great deal to us.

In these times of trouble, as the difficulties in getting financial support from Germany seem to increase more and more. So I am rather at a loss to know how we shall be able to go on with that work there. But it is not only this which afflicts me; no, Bro. Brietz' intercession of 'his own Missionaries' will be missed very much also. May there not be somebody of the readers of your paper as a substitute for him in both?

Only a few weeks ago I wrote to him, not at all divining that he was no longer on this earth at that time, and had enclosed a letter to you in thanking you for having sent to me The Wachovia Moravian all these years, and for having printed my letter and that of Lazarus Mwanjisi in it. I hope Mrs. Brietz sent you my letter.—And here on my desk there is an extract from Lazarus' diary written in English which I intended to send to Bro. Brietz.

Brother Vogt asks me very heartily to remember him to you. Tomorrow we shall travel together—he to South Africa to continue his visit there— for a very badly needed rest, visiting my daughter who is married to an Englishman in the Government's service.

Thanking you once more for the regular sending of your paper, I remain,

Yours very sincerely,

O. Gemuseus.

Note.—Careful readers will recall that Mrs. Brietz forwarded the letter from Bishop Gemuseus, as it appeared in those columns. Notice how this missionary Bishop lays stress on prayer support than on the financial. This is noteworthy because the financial is particularly pressing.

ANNOUNCING AN ENGAGEMENT

Hartford Seminary Foundation
Hartford, Conn.
Nov. 22, 1938.

Dear Mr. Allen:—

Werner Marx and I are going to be married sometime in the near future, and I am wondering if it would be of interest to the Southern Province Moravians for an announcement to be printed in The Wachovia Moravian? Our engagement was announced here last Thursday, and the following notice was sent to The Moravan:

"Mr. and Mrs. Henry Schlegel, of Nazareth, Pa., announce the engagement of their daughter, Martha, to The Rev. Werner G. Marx, son of Mrs. Margareta Marx, of Nazareth, Pa."

Please use your own judgment as to whether or not it should be published, but there are so many people in the South whom we want to tell, and there is not enough free time to write letters to them all.

Sincerely,

Martha Schlegel.

The Wachovia Moravian is delighted to publish the above, and offers hearty congratulations and best wishes to Bro. Marx, youngest of our missionaries in Nicaragua, and his intended bride, who as a student and graduate of our Salem College, has many friends in the South. This letter came just the day after our last issue went to press.

A POSTCARD FROM BISHOP BAUDEART

Herrnhut, Saxony, Germany
November 8, 1938.

My dear Brother Allen:

This morning I received The Wachovia Moravian, No. 18. I read your very kind words about the offerings for the Retired Missionaries. I wish to thank you and with you the brethren and sisters of your Province. Reading an article like that I feel the burning of the Moravian heart! Yours very fraternal,

S. Baudeart.

Once every three years the Southern Province of the Moravian Church in America holds a synod. It is a meeting of the duly elected and accredited representatives of the churches of the Province, whose duty it is to examine the work done during the past three years, and plan for the three years which lie ahead. Each congregation is entitled to one representative for every 25 members who are in good standing, providing it has as a congregation met its obligations to the Province as laid down in the rules and regulations. Congregations with less than 25 members are entitled to one delegate, if their obligations have been met. Only three congregations had to be denied lay representation for this reason. All the members of the P. E. C. and of the Financial Board, and the Provincial Archivist are ex-officio members. The total number of delegates amounted to 124. Of these 115 were present for the first roll call at 10 a. m. on November 15, and the others came in shortly thereafter. The Brn. F. W. Grabs and Dr. H. E. Rondthal of the Provincial Elders led in the opening devotions, after which synod organized by electing Bishop Pfohl chairman, Dr. Edmund Schwarze, vice president, and E. L. Stockton, secretary.

The first report to be read was that of the P. E. C., and was presented by the president of that Board, Bishop Pfohl. It covered eleven and one-half printed pages, and was a thorough review of all we have accomplished as a Province during the last inter-synodal period, and gave to the delegates a clear and workable insight into our Province, its needs, its opportunities, and its responsibilities. It furnished the basis upon which this synod was to do its work.

Following the presentation of this report, the delegates repaired to the main auditorium of the Home Church where Dr. Edmund Schwarze preached a stirring sermon from the theme: "One Body in Christ," I Cor. 12:27. Then the Holy Communion was administered, with Bishop Pfohl presiding and the Brn. R. Gordon Spbaugh and H. B. Johnson assisting. Thus the first session set the tone for the whole gathering, and gave us a good start into our work.

The Home Church was host congregation, as usual. The regular sessions of the synod were held in the Rondthal Memorial Building, with the last part of the first morning session and the two special night meetings held in the church proper. Luncheon and dinner at night were served to the delegates free of charge in the banquet room of the Sunday School building. These were part of the Home Church's contribution to this gathering, and were in direct charge of the church hostess, Mrs. R. B. Diehl. To say that we were amply cared for as touching these things would be to put it mildly. These four assemblies for food and fellowship, for which the delegates voiced their appreciation both officially and privately, were cer-

Restoration Of Oldest House In Bethabara—To Be Used As Parsonage—Addition Funds Needed Immediately.

For the past year plans have been made and contributions received for the restoration of the 160-year-old parsonage at Bethabara. The financial Standing of this project is as follows:

Money from Bethabara Congregation (66 communicants) $1,199.86
Money and pledges from outside Bethabara Congregation 1,548.00
Total raised up to date $2,747.86
Cost of property 1,500.00
Balance on hand $1,237.86

IMMEDIATE COST OF RESTORATION $3,000.00
1,538.86 on hand

AMOUNT STILL TO BE RAISED $1,461.14

Since repairs could be delayed no longer without serious deterioration to the old building, work was begun on November 25, in spite of the fact that there was still $1,964.14 to be raised!

This bold step was taken in the faith that those who have promised aid "whenever the work actually gets started" will redeem their promises.

Widespread interest has been shown in this restoration project throughout the Province. Now is the time to translate that interest into definite support.

ADDRESS INQUIRIES TO The Rev. Charles R. Adams, Route No. 1, Winston-Salem, N. C.

SEND CONTRIBUTIONS TO E. G. Stoner, Treasurer, Route No. 1, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mostly among the most enjoyable moments of the synod. Our sessions were of necessity somewhat lengthy and crowded, so the meal hours were by contrast particularly delightful and refreshing.

Among various visitors whom we were glad to welcome we would name two who were present in their official capacity—Dr. W. N. Schwarze, president of our College and Theological Seminary at Bethlehem, Pa., and the Rev. F. P. Stocker, member of the P. E. C. of our Northern Province, who came as fraternal delegate. Also from this Province was the Rev. S. C. Albright, now in temporary retirement.

The session on the first afternoon was given over to the hearing of the reports from our Provincial Boards, Committees and institutions, and to the election of the members of the Provincial Elders' Conference. The two sessions were voted on first, the result being that the brethren who have held these offices for the past several years, namely, A. H. Bahnson and H. A. Pfohl, were re-elected on the first ballot, almost unanimously. The three ministerial members were voted on next, and again elected by the first ballot, all three having served during the past several inter-synodal periods, namely, Bishop Pfohl, Dr. H. E. Rondthaler, and Bro. F. Walter Grabs.

There is no space here to say much about the excellent reports made to the synod by the Financial Board, the Board of Church Aid Extension, the Trustees of Salem Academy and College, the Provincial Woman’s Committee, the Board of Christian Education, The Wachovia Moravian Publication Committee, The Foreign Mission Board, the Committee on Young People’s Work and the Advisory Building Committee. One thing, however, deserves special notice—four of these reports, and that of the P. E. C., contained a paragraph on the home-going of the late Bro. Robert D. Shore, recounting the work he had done for the men of the church as well directed in their activities as are the women, our efficiency would be greatly increased.

But we may truly say that all the reports were excellent, and gave us much cause for gratitude. We wish there was space to print them all, or even to summarize their contents.

The meeting on Tuesday night, which was the night of the first day of the synod, was a remarkable gathering in more ways than one. Presiding was Bro. D. L. Rights, who was chairman of the committee of ministers appointed to assist in arranging for the synod. Following the customarydevotional period, Bro. Rights introduced the three specially invited speakers. First was Bishop Edwin A. Penick of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Diocese of North Carolina, who as chairman of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches (of which Bishop Pfohl is president) spoke on the place and work of this body in our state. He was followed by Dr. John B. Cunningham, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Winston-Salem, and formerly president of the Presbyterian theological seminary at Louis ville, Ky. Dr. Cunningham was a delegate to the two World Conferences held last summer at Oxford, England, and Edinburgh, Scotland, and told something of these two gatherings. As we know, these have led to plans for the formation of a World Council of Churches. The third speaker was Dr. B. H. Smith of Atlanta, Ga., who is in charge of the Southern Area of the American Bible Society’s activity in this country. Dr. Smith’s topic was, of course, “The Bible.” He did not refer to a fact of which we are not proud, namely, the extreme smallness of our contribution to this great organization. We are sure, however, that as a result of his address, the appeal for the American Bible Society will receive a more willing response throughout our Province.

This meeting was altogether worth while. The speakers were told they had only fifteen minutes each, and all crowded those minutes full of that which was well worth hearing. The service ran a little longer than planned—as was expected—but no one complained. From 9 to 11 p.m., and even later in a few instances, the committees were at work.

There were 15 committees of the synod, with every delegate appointed to serve on one or more, as follows:

Nominating, Government, Finance, Church Publications, Unity and Church Relations, Church Aid and Extension, Foreign Missions, Women’s Work, Moravian Literature, Customs and Music, Worship and Christian Nurture, Evangelism, Christian Morals, Christian Education and Young People’s Work, Educational Institutions, and a committee on Resolutions. These all met, reviewed the reports and resolutions referred to them, and in turn brought in their resolutions and recommendations. Se veral met early the second day of synod, and others, because of the pressure of work, had to keep on working even during the sessions of synod.

Here again the limits of space forbid, at least in this issue, any detailed account of the reports made by these committees.

A few changes offered by the Committee on Church Government, however, and accepted by the synod, should be noted. For long years it was a custom but not a rule that one of the ministers on the P. E. C. should be serving a rural organization. The synod before this put it into the rules. But of late the question has been raised: “What is a rural congregation?” Some of our ministers thought they could give a satisfactory answer, but when Bro. Brewer reported that a circle of younger women of his congregation was organized to meet at night, because nearly all the members work during the day in the city, it was conceded that rural is no longer an exact term. Macedonia Church, of which Bro. Brewer is pastor, is certainly “out in the country,” but like many of our other formerly so-called “rural” churches, many of the members make their living in the city, even though the church and their homes are at considerable distance from the city. So the new rule reads that at least one ministerial member...
of the P. E. C. must be serving a congregation outside of the Salem Congregation.

Another important rule change concerns the matter of Provincial Administration. As the rule stood, each congregation was required to contribute to this cause a sum the total of which should not be less per year than twenty-five cents per communicant member. Some congregations contribute a good deal more, while a few have fallen below this figure. Every other Provincial cause is on a voluntary basis, so this one was placed there too. The congregations will be told how much it costs per year to administer the Province, and then what, in the opinion of the Financial Board, is each one’s share.

This is the way we raise our money for the Retired Missionaries’ Pension Fund, for the Church Aid and Extension Board, and for all other causes on which we unite as a Province, so no dilution is anticipated in placing this important matter of Provincial administration on the same footing.

The matter of applying the principle of rotation to the higher Provincial Boards came up for some discussion, but no action could be taken at this synod. The P. E. C. was asked to give it farther study with a view to making definite recommendations at the next synod.

During the course of the sessions on the second day, and in between the hearing of reports from the synod committees, elections were held. On the day before, following the election of members of P. E. C., the Financial Board was re-constituted by re-electing the three laymen: H. F. Schaffner, T. E. Kapp, and C. T. Leinbach, who with the P. E. C. comprise this Board.

Re-elected for a third term to the Board of Trustees of Salem Academy and College were: Dr. Fred Leinbach, H. L. Holt Haywood, Mrs. C. T. Leinbach, Mrs. A. Gray and Janus R. Gossen. Re-elected for a second term were: C. S. Starbrook, Archibald Davis, Rev. Douglas L. Richards, the Rev. Walser H. Allen, and Emil N. Schaffner. Elected for a first term were: Mrs. Richard F. Willingham, Ralph B. Ogburn, Charles N. Siewers, Ralph B. Spang and William F. Schaffner.

Bishop Pfohl, the Rev. George G. Higgins and the Rev. Walser H. Allen were elected to represent the Moravian Church on the North Carolina Council of Churches.

The Rev. Vernon L. Gray was elected chairman of the Board of Christian Education and the Rev. Ralph C. Bassett, Miss Emma Elizabeth Kapp and J. Ralph Reich members of the Board of Christian Education. The following were elected to serve on the Board of Church Aid and Extension: G. Ellis Ashburn, W. M. Beroth, Kenneth L. Greenfield, the Rev. Edgar A. Holton, Robert A. McFaulding W. Frank Slech, R. Earl Spang and Burl C. Snyder. The Board states that at least two members of this Board must be from churches outside of the Salem Congregation. As it is, three are from other congregations, the Rev. Beroth from Oliven-Bethania, Greenfield from Kernersville, and Snyder from Avent.

Membership in various Provincial Committees are appointed by the P. E. C. and the directors of the Foreign Missionary Society, elected at the annual meeting of the Society, constitute the Foreign Mission Board.

During one of the sessions Dr. W. N. Schwarze made a report on the progress of our College and Theological Seminary, which institution is a joint responsibility of our two American Provinces. We have ten students for the ministry there at present, but our contributions to the institution do not cover the cost of their education. Dr. Schwarze did not mention this fact in his report, but it is one which our people need to know and understand. He did, however, make the need of getting promising young men to study for the ministry. We are short-handed now.

And while speaking of educational institutions, we should be reminded that our Salem Academy and College is the largest of all Moravian Church schools, and the best equipped, with buildings and property valued at more than a million dollars. During the last inter-synodal period, two notable new buildings have gone up, the new gymnasium and the very beautiful new library.

The closing session of the synod was the second of two night meetings to which the public was especially invited. This time, having on the night before taken a look at state and world Christianity, we now took a look at our own world-wide Moravian Unity. The address was delivered by Bro. P. F. Stocker who, among other things, pointed out several ways in which our Provincial American Provinces may cooperate in carrying on the work. His address was inspiring and timely, and his presence in our synod gave us an added touch of fellowship with our brethren outside of this Province.

With Bishop Pfohl back in the chair, a few final matters of business were given proper attention, then synod closed in the traditional manner—the delegates forming a circle around the church. The Bishop stood with members of the P. E. C. on one side, then the ministers, and then the elected delegates, each there was Scripture, prayer, and the singing of the traditional hymn—

We who here together are assembled,
Joining hearts and hands in one,
Bind ourselves with love that’s undis-

solicited

Christ to love and serve alone;
Oh, may our imperfect songs and

praises
Be well pleasing unto Thee, Lord Jesus:
Say, “My peace I leave with you,
Amen, Amen, be it so.”

At the organ was Mrs. J. Kenneth Pfohl, organist and pianist for the synod. Special musical numbers were furnished at the two night services by Mr. and Mrs. Robert T. Jensen, of the Home Church staff. Synod closed with the benediction by Bishop Pfohl.

This account represents somewhat of a summary, and is presented to give our members an idea of what a synod is and attempts to do, since only a small faction in each congregation can ever hope to have the opportunity of being a delegate. We also thought that our brethren and sisters in other parts of the Unity might be interested in reading about it.

BOARDS AND COMMITTEES
Appointed by The Provincial Elders’ Conference For 1938 to 1941:

PROVINCIAL WOMAN’S COMMITTEE: Mrs. Robert D. Shore, Chairman, Kernersville Congregation Mrs. William Rollins, Mayodan Mrs. W. D. Shaher, Rural Hall Mrs. Henry L. Trotter, Home Church Mrs. W. E. Shore, Calvary Church Mrs. Holt Haywood, Home Church Mrs. K. E. Fussell, Trinity Church Miss Nettie Allen, Thomas Home Church

ADVISORY BUILDING COMMITTEE: Thomas E. Kapp, Bethania G. Ellis Ashburn, Calvary Wm. D. Poyner, Enterprise O. B. Peckford, Christ Church B. Arthur Spang, Home Church


ARCHIVES COMMITTEE: H. A. PPohl, Chairman Edmund Schwarze Fred P. Robinson

WHEN YOU PAINT or PAPER
PHONE 4233
OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EX-
PERIENCED WORKMEN
EMPLOYED
Our men are INSURED for
YOUR PROTECTION
Our customers are our best ad-
vertisement
H. L. WILKES
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

FUNERAL DESIGNS
W. Morganroth
FLOLIST
118 W. 4th St. Dial 7322
Winston-Salem, N. C.

MEN! you’ll like these New
HICKORY TWIST
FALL SUITS
Beautiful New Patterns, but
the same strong fabric that
wears, wears and wears—does
not get shiny, and holds its
shape to the last.
NOW $39.00
Other fine suits $35 to 650

FRANK-A-STITH CO.
FOURTH AT CHERBY

DIAL
5113 or 5114
For
QUALITY
COAL
CARROLL COAL CO.
W. A. Murphy, Mgr.

SPECIAL BIBLE OFFER
Red Letter Edition, Good Print, Grained Art Leather
References, Proper Names, Concordance, Maps
$1.25 each (Including your name in gold letters)

WHEN YOU
PAINT or PAPER
PHONE 4233

OUR MEN WORK, ONLY EX-
PERIENCED WORKMEN
EMPLOYED
Our men are INSURED for
YOUR PROTECTION
Our customers are our best ad-
vertisement
H. L. WILKES
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

FUNERAL DESIGNS
W. Morganroth
FLOLIST
118 W. 4th St. Dial 7322
Winston-Salem, N. C.

MEN! you’ll like these New
HICKORY TWIST
FALL SUITS
Beautiful New Patterns, but
the same strong fabric that
wears, wears and wears—does
not get shiny, and holds its
shape to the last.
NOW $39.00
Other fine suits $35 to 650

FRANK-A-STITH CO.
FOURTH AT CHERBY

DIAL
5113 or 5114
For
QUALITY
COAL
CARROLL COAL CO.
W. A. Murphy, Mgr.

SPECIAL BIBLE OFFER
Red Letter Edition, Good Print, Grained Art Leather
References, Proper Names, Concordance, Maps
$1.25 each (Including your name in gold letters)

WHEN YOU
PAINT or PAPER
PHONE 4233
Our men are INSURED for
YOUR PROTECTION
Our customers are our best ad-
vertisement
H. L. WILKES
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.
News From Congregations

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

There is never a dull or inactive month for this congregation. We seem to be always in need of more days and nights to work on our work. The circles of the Woman's Auxiliary have their definite and full program of work each month; the Sunday School classes come in for their share of attention; the three choirs, Senior, Young People and Junior, are found ready to render service; the Thursday evening prayer services are an important factor, and within the last few weeks a large Young People's organization has come into being. The month was one of fine spirit and interest and good attendances upon all of the services. Taking it all together we feel somewhat like St. Paul when he "thanked God and took courage."

In the absence of the pastor, who was assisting in special services at Bethania, Bro. S. J. Tesch brought the message at the first Sunday evening service. We thank him for his kind assistance and splendid message.

An illustrated lecture on our mission work in Nicaragua was given Thursday evening the 10th. This lecture was in the form of motion pictures with Bro. E. C. Helmich giving the explanation and points of special interest as the pictures were being shown.

The Faithful Workers Class of the Sunday school supplied the refreshments at the property sale of the late Frank Johnson on Saturday the 12th. Proceeds were put into the class treasury.

Bro. C. O. Weber was our special speaker at the Thursday evening prayer service on the 24th. His visit and messages are always appreciated.

The fourth Sunday was Mission Rally Day. Various classes and organizations joined in giving to this special offering which amounted to $99.00. Bishop J. K. Pfohl was a visitor for the 11 o'clock service and at the request of the pastor brought the message. During this same service our guest soloist, Mr. John Maynard, rendered two selections. The large congregation was most attentive and appreciative in response to the messages in sermon and song.

On Friday evening the 16th, the pastor united in marriage Russell Shields and Mary Ann Zimmerman, both of Hanes, N. C.

OAK GROVE.

Oak Grove's accomplishments and activities for the month include: Exterior painting of the whole church and Sunday school building; attendance of 13 Oak Grove young people at the provincial young people's rally at Advent Church on November 4; the Thanksgiving lovefeast with its offering of money and foodstuffs for the Salem Home; outdoor cleanup and reseeding of the lawn by the men of the church under the leadership of Walter Snow; growth in attendance of our Men's Bible Class under the forceful teaching of Professor Hugh White, principal of Mineral Springs School, who has been with us since September.

Probably the most outstanding improvement in worship activity is the children's and young people's service now being held on the first Sunday morning of each month. This is preceded over altogether by young people. The pastor does nothing except preach the sermon and pronounce the benediction.

On the first Sunday in November there were more people in the church service than there were in Sunday school, which was real news at Oak Grove. The same thing happened at the young people's service on the first Sunday in December, with an additional increase of 23 persons over the previous month. Fine work children and young people!

Oak Grove was represented at the triennial provincial synod by the brethren Noah Whicker and Larkin Bliler.

CHARLES B. ADAMS.

MAYODAN.

The Rev. William Spang and wife of Winston-Salem were with us on the first Sunday. They are always welcome guests in our congregation.

On the second and third Sundays the Rev. S. C. Allbright of Coopersburg, Pa., preached for us. We enjoyed an evening service on these two Sundays, and sincerely appreciate Brother Allbright's service.

The Rev. Owen, prominent Bible teacher and Y. M. C. A. worker, of Leakeville-Spry, taught the Young Men's Bible Class on the fourth Sunday. His message on "Prayer" at the eleven o'clock worship hour was most inspiring.

The Woman's Auxiliary held its regular meeting in the home of Mrs. Walter B. Martin on November 7, with twenty members present. Mr. Reuben Baughn and Miss Agness Griffin were our delegates to Synod. They report a most enjoyable time, as well as instructive.

THE WAGOVIA MORAVIAN

Dec. 1938

THE CITY

Buy a Home Site in the Granville Development

Granville Place lots offer many advantages to the home builder

Large Lots, Water, Sewerage, Gas, Lights, Side Walks, Wide Streets, Shade Trees

WONDERFUL SCHOOL FACILITIES

GOOD CHURCHES WELL ELEVATED OUT OF THE NOISE AND DUST OF THE CITY AND STILL INSIDE

Almost every house occupied by the owner. Three jitney lines and good Bitnihitch streets from all parts of the city to Granville.

Granville lots are ample in size and most reasonable in price, and the careful restrictions make Granville one of the most attractive residential developments

Telephone 7922 and we will gladly show you this property

Salem Congregation

E. L. STOCKTON, Treasurer

501 South Church Street Winston-Salem, N. C.
KERNERSVILLE ANNIVERSARY SCENES.—(1) The Official Boards:
Front row: Sam F. Vance, Jr., George Ernest Smith, R. B. Kerner, Fred F. Vance, Rev. Walser H. Allen, Edgar E. Shore, Treasurer. (2) The Deacons:
Men, left to right: Edgar E. Shore, K. E. Shore, Roscoe B. Smith, Wood Black, George G. Kerner, B. G. Stafford; women: Mrs. Odell Flynn, Mrs. Raymond Warren, Mrs. Frank Flynn, Mrs. Paul Shore, Mrs. Ralph Wilson, Miss Annie Lee Masten. (3) Three new members of the Band, playing in public for the first time, left to right: Sammy Joyner, Tommy Allen, Edgar Shore, Jr. (4) The Bishop, Dr. J. Kenneth Pfohl, speaker at the lovefeast.—Photographs by Sam F. Vance, Jr.

On Thursday, November 17, at 5:30 o'clock an impressive ceremony was solemnized in our church, Miss Ruby Bailey and Clayton White were united in marriage. The Rev. V. I. Graf, former pastor of the bride, and the Rev. H. A. Cox, of the local Episcopal church, pastor of the groom, officiated. Miss Bailey is the youngest daughter of brother and Sister Walter Bailey. We extend to them our heartiest congratulations.

MRS. A. G. FARRIS

KERNERSVILLE

The big event of November in this congregation is always Anniversary Sunday. There was a good attendance at Sunday school, followed by a filled church for the morning service at which the Holy Communion was administered, and two new members received, namely, Clarence A. and Mary C. Stanley, both by transfer. Anniversary is usually the second largest communion of the year, and this was again no exception.

The afternoon began with a concert on the lawn by our Band, which included for their first public appearance about twenty new players, mostly the smaller boys and girls. Their parents and friends came early to hear them play, so there was quite a gathering outside before the lovefeast was due to begin.

This lovefeast has developed some traditions. It opens with the playing of a certain chorale by a trumpet quartet stationed in the gallery, and accompanied by the organ. Then both Junior and Senior Choirs unite in singing it, accompanied on the last line, which reaches a fine climax, by the trumpets. Special mention should also be made of the special choir music, which was of a high order. Much credit is due to the music committee, composed of R. B. Kerner, chairman, Mrs. Fred Vance, organist and Sam F. Vance, Jr. Our small choir-left was running on with the junior choir filling the pews to the side of the pulpit. There were, by actual count, 205 people present, which means that our little church was crowded really beyond capacity. Bishop Pfohl was the speaker, and brought us an instructive and helpful message on the meaning of the November Festival. Ours is one of the churches which claim this date, or the Sunday nearest it, as its birthday, our organization having been affected on November 10, 1867. We celebrate on the third Sunday because of local convenience. One of our members, Sam F. Vance, Jr., is an expert with the camera, and recorded the events of the day in pictures. Certainly it was

-- end --
November 23 Edmund A. Vezie was united in marriage to Isabel E. Wendell. The pastor of the church officiated at both ceremonies.

Our annual Thanksgiving Service, held on the morning of the appointed day, was well attended. The Thanksgiving offering which goes to our Theological Seminary was the largest we have ever received.

Our Young People's Department has been very active. The Junior Choir which is doing fine work this year was given a party by the director, Miss Wilhelmina Wohlford, at her home on October 27.

The Rondthaler Bible Class reorganized and elected the following officers: Miller Griffin, President; Hascal Porter, vice president; Mrs. Beva Griffin, secretary; Juanita Spainbour, treasurer.

Non-resident members who received re-offering the congregation. The Board of Elders and Trustees organized for the new year with the Rev. Herbert Spang, Chairman, Dr. E. F. Leisthead, Vice Chairman; Frank E. Tillotson, Aiding Secretary; Arthur T. Wohlford, Treasurer; Harry G. Blasing, Benevolence Treasurer; Miss Juanita Hunter, Financial Secretary.

In the Church School Russell G. Holder was appointed Superintendent of the Senior School and Mrs. Herbert Spang, Superintendent of the Junior School.

Other congregation appointments were C. W. Russell, Head usher; R. W. George, Head Deiner; Mrs. R. W. George, Assistant in Charge of Women; Miss Wilhelmina Wohlford, Junior Choir Director; Mrs. Edgar Wohlford, Congregation Council Secretary. Special visitors included Miss Hilda Gysin from the Surinam Mission, Miss Elizabeth Kapp with the Nicaraguan Motion Pictures, Dr. D. M. Litaker, Rev. F. C. Smathers and L. M. Oghian.

The pastor in one instance conducted the service. Mrs. Hazel G. Bridges, and Mrs. S. L. Duckworth were the guest speakers. Attendance was excellent at all services.

The pastor in one instance conducted the service. Mrs. Hazel G. Bridges, and Mrs. S. L. Duckworth were the guest speakers. Attendance was excellent at all services.

The Ladies' Auxiliary met at the parsonage on Friday evening the 11th with a large number present. This organization is to be commended for its fine spirit and willing service in behalf of the whole program of the church's work.

Bro. R. H. Vestal, a former pastor, visited the congregation and preached to a packed house on the 3rd Sunday evening. The 4th Sunday morning we were happy to have Bishop J. K. Pfohl pay us a visit and bring a brief message at the close of the Sunday school.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ

CHARLOTTE.

Events at the Little Church On The Lane during November covered the widest range of activity, from re-roofing the church but to

a happy day, and a blessed one. Thanksgiving service on the morning of that day was no more largely attended than usual, in fact it was possibly a little off, due partly to the weather. But we had a good service.

Our observance of First Advent Sunday is always impressive, with the special litany, anthems and hymns. It gave us a fine introduction both to the new Church Year and to the Advent season.

Our Board of Trustees has announced the acceptance, with many thanks and great appreciation, of the gift of a full set of organ chimes, to be installed in time for use at the Christmas Eve Lovefeast.

The pastor in one instance conducted the service. Mrs. Hazel G. Bridges, and Mrs. S. L. Duckworth were the guest speakers. Attendance was excellent at all services.

The pastor in one instance conducted the service. Mrs. Hazel G. Bridges, and Mrs. S. L. Duckworth were the guest speakers. Attendance was excellent at all services.

The Ladies' Auxiliary met at the parsonage on Friday evening the 11th with a large number present. This organization is to be commended for its fine spirit and willing service in behalf of the whole program of the church's work.

Bro. R. H. Vestal, a former pastor, visited the congregation and preached to a packed house on the 3rd Sunday evening. The 4th Sunday morning we were happy to have Bishop J. K. Pfohl pay us a visit and bring a brief message at the close of the Sunday school.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ

CHARLOTTE.

Events at the Little Church On The Lane during November covered the widest range of activity, from re-roofing the church but to

re-offering the congregation. The Board of Elders and Trustees organized for the new year with the Rev. Herbert Spang, Chairman, Dr. E. F. Leisthead, Vice Chairman; Frank E. Tillotson, Aiding Secretary; Arthur T. Wohlford, Treasurer; Harry G. Blasing, Benevolence Treasurer; Miss Juanita Hunter, Financial Secretary.

In the Church School Russell G. Holder was appointed Superintendent of the Senior School and Mrs. Herbert Spang, Superintendent of the Junior School.

Other congregation appointments were C. W. Russell, Head usher; R. W. George, Head Deiner; Mrs. R. W. George, Assistant in Charge of Women; Miss Wilhelmina Wohlford, Junior Choir Director; Mrs. Edgar Wohlford, Congregation Council Secretary. Special visitors included Miss Hilda Gysin from the Surinam Mission, Miss Elizabeth Kapp with the Nicaraguan Motion Pictures, Dr. D. M. Litaker, Rev. F. C. Smathers and L. M. Oghian.

The pastor in one instance conducted the service. Mrs. Hazel G. Bridges, and Mrs. S. L. Duckworth were the guest speakers. Attendance was excellent at all services.

The pastor in one instance conducted the service. Mrs. Hazel G. Bridges, and Mrs. S. L. Duckworth were the guest speakers. Attendance was excellent at all services.

The Ladies' Auxiliary met at the parsonage on Friday evening the 11th with a large number present. This organization is to be commended for its fine spirit and willing service in behalf of the whole program of the church's work.

Bro. R. H. Vestal, a former pastor, visited the congregation and preached to a packed house on the 3rd Sunday evening. The 4th Sunday morning we were happy to have Bishop J. K. Pfohl pay us a visit and bring a brief message at the close of the Sunday school.

HOWARD G. FOLTZ

CHARLOTTE.
IMMANUEL

Mrs. Walter Lester was received into our fellowship at the November Communion, which was the most largely attended administration of the sacrament ever to be held in this month at this church.

One of the most tragic events ever to take place in our community was the accidental death of 16-year old Margarette Tyssinger, as the result of burns received when a kitchen stove exploded. The funeral was held in the church on the afternoon of Thanksgiving Day, during the pouring rain. The church was filled beyond capacity. Sixty members of the South High School Girl Reserves, to which she belonged, attended in uniform and sang one of the songs of their organization. Interment was in the Waukgtown Cemetery. To the mother and stepfather, Bro. and Sr. V. D. Austin, the little brothers and the sister, we extend again our Christian sympathy.

The Pastor assisted in two other funerals that same week, one on the day before and the other on the day following. Our Thanksgiving service that night could scarcely help being somewhat of an anti-climax. The fact that some 40 people came through the snow proved that the spirit of thanksgiving was not waning.

Bro. D. C. Butler continues confined to his bed. For some weeks it was hard to detect much improvement, but now we are much more hopeful of his ultimate complete recovery. He is greatly missed at Immanuel, for he was always there, at every service.

Our First Advent service was a blessing to many, and we are glad to report that attendances both at Sunday School and the church service at night continue to give us much cause for rejoicing.

It is a source of great regret that Miss Constance Pfahl has found it necessary, owing to a throat condition affecting her voice, to give up her place as teacher of the Woman's Bible Class, a position she has filled for nearly 25 years. She was hoping she could keep on for the quarter of a century more, but it finds it impossible to do so. Such long and faithful service will surely receive its reward. All we can do here is to attempt to say how much we appreciate it.

WAISER H. ALLEN.

FRIEDBERG

Activities of the month within the Congregation give a most encouraging outlook for the winter months. The formation of a young people's department has been achieved with much promise. The most successful Workmen's Conference, since its institution, and an equally successful Workers' Lovefeast engaged the attention of most of those in the field of leadership. Thanksgiving services at the church and over WAIR were conducted with favorable comment. The Thanksgiving dinner served by the ladies of the church was largely patronized.

The annual appeal for the College and Seminary was presented on the 27th, and stimulated the interest of our people in this important phase of our Church's life.

The Ladies' Aid Society met at the Church with Mesdames P. A. Hartman and S. C. Myers as associate hostesses.

Our delegates to the recent Synod gave very fine reports of the sessions and their impressions of its value to the Church.

SAMUEL J. TESCH.

TRES MEMORIAL

The Festival of November 13th was observed with Holy Communion at the morning service. Yvonne, infant daughter of brother and sister Leo C. Swaim was presented to the Lord in baptism; John Cich, Miss Doris Binkley, and Mrs. Lindsay Spainhour were received by adult baptism; and Mrs. A. R. Sapp was received by the right hand of fellowship. We are greatly pleased with these additions to our church membership.

On the Sunday following Armistice Day the Young Men's Bible Class sponsored the evening service at which Dr. P. O. Schallert made the address. The Primary and Nursery departments thank Bro. C. M. Masten for the beautiful Christmas trees he gave them.

Quoting from Bishop Rondthaler's Memorabilia of 1888, 'On Sunday, December 2, the East Salem Branch of the Salem Congregation was organized by the admission of eight persons into communicant membership.' Quoting from the diary of Bro. John F. McCutchan, 'Sunday morning, December 2, 1888, Preached at East Salem, Text, Eph. 1:22, 23. Sunday afternoon, in the East Salem Church, baptized John Parrish, Jackson Parrish and Lydia Knight, confirmed Levia Evans, Mrs. Elisabeth Parrish and James Miller; also received Mrs. Mary Livengood from Bethabara Congregation. Bro. Rondthaler was present and made an interesting address. The membership for a beginning consists of three brethren and four sisters.'

Sunday night, Dec. 16, kept the Communion at East Salem for the first time. It was a very interesting Communion. Also confirmed Nancy Evans,'"

From these two sources we learned who the eight persons were that composed the charter membership of its institution, and an equally successful Workers' Lovefeast. Thanksgiving services at the church on Sunday morning, Dec. 4, and thus took note of our fiftieth anniversary as a congregation. In our fiftieth year we sent forth our first missionary, Miss Pattie Stipe, H. N., and also became a self-supporting congregation.

H. B. JOHNSON.

FULP

Our Auxiliary met at the home of Mrs. Chas. H. Marshall on Thursday, Dec. 1. Two new members were added to the society. The Christmas candles were decorated, and much other business was transacted.

H. B. JOHNSON.

CHRIST CHURCH

The pictures of the Nicaraguan Mission and the work that Dr. Tae-ler is doing in the hospital were shown to our congregation on the first Sunday evening in November. A large and appreciative audience saw the pictures and a nice silver offering was given to the Young People in their project of acquiring new instruments for the Moravian Hospital in Nicaragua.

The Woman's Auxiliary sponsored the annual Day of Prayer on the 9th of November. The women of the Auxiliary were the speakers at the various sessions with the Pastor bringing the closing message.

Christ Church observed its 42nd anniversary as a congregation. The morning service, Yvonne, infant pictures and impressions of its value to the Church. W. S. Sanderson, as the result of the accident death of

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

Dec. 1938

It is our sins that age us; our self-denials keep us young.—David Gregg.

COME CHRISTMAS-ING to THE IDEAL

. . . It's The Natural Thing To Do!

Another yuletide draws near and again we greet you with the familiar. "It's Christmas Time at The Ideal." Every department is ready with precious cargoes of gifts . . . our store is dressed in gay, brilliant, traditional Christmas regalia . . . everything is in readiness to make your gift shopping and gift receiving a series of pleasant, cheery adventures.

VERNON I. GRAF.
HOME CHURCH.
The program of the Home Church for the month of November followed the custom of recent years with the 167th Anniversary being observed on the 13th. Bishop Pfohl was present for the afternoon services, delivering the address at the lovefeast and presiding at the Holy Communion. Thanksgiving Day service was held at 10:30 Thanksgiving morning with the Rev. Sam J. Tesch preaching the sermon. The Sunday School scholars attended bringing their gifts for the Salem Home. On the First Sunday in Advent the morning service followed the traditional lines, the Leinbach "Hoanna" and Hagen's "Lift Up Your Heads, O Ye Gates" were sung by the choir. In the afternoon at the five o'clock vespers the Liturgy for First Advent was prayed and the Holy Communion was administered on the 23rd. Both months 't seventeen month. During the ing continued along the line of "Hosanna" for the afternoon First Advent was prayed and the Holy Communion on record. Our members responded even more liberally than in recent years by their gifts on Thanksgiving Day. Several families were bountifully supplied and we could make one of our largest donations to Salem Home. The balance of staple groceries is kept by one of our merchants to be distributed as need arises during the winter. All cash offerings were added to the Calvary Relief Fund for the same purpose. Despite inclement weather on the night of Thanksgiving Day, we were able to carry out the full program of the service as planned. The First Sunday in Advent was a very inspiring occasion. Adult and Young People's choirs, orchestra and band, all had a part in a splendid rendition of the service of Advent praise. Many special anthems were sung with fine effect and we realized once again the wonderful opportunities for worship and edification afforded by the observance of the special days of the church year.

Night services with marked interest and gratifying attendance are being continued along the line of Scripture expositions on the general theme, "God's Plan Through the Ages." The church school has shown increased attendance, Sunday by Sunday, over last year.

EDMUND SCHWARZ.

BETHABARA.
The highlight of the month occurred on the second Sunday. Bethabara celebrated its 150th anniversary and the 150th anniversary of the building of the present church. At the Sunday school service, the pastor gave an account of the building of the church as prepared by Dr. Adelaide Fries, Provincial Archivist, from the building accounts in the provincial archives.

Dr. W. N. Schwartz, president of the Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa., was the speaker at the morning service and assisted in administering the Holy Communion. He had prepared an historical address on the founding of Bethabara from the material at his disposal as archivist of the Northern Province, and preached the anniversary sermon on, "The Church of the living God, the pillar and ground of the truth." (1 Timothy 3:15). After the morning services a bountiful congregational dinner was spread in the parsonage in honor of the anniversary, and Hagen's "Lift Up Your Heads, O Ye Gates" was sung by the choir. In the afternoon at the five o'clock vespers the Liturgy for First Advent was prayed and the Holy Communion was administered on the 23rd. Both months 't seventeen month. During the ing continued along the line of "Hosanna" for the afternoon First Advent was prayed and the Holy Communion on record. Our members responded even more liberally than in recent years by their gifts on Thanksgiving Day. Several families were bountifully supplied and we could make one of our largest donations to Salem Home. The balance of staple groceries is kept by one of our merchants to be distributed as need arises during the winter. All cash offerings were added to the Calvary Relief Fund for the same purpose. Despite inclement weather on the night of Thanksgiving Day, we were able to carry out the full program of the service as planned. The First Sunday in Advent was a very inspiring occasion. Adult and Young People's choirs, orchestra and band, all had a part in a splendid rendition of the service of Advent praise. Many special anthems were sung with fine effect and we realized once again the wonderful opportunities for worship and edification afforded by the observance of the special days of the church year.

Night services with marked interest and gratifying attendance are being continued along the line of Scripture expositions on the general theme, "God's Plan Through the Ages." The church school has shown increased attendance, Sunday by Sunday, over last year.

EDMUND SCHWARZ.

Our 105th Series Now
Being Subscribed

FOR HAPPIER LIVING MAKE YOUR SAVINGS WORK THE STANDARD WAY—START YOUR SAVINGS NOW!

Within Less Than 7 Years

| $ 5.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $ 300 |
| $ 8.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $ 800 |
| $10.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $1,000 |
| $12.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $1,200 |
| $15.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $1,500 |
| $20.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $2,000 |
| $25.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $2,500 |
| $50.00 Saved Each Month Will Mean $5,000 |

For the past fifteen years the STANDARD has earned for its installment savings shareholders better than 6%.

STANDARD BUILDING & LOAN
BYFUS A. SHORE, President E. L. PFOHL, Sec-Treas.

-DIRECTORS-
A. H. ELLEN, Chairman
H. A. PFOHL S. C. OSBORN T. H. CASH E. L. PFOHL
R. G. HUDSON R. FIFTHY L. S. NORTHUP B. S. GALLOWAY W. A. WILKINSON

-Member of Federal Home Loan Bank System-

---
tor an application for Life Membership in the Foreign Missionary Society with a check for $100.00. At the November 13 communion service Bro and Sr. Dearing A. Watkins were received into the communicant membership. The Thanksgiving service was held November 20, the offering was given to Salem Home. At this service Bro. R. H. Hunter, delegate, and the pastor gave a brief report on the transactions of Synod.

On the 27th, the pastor and his wife left for York, Pa., to make the address at the 30th Anniversary Home-Coming Lovelust of the organization of Bethany Moravian Church of which the Rev. Theodore Reinke is pastor, and assist in special services the following day. The Home-Coming was a splendid success and the services were blessed. The closing service on November 21 was a decision service. Dr. E. S. Hagen was present. The pastor took part in the 11th Anniversary of Olivet Moravian Church on December 4. It was a great pleasure to work with Bro. Reinke and also to renew the fellowship and acquaintance which had been separated for 31 years. On December 4 the pastor had the privilege of baptizing the 50th child in connection with Bethany Moravian Church when the little son of Mr. and Mrs. George M. Ellis, of Newark, N. J., was dedicated to the Lord. They had come for this purpose.

LEON G. LUCKENBAECH.

INFANT BAPTISMS.

Swaim.—Yvonne Carolyn, daughter of Leo C. and Frances (Wadsworth) Swaim, born in Winston-Salem, N. C., August 31, 1938, and baptized in the Prier Memorial Church on Sunday, November 13, 1938, by the Rev. H. E. Johnson.


Houchens.—James Lindsay, infant son of Homer and Pearl Houchens m. n. Fisel, born August 28, 1938, in Winston-Salem, N. C., was baptized by the Rev. Edgar A. Holton, November 27, 1938.

Ells.—Stuart Alphonso, little son of George M. and Barbara Helfrich Ellis, born November 13, 1932, at Newark, N. J., baptized December 4, 1938, at Bethany Moravian Church, York, Pa., by the Rev. Leon G. Luckenbach.